Section A

Section A Overview

A1: Safe Break E-Stops

A2: ø16mm Switches & Pilot Devices

A3: ø22mm Switches & Pilot Devices

A4: ø30mm Switches & Pilot Devices

A5: Miniature Switches & Pilot Devices

for more information on this product family visit

www.idec.com/switches

Additional Web Resources

- New and updated product information
- Downloadable software demos & upgrades
- Part configuration tool & cross reference
- Online stock check & ordering
- IDEC field sales & distributor search
- Online literature request
- Downloadable manuals & CAD drawings
- Manufacturer's suggested retail price list
- Product training schedule & locations
- Advertising & trade show schedules
- Press releases & FAQs

Selection Guide

A1: Safe Break E-Stops: 16mm XA & 22mm XW Series

World's Safest Emergency Switches		
Series Model	**XA**	**XW**
Appearance	NEW 	NEW 
See Page	**A1-14**	**A1-14**
Operator Type	Non-illuminated E-Stops: Pushlock/Turn Reset, Push-Pull	Illuminated & Non-Illuminated E-Stops: Pushlock/Turn Reset, Push-Pull
Reset Action	Pushlock Pull or Turn Reset (both actions available in each switch)	
Contact Configuration	1NO - 1NC, 2NC, 1NO-3NC, 4NC	1NO - 1NC, 2NC, 1NO-3NC, 4NC
Electrical Life	100,000 Minimum 250,000 or more (24V AC/DC 100mA)	
Mechanical Life	250,000 Minimum	
Termination	PCB & Solder Terminals	Screw Terminals
Degree of Protection	IP65 (IEC60529)	
Approvals		

XA series UL recognized.

A2: Ø16mm Switches & Pilot Devices - A6 Series

Series Model	AL6	AB6	AL6	AB6	AB6-V	AS6	AS6-K
Appearance							
See Page	A2-20	A2-18	A2-20	A2-18	A2-18	A2-24	A2-24
Operator Type	Illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained • Pilot Lights	Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained	Oversize Lens Illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained	Oversize Button Non-illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained	Emergency Stop: • Pushlock / Turn Reset	Selector Switches: • 2 or 3-Position • Maintained or Spring Return	Keylock Switches: • 2 or 3-Position • Maintained or Spring Return • Key removable options
Bezel/Lens Shape & Size	Round: 18mm Square: 18mm Rectangular: 18 x 24mm		Round: 23.5mm Square: 23.5mm Rectangular: 17.5 x 23.5mm		Round: 23.5mm	Round: 18mm Square: 18mm Rectangular: 18 x 24mm	
Light Source	LED	—	LED	—	—	—	—
Lens/Button Colors	Amber, Green, Red, White, Yellow, Blue	Black, Blue, Green, Red, White, Yellow	Amber, Green, Red, White, Yellow, Blue	Black, Blue, Green, Red, White, Yellow	Red	Black	—
Contact Configuration	SPDT or DPDT (Gold-Clad Silver Contact)						
Contact Ratings	120V AC/1A, 24V DC/1A (Resistive) (Minimum applicable load reference value: 5V AC/DC, 1mA)						
Electrical Life	Momentary: 100,000 operations minimum Maintained: 50,000 operations minimum				100,000 operations	100,000 operations minimum (at 1,200 operations/hour)	
Mechanical Life	Momentary: 1,000,000 operations minimum Maintained: 100,000 operations minimum				100,000 operations	250,000 operations minimum	
Degree of Protection	Enclosed/Dustproof: IP40 Waterproof/Oiltight/Corrosion Resistant: IP65						
Termination	.110" Solder/Quick Connect						
Approvals	UL Recognized File No. E55996		CSA Certified File No. LR48366		CE	Certificate No. 2030010305027380	

1. LED lamps contain a built-in current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diode.
2. Available as assembled or sub-assembled components.

A

Switches & Pilot Devices

A2: Ø16mm Switches & Pilot Devices - L6 Series

Series Model	LA△B/HA△B	LA△P/HA△P	LA△L/HA△L	HA1B-V/ HA1E-V	LA△S/HA△S	LA△K/HA△K	LA△F/HA△F	LA3Z/LA1T/ HA1R
Appearance				 Direct Opening Action				
See Page	A2-30	A2-34	A2-36	A2-33	A2-38	A2-40	A2-42	A2-33, A2-44
Operator Types	Non-illuminated: • Momentary • Maintained	Pilot Light • LED/Incan.	Illuminated: • Momentary • Maintained • LED/Incan.	E-Stop • Pushlock/ Turn Reset	Selector Switch • 2 pos/ 3pos • Spring/Maint	Key Switch • 2pos/3pos • Spring/Maint • Key Remove Option	Illuminated Selector • 2 pos/ 3pos • Spring/Maint • LED/Incan.	Piezo Buzzer Lever Switch • 2 pos/ 3pos • Spring/Maint PB/ Selector • 2 pos/ 3pos
Bezel Shape and Size	Rnd: 18mm Sq: 18mm Rect: 18 x 24mm Ovrsze Rnd: 24mm Ovrsze Sq: 24mm	Rnd: 18mm Sq: 18mm Rect: 18 x 24mm Ovrsze Rnd: 24mm Ovrsze Sq: 24mm	Rnd: 18mm Sq: 18mm Rect: 18 x 24mm Ovrsze Rnd: 24mm Ovrsze Sq: 24mm	Rnd: 25mm	Rnd: 18mm Sq: 18mm Rect: 18 x 24mm Ovrsze Rnd: 24mm			BZR: 18 x 24mm Lvr: 18mm PB/Selector: 25mm
Light Source	–	LED: 5VDC/6V, 12V, 24V AC/DC Incan: 5V/6V, 12V, 24V AC/DC	LED: 5VDC/6V, 12V, 24V AC/DC Incan: 5V/6V, 12V, 24V AC/DC	–	–	–	LED: 5VDC/6V, 12V, 24V AC/DC Incan: 5V/6V, 12V, 24V AC/DC	–
Lens/Button Colors	Amber, Green, Red, Blue, White, Yellow	Amber, Green, Red, Blue, White, Yellow	Amber, Green, Red, Blue, White, Yellow	Red	Black/White	Black/Silver	Amber, Green, Red, Blue, White, Yellow	–
Contact Configuration	SPDT, DPDT	–	SPDT, DPDT	DPST-NC (positive action)	DPDT			DPDT
Electrical Life	100,000 operations min (at full rated load)	Incan: 2000 hrs LED: 50,000 hrs	100,000 operations min (at full rated load)					–
Mechanical Life	Momentary: 2,000,000 Maintained: 250,000	–	Momentary: 2,000,000 Maintained: 250,000	250,000 operations	Momentary: 2,000,000 Maintained: 250,000			–
Degree of Protection	IP65							
Termination	0.110"solder/quick connect, PCB pins							
Approvals	UL Recognized File No. E55996		CSA Certified File No. LR21451		TÜV Rheinland Reg.No. R9551089 Reg. No. J9551458 Reg. No. J9650511			*HA1B-V, HA1E only*

A3: Ø22mm Oiltight Switches and Pilot Devices - HW Series

Series Model	HWΔB–	HWΔP–	HWΔL–	HW1B, HW1E	HW1S, HW1K, HW1F–	HW7D, HW1M, HW1R -
Appearance	Flush  Extended  Extended (metal bezel)  40mm Mushroom  Square Flush  Square Extended  Jumbo Mushroom 	Dome Lens  Dome Lens (metal bezel)  Flush Lens  Square Flush 	Flush  Flush (metal bezel)  Extended  Extended/Shroud  40mm Mushroom  Square Extended 	Push–Pull  Pushlock Turn Reset  Pushlock Turn Reset  Pushlock Turn Reset (metal bezel)  Pushlock Key Reset  Jumbo Pushlock Turn Reset  Unibody E-Stop  Illuminated Unibody E-Stop 	Knob Operator  Knob Operator (metal bezel)  Key Operator  Key Operator (metal bezel)  Illuminated 	NEW Dual Pushbutton  Mono-Lever  Pushbutton Selector 
See Page	**A3-54**	**A3-61**	**A3-64**	**A3-52**	**A3-68, A3-71, A3-74**	**A3-84, A3-89, A3-91**
Operator Types	Non-illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained	Pilot Lights • LED/Incandescent	Illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained • LED/Incandescent	E-Stops: • Modular or Unibody • Non-Illuminated • Illuminated (unibody only) • key reset (all units meet EN418)	Selector Switches • Non-Illuminated • Illuminated • LED/Incandescent • 2, 3, 4, 5- position (key & illum. 2 or 3-position only)	**HW7D** Dual Pushbutton **HW1M** Monolever • 2 or 4 position **HW1R** Selector Pushbutton
Contact Configuration	Modular: (NO, NC, NO-EM, NC-LB (maximum 6 contacts)	—	Modular: NO, NC, NO-EM, NC-LB (maximum 6 contacts)	2NC, 1NO/1NC (Unibody)	Modular: NO, NC, NO-EM, NC-LB (maximum 6 contacts)	Modular: NO, NC, NO-EM, NC-LB (maximum 6 contacts)
Electrical Reliability	MTBF < 1 fault in 10 million operation cycles (3V DC, 5mA)					
Mechanical Life	Momentary Pushbuttons: 5,000,000 operations minimum (900 operations per hour) All other switches: 500,000					
Degree of Protection	IP65 (from front of the panel), IP20 (type HW-F contact blocks) (conforming to IEC60529) NEMA Type 1, 2, 3, 3R, 3S, 4, **4X**, 5, 12, 13 (conforming to NEMA ICS-110)					HW1R: IP65, IP20 NEMA 1, 2, 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4x, 5, 12, 13 HW1M: IP40, IP20
Termination	M3.5 screw terminals (fingersafe/spring-up/exposed screw) with captive sems plate					
Approvals	UL Listed File No. E68961	CSA Certified File No. LR92374		TÜV Rheinland Reg No. R9551089 (E-stops) Reg No. J9551458 (all other switches) Reg No. J9650511 (Pilot Lights)	Direct Opening Action (NC contacts only)	Certificate No. 2005010305145656

A3: Ø22mm Oiltight Switches and Pilot Devices - LW Series

Series Model	LW∆B–	LW∆L–	LW1S–	LW1F	LW1K	LW∆P–
Appearance	Flush  Extended  Square Flush  Square Extended  Mushroom 	Round  Square  Mushroom 				Round  Square  Round Unibody  Square Unibody 
See Page	**A3-110**	**A3-112**	**A3-116**	**A3-116**	**A3-116**	**A3-114**
Operator Type	Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons • Momentary • Maintained	Illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained • LED/Incan.	Selector Switch: • 2 or 3- position	Illuminated Selector: • 2 or 3- position • LED/Incan.	Key Selector: • 2 or 3- position • Key removable options	Pilot Light • LED/Incan. • Standard/ Unibody
Contact Configuration	SPDT, DPDT, 3PDT					—
Contact Ratings	Gold-clad crossbar contacts 30VDC/1A, 125VAC/1A resistive Silver Contacts 30VDC/2A, 125VAC/3A, 250VAC/2A resistive 30VDC/1A, 125VAC/2A,250VAC/1.5A inductive					—
Mechanical Life	Momentary: 1,000,000 operations minimum, Maintained: 500,000operations, Selectors: 250,000 operations minimum					
Electrical Life (at rated load)	Momentary: 100,000 (1800 operations/hour) Maintained: 100,000 (900 operations/hour)					—
Degree of Protection (conforming to IEC529)	Oiltight/watertight: IP65					IP65
Termination	•.110" solder/quick connect • PCB (gold contacts only) • M3 screw (2 pole only)					
Approvals	UL Recognized File No.E55996		CSA Certified File No. LR21451		Reg. No. J9551801 TÜV Rheinland	CE

1. Lamps not included in assembled units.
2. Available as assembled or sub-assembled components.

A3: Ø22mm Oiltight Switches and Pilot Devices - TW Series

Series Model	AΔW...	AΔLW...	ASW...	ASLW...	APW...
Appearance	Flush  Extended  Mushroom  Square Flush  Square Extended  Pushlock Turn Reset 	Extended  Extended/Shroud  Mushroom  Square Extended  Push-Pull  Pushlock Turn Reset 	Knob Operator  Lever Operator  Key Operator 	Knob Operator (w/transformer) 	Dome Lens  Flush Lens  Square Flush  Square Flush (w/transformer) 
See Page	**A3-128**	**A3-138**	**A3-142**	**A3-146**	**A3-135**
Operator Types	Non-illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained • E-Stop	Illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained • E-Stop • LED/Incandescent	Selector Switches: • 2, 3, 4, 5-position • Maintained • Spring Return • Colored knobs/ inserts	Illuminated Selectors: • Full Voltage/ Transformer • LED/Incandescent	Pilot Lights: • Full Voltage/ Transformer • LED/Incandescent
Contact Configuration	Modular: NO,NC, NO-EM, NC-LB (maximum 6 contacts)		See Contact Arrangement Charts page A3-150.		—
Contact Ratings	10A thermal current/600V maximum				
Electrical Life	500,000 operations/min				
Mechanical Life	Momentary Pushbuttons: 5,000,000 operations minimum; Others: 500,000 operations minimum Selector Switches: 500,000 operations minimum				
Degree of Protection	NEMA Type 1, 2, 3, 3R, 4, **4X**, 5, 12, 13; Waterproof/Oiltight/Corrosion Resistant: IP65				
Termination	M3.5 Screw Terminals with captive sems plate				
Approvals	UL Listed File No. E70646 CSA Certified File No. LR48366 TÜV Rheinland File No. 9561116E01 Direct Opening Action (NC contacts only)				Certificate No. 2030010305027380

1. Illuminated units include lamp.
2. Available as assembled or sub-assembled components.

A4: Ø30mm Oiltight Switches and Pilot Devices - TWTD Series

Series Model	AΔD...	AΔLD...	ASD...	AΔLD...	APD...
Appearance	Flush  Extended/ Neoprene Boot  Mushroom  Jumbo Mushroom  Pushlock Turn Reset  Push-Pull 	Extended  Extended/Shroud  Mushroom  Pushlock Turn Reset  Push-Pull 	Knob Operator  Lever Operator  Key Operator 	Knob Operator (full voltage)  Knob Operator (with transformer) 	Dome Lens  Dome Lens (w/transformer) 
See Page	**A4-168**	**A4-174**	**A4-179**	**A4-182**	**A4-174**
Operator Type	Non-illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained • E-Stop	Illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained • Special (E-Stop) • LED/Incandescent	Selector Switches: • 2, 3-position • Maintained • Spring return • Key removable options	Illuminated Selectors • LED/Incandescent • 2, 3-position • Maintained • Spring return	Pilot Lights • Full Voltage/ Transformer • LED/Incandescent
Contact Configuration	Modular: NO, NC, NO-EM, NC-LB (maximum 6 contacts)		See Contact Arrangement Charts on page A4-185.		—
Contact Ratings	10A thermal current 600V maximum				—
Electrical Life	500,000 operations minimum (pushbuttons and selector switches) Operating Frequency: 30 operations/minute, Duty Rate 40%				—
Mechanical Life	Momentary Pushbuttons: 5,000,000 operations minimum; Others: 500,000 operations minimum				
Degree of Protection	NEMA Type 1, 2, 3, 3R, 4, **4X**, 5, 12, 13 Waterproof/Oiltight/Corrosion Resistant: IP65				
Termination	M3.5 Screw Terminals with captive sems plate				
Approvals	UL Listed File No. E70646	CSA Certified File No. LR48366	File No. DK95-00717		Certificate No. 2005010305145656

1. Illuminated units include lamp.
2. Available as assembled or sub-assembled components.

A4: Ø30mm Switches - Cam and Mono-Lever

Series Model	ACSNO	ACSNK	UCSQO	UCSQM	ARN
Mounting Hole Diameter	**Ø 1–13/64" (30mm)**		**5 hole panel cutout**		**Ø 1 13/64" (30mm)**
Appearance					Standard Knob (ARNO)  Short Knob (ARNSO)  Interlock knob (ARNLO) 
See Page	**A4-195**				**A4-202**
Operator Types	Cam Switch w/knob selector	Cam Switch w/key selector	Cam Switch w/knob & mechanical indicator.	Cam Switch 3-pos, spring-return	Mono-lever Switch
Cam Angles and/or Positions	30° Up to 12 positions 45° Up to 8 positions 60° Up to 6 positions 90° Up to 4 positions			Spring-return 45° 3 position only	• Center + 2, 3, or 4 position • Maintained • Spring return
Contact Ratings	10A thermal current 600V insulation voltage				
Electrical Life:	500,000 operations minimum (at full rated load)				
Mechanical Life	500,00 operations minimum				
Degree of Protection	IP65, NEMA 4, 13	IP40	IP65, NEMA 4, 13		IP40
Termination	M3.5 Screw Terminals with captive sems plate				
Approvals	UL Listed File No. E68961		CSA Certified File No. LR48366		

1. Cam switches available only as assembled units.
2. Mono-lever switches available as assembled or sub-assembled components.

A5: Miniature Switches and Pilot Devices - Ø8mm A8 Series

Series Model	AL8	AB8
Appearance		
See Page	A5-205	A5-205
Operator Type	Illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained • Pilot Lights	Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons: • Momentary • Maintained
Lens Shape and Size	Round: Ø 0.351 (9mm) Square: ❑ 0.351 (9mm) Rectangular: 0.351 x 0.468 (9 x 12mm)	
Light Source	LED	—
Lens/Button Colors	Amber, Green, Red, White, Yellow	Black, Blue, Green, Red, White, Yellow
Contact Configuration	SPDT (Gold-Clad Silver Contact)	
Contact Ratings	120V AC/1A, 24V DC/1A, (Resistive), Minimum applicable load reference value: 5V AC/DC, 1mA	
Electrical Life (at full rated load)	Momentary: 100,000 operations minimum Maintained: 50,000 operations minimum	
Mechanical Life	Momentary: 200,000 operations minimum Maintained: 100,000 operations minimum	
Degree of Protection	Enclosed/Dustproof: IP40	
Termination	Solder Tab Terminal	
Approvals	UL Recognized File No. E55996	CSA Certified File No. LR21451

1. LED lamps require an external current limiting resistor.
2. Available as assembled units only (replacement LED lamps available).

A5: Miniature Pilot Lights - Ø8 to 16mm AP Series

Series Model	AP8M	AP1M	AP2M	AP6M
Mounting Hole Diameter	**8mm**	**10mm**	**12mm**	**16mm**
Appearance	Dome  Flat 	Dome  Flat 	Dome  Flat 	Dome  Flat 
See Page	**A5-211**			
Operator Type	Pilot Lights			
Lens Shape and Size	Flat & Dome Ø 9.8mm	Flat & Dome Ø 12mm	Flat & Dome Ø 14mm	Flat & Dome Ø 18mm
Light Source	LED (with built-in current limiting resistor)			
Lens Colors	Amber, Green, Red, White, Yellow			
Voltages	6, 12, 24V DC (Full Voltage)		6, 12, 24V DC (Full Voltage); 120, 240V AC (with transformer); 110V DC (with DC-DC converter).	
Rated Current	6V DC/18mA 12V DC/11mA 24V DC/12mA	6V DC/18mA 12V DC/11mA 24V DC/12mA	6V DC/33mA 12V DC/22mA 24V DC/11mA	6V DC/33mA 12V DC/11mA 24V DC/11mA
Degree of Protection	Enclosed/ Dustproof: IP40	Waterproof/Oiltight/Corrosion Resistant: IP65		
Termination	Solder Tab			.110" Solder/Quick Connect
Approvals	UL Recognized File No. E68961		CSA Certified File No. LR48366	

1. Only AP6 accepts.110" quick-connect.
2. AP2 and AP6 compatible with snap-on transformers.
3. All units are one-piece pilot lights with non-replaceable LED lamp.
4. All units include built-in current limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diode.

General Information

Information About LED Lamps

Light-emitting diodes (LEDs) are P–N junction semiconductors with mechanisms called "junction electro-luminescence." Application of direct current results in radiation or emission of a monochromatic light.

Different semiconductor materials produce different wavelengths of light as shown below:

Specifications			
	Green	Gallium Phosphide (GaP)	5600 Å
	Yellow	Gallium Arsenide Phosphide (GaAsP)	5800 Å
	Amber	Gallium Arsenide Phosphide (GaAsP)	6300 Å
	Red	Gallium Arsenide Phosphide (GaAsP)	6600Å
	Infrared	Gallium Arsenide (GaAs)	9000 Å

Advantages of Using LEDs

- **LEDs are used when heat generated by incandescent lamps would damage nearby equipment or interfere with a precision process. This is particularly advantageous when multiple lights are grouped.**
- **LEDs can operate at low temperatures which would cause incandescent lamps to fail, since glass cracks during rapid cooling.**
- **LEDs consume 50 times less power than incandescent lamps, thereby reducing energy consumption.**
- **LEDs last 500 times longer than incandescent lamps. LEDs average a million hours (114 years) while incandescent lamps average 2000 hours.**
- **LEDs do not generally "blow out" unless subjected to a severe overvoltage. They exhibit a half-life type dimishment in brightness over time. After 50,000 hours (6 years) of use, IDEC LEDs will retain approximately half of their original intensity.**
- **IDEC's SUPERBRIGHT LEDs have high visibility.**
- **LEDs require little or no maintenance because of long life and high reliability.**

IDEC Recommendations

For optimum results, especially when using switches and pilot lights in operating environments which are conducive to overheating, use IDEC LED illuminated units. Transformers are available for use with incandescent illuminated units, which operate at lower voltages to avoid overheating.

When IDEC's L-120L lamp is used, make sure ambient temperatures do not exceed 30˚C (86˚F). If a lamp from another supplier is used, it should be rated for less than 1.8 watts (15mA at 120V AC), with ambient temperatures as stated above.

Information About Incandescent Lamps

Filament-type incandescent lamps operate within the following parameters.

Light output and life expectancy depend on operating voltage. Light output varies to the 3rd or 4th power of the voltage. Life expectancy varies inversely to the 12th power of voltage. In other words, over-voltage of 5% reduces life expectancy by 50%. Under-voltage of 5% doubles life expectancy at the price of light output efficiency.

Inrush current (initial current through the filament) has an adverse effect on life expectancy. Cold resistance (room temperature) will have a more detrimental effect than hot resistance to inrush current. Life expectancy of incandescent lamps can be maximized by reducing occurrences of cold resistance to inrush current.

Continued intermittent flashing will significantly reduce life expectancy. When using an incandescent lamp with a tungsten filament, flashing will not reduce life expectancy as long as light output does not exceed that of steady burning.

When an incandescent lamp must withstand shock and vibration, use low voltage/high amperage (5–6V/60–120mA) lamps. These lamps have a short, thick filament with a high resonant frequency.

Provide cooling by using a heat sink, particularly when multiple incandescent lamps are grouped or when air circulation is limited. Make sure ambient temperatures do not exceed 100˚C (212˚F) for maximum life of incandescent lamps.

Comparison: LED vs. Incandescent Lamps

		Superbright LEDs	Incandescent
Characteristics	**Heat Dissipation**	Very Low	High
	Life Expectancy	Very Long	Short
	Reliability	Very High	Low
	Mechanical Strength	Not Susceptible	Susceptible to Shock/Vibration
	Maintenance Required	Negligible	Frequent
	Operation at Low Temps.	Possible	Not Possible
	Inrush Current	Negligible	Very Large
	Voltage Effects on Life	Insignificant	Significant
	Brightness	Slightly Less	Slightly More

Ordering Information

1. IDEC offers assembled and sub-assembled switches and pilot lights for your convenience. In some cases there is a cost difference, with sub-assembled units costing slightly less. Since assembled units are custom made to your order, a couple of days for assembly is added to delivery. To minimize delivery or inventory requirements, it is suggested that switches and pilot lights be ordered as sub-components.
2. When ordering pilot lights or illuminated pushbuttons, make sure to specify the color code in place of the asterisk in the part number, (LED or incandescent lamp included). Spare lamps can be ordered and are listed with sub-assembly components.
3. Accessories, such as locking ring wrench, lens removal tool, and lamp holder, are available to make installation and assembly easier. IDEC recommends using these accessories and is not responsible for damage as a result of using the wrong tool.
4. Marking plates are available for switches and pilot lights which feature a flat lens. Printed mylar (not included) can also be inserted under lens for labeling purposes.
5. Nameplates are available for TW, 7/8" (22mm), HW 7/8" (22mm),and TWTD series, Ø1–13/64" (30mm). For prompt delivery, order standard legends. Custom engraving is also offered for an additional charge.

Installation and Operation

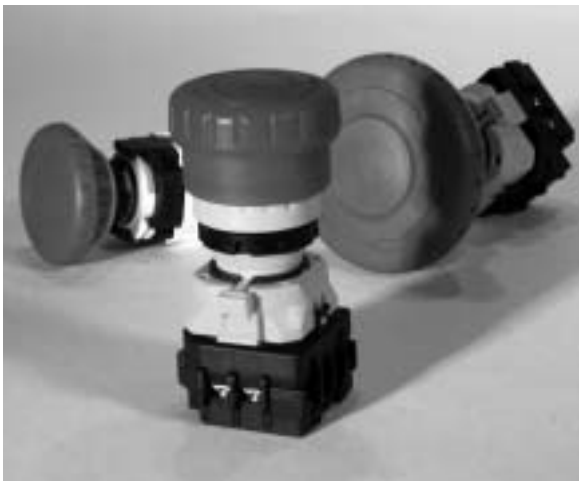
1. Use the appropriate lamp holder to remove or install LED or incandescent lamps. Using pliers will damage the lamp.
2. When mounting switches and pilot lights into a panel, use locking ring wrench. Using pliers or tightening excessively will damage the locking ring.
3. A series, 21/64" (8mm), can be mounted on a panel 0.019" (0.5mm) to 0.236" (6mm) thick.
4. TW, 7/8" (22mm) and TWTD series, Ø1–13/64" (30mm), feature an adjustment ring for mounting on a panel 0.038" (1mm) to 0.236" (6mm) thick. Using a nameplate or an anti-rotation ring adds 0.031" (0.8mm) to the panel thickness.
5. When applicable, solder terminals within 20W/5sec or 260˚/3sec without exerting external force to the terminals. Use a non-corrosive resin liquid flux.
6. The operating voltage for LED units represents a complete DC value. When using a pulsing voltage, such a full-wave rectification, keep peak currents within the forward current I_f. Peak currents exceeding I_f may shorten the life of the LED lamp.
7. To avoid a short circuit, never connect NO and NC contacts to different voltages or power sources.
8. Optimum performance of TW and TWTD illuminated pushbuttons, selector switches, and pilot lights is obtained with IDEC LED and incandescent lamps.
9. For maximum life of incandescent lamps (approximately 2000 hours), use within the rated operating voltage. If it is necessary to use a higher voltage, keeping ambient temperature below 30˚C (86˚F)will help prolong the life of an incandescent lamp.

If excessive voltage is applied (over 50V), the lamp may blow and the lens holder may pop out.

16mm XA & 22mm XW E-Stops

Key features of the XA and XW E-Stops include:

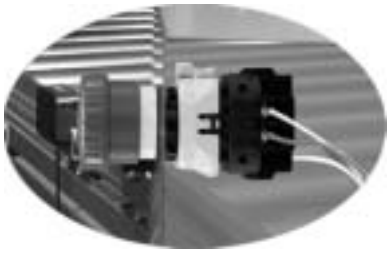
- **Lead-free (RoHS compliant)**
- **The depth behind the panel is only 48.7mm for 4 contacts (XW Series)**
- **IDEC's original "Safe Break Action" ensures the contacts open if the contact block is separated from the operator**
- **Pushlock Reset and Push-Pull in the same switch**
- **Direct opening action mechanism (IEC60947-5-5, 5.2, IEC60947-5-1, Annex K)**
- **Safety lock mechanism (IEC60947-5-5, 6.2)**
- **Degree of protection IP65 (IEC60529)**
- **Screw terminal is finger-safe (IP20)**
- **Two button sizes: 40mm and 60mm (XW Series)**
- **Rated Insulation Voltage - 16mm 300V, 22mm 250V**
- **Rated Thermal Current 5A**
- **UL, c-UL Listed, CE marked (XA Series UL recognized)**



XA & XW Series, The Safe Break Action E-Stops!

If the E-Stop is installed incorrectly or shifts in shipment, the contacts and switch can separate, which cause the NC contacts to remain closed during an emergency and the machine to continue running!

OR



With IDEC's revolutionary "Safe Break Action," the NC contacts will automatically open when the contacts are removed from the operator. This feature places the machine in a non-operational state.

Specifications

		XA	XW
Conforming to Standards		IEC60947-5-1, EN60947-5-1, IEC60947-5-5, EN60947-5-5, JIS C8201-5-1, UL508, CSA C22.2 No.14	
Standard Operating Conditions	Operating Temperature	Non-illuminated: -25 to +60˚C Without Freezing Illuminated: -25 to +55˚C Without Freezing	
	Operating Humidity	45 to 85%RH Without Condensing	
	Storage Temperature	-45 to +80˚C	
Operating Force		Pushlock: 10.5N, Pull Reset: 10N, Turn Reset: 0.16N-m	Pushlock: 32N, Pull Reset: 21N, Turn Reset: 0.27N-m
Minimum Force to Latch		60N	80N
Maximum Travel to Latch		4.0mm	
Maximum Travel		4.5mm	
Shock Resistance		Operating Extremes: 150m/s^2 (15G) Damage Limits: 1000m/s^2 (100 G)	
Vibration Resistance		10 to 500Hz, Amplitude 0.35mm Acceleration 50m/s^2 (5G) 10 to 500Hz, Amplitude 0.35mm Acceleration 50m/s^2 (5G)	
Life	Mechanical	250,000 Minimum	
	Electrical	100,000 Minimum 250,000 or more (24V AC/DC 100mA)	
Degree of Protection		IP65 (IEC60529)	
Short-Circuit Protection		250V/10A Fuse (Type aM IEC60269-1/IEC60269-2)	
Terminal Shape		Solder Terminal, PCB Terminal	M3 Screw Terminal
Applicable Wire Size		Solder/PCB Terminal: 1.25mm^2 Maximum (AWG 16 Maximum)	Screw Terminal: 0.75 to 1.25mm^2 (AWG 18 to 16)
Soldering		20W/5sec Maximum, 260ºc/3sec Maximum	—
Recommended Terminal Torque		—	0.6 to 1.0N-m
Weight (Approx.)		40mm Button: 28 grams	40mm Button: 72 grams, 60mm Button: 81 grams

XA & XW Series (assembled)

Part Numbers: 16mm XA Mushroom Button E-Stop

Style	Terminal	Contacts	Part Number
40mm Mushroom 	PCB Terminals	1NO - 1NC	XA1E-BV411V-R
		2NC	XA1E-BV402V-R
		1NO-3NC	XA1E-BV413V-R
		4NC	XA1E-BV404V-R
40mm Mushroom 	Solder Terminals	1NO - 1NC	XA1E-BV411-R
		2NC	XA1E-BV402-R
		1NO-3NC	XA1E-BV413-R
		4NC	XA1E-BV404-R

Part Numbers: 22mm XW LED Illuminated Mushroom Button E-Stop

Style	Terminal	Contacts	Part Number
40mm Mushroom 	Screw Terminals	1NO - 1NC	XW1E-LV411Q4M-R
		2NC	XW1E-LV402Q4M-R
		1NO-3NC	XW1E-LV413Q4M-R
		4NC	XW1E-LV404Q4M-R

Illumination is with built-in 24V AC/DC LED.

Part Numbers: 22mm XW Mushroom Button E-Stops

Style	Terminal	Contacts	Part Number
40mm Mushroom 	Screw Terminals	1NO - 1NC	XW1E-BV411M-R
		2NC	XW1E-BV402M-R
		1NO-3NC	XW1E-BV413M-R
		4NC	XW1E-BV404M-R

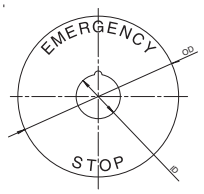
Part Numbers: 22mm XW Jumbo Mushroom Button E-Stops

Style	Terminal	Contacts	Part Number
60mm Mushroom 	Screw Terminals	1NO - 1NC	XW1E-BV511M-R
		2NC	XW1E-BV502M-R
		1NO-3NC	XW1E-BV513M-R
		4NC	XW1E-BV504M-R

Accessories

Part Numbers: Nameplates

HWAV–Yellow Plastic



Style		Part Number	ID	OD
XA	16mm Blank ø60mm	HAAV4-0	16mm	60mm
	16mm "Emergency Stop" ø60mm	HAAV4-27*	16mm	60mm
XW 40mm	22mm Blank ø60mm	HWAV-0	22mm	60mm
	22mm "Emergency Stop" ø60mm	HWAV-27*	22mm	60mm
XW 60mm	22mm Blank ø80mm	HWAV5-0	22mm	80mm
	22mm "Emergency Stop" ø80mm	HWAV5-27*	22mm	80mm

**Comes marked "Emergency Stop" as shown.*

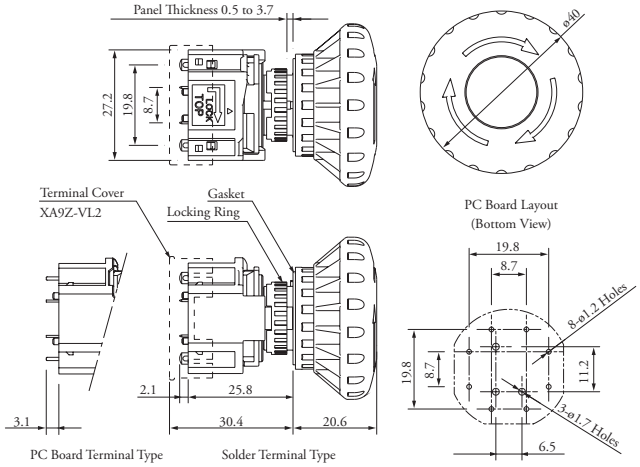
Part Numbers: 22mm E-Stop Shrouds

Style	Part Number
	HW9Z-KG1-TK2120
	HW9Z-KG2-TK2120

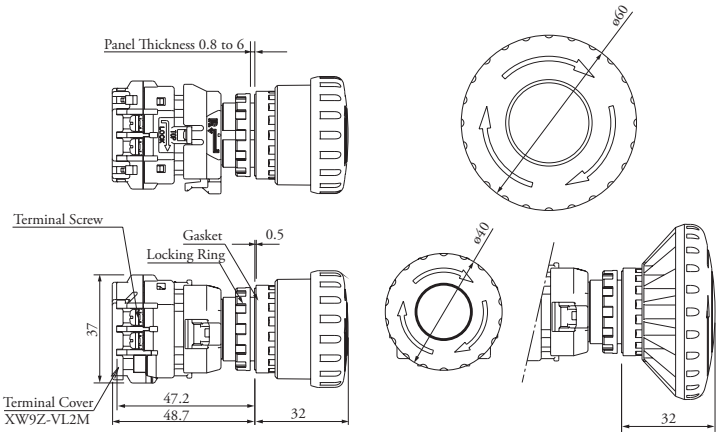
1. Not applicable for 60mm mushroom.
2. Applicable for XW (22mm) series only.

Dimensions

XA Dimensions

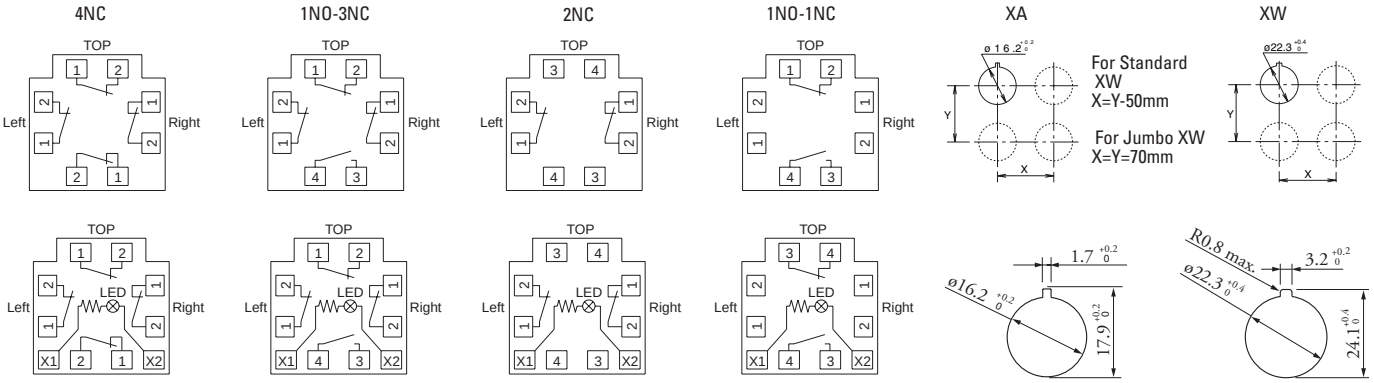


XW Dimensions



all dimensions are in mm

Connection Diagrams & Panel Cutouts



A6 Series — Miniature Switches and Pilot Devices: 16mm

Key features of the A6 series switches and pilot lights include:

- **16mm (5/8") mounting hole**
- **LED illumination**
- **Compact design saves space**
- **Momentary, Maintained, Selectors, and E-Stops**
- **Gold-clad Silver contacts for reliable low level switching**
- **Snap action contacts**
- **IP40 (dustproof) or IP65 (oiltight) versions**

UL Recognized
File No.E55996

CSA Certified
File No. LR21451

Certificate No.
2030010305027380

Specifications	**Degree of Protection**		IP40: Dustproof IP65 Waterproof/Oiltight/Corrosion Resistant		
	Contact Configuration		SPDT, DPDT		
	Maximum Voltage		250V AC/DC		
	Thermal Current		3A		
	Minimum Applicable Load		5V AC/DC, 1mA (subject to operating conditions)		
	Contact Material		Gold-clad silver		
	Terminal Style		.110" Solder/ Quick Connect		
	Operating Temperature		LED Type: -25° to +55°C (no freezing)		
	Operating Humidity		45 to 85% RH		
	Contact Resistance		50mΩ maximum (initial value)		
	Insulation Resistance		100MΩ minimum (500V DC megger)		
	Vibration Resistance		10 to 55Hz, amplitude 1.5mm p-p		
	Shock Resistance		Damage limits: 500m/sec^2 (approx. 50G) Operating extremes: 200m/sec^2 (approx. 20G)		
	Electrical Life		100,000 operations minimum (at full rated load)		
	Mechanical Life		Maintained: 100,000 operations minimum Momentary: 1,000,000 operations minimum Selector/Keylock: 250,000 operations minimum		
	Dielectric Strength		Switch Unit: 2,000VAC, 1 min. between live/dead part and terminals of different poles; 1,000V AC, 1 minute between terminals of the same pole; 1,500V AC, 1 minute between contact and lamp terminals. Illumination Unit: 2,000VAC, 1 min. between live part/ground		
	Soldering Temperature		20W/5 seconds or 260°C/3 seconds		
Contact Ratings	**Operating Voltage**		**24V**	**120V**	**240V**
	AC (50/60Hz)	**Resistive**	—	1.0A	0.5A
		Inductive	—	0.7A	0.5A
	DC	**Resistive**	1.0A	0.2A	—
		Inductive	0.7A	0.1A	—

LED Lamp Ratings	**Rated Voltage/Current**	5V DC ±5%	6V AC/DC (±10%)	12V AC/DC (±10%)	24V AC/DC (±10%)
		8mA	DC: A, R, W, Y: 6mA G, S: 5mA AC: A, R, W, Y: 8mA G, S: 7mA	DC: 8mA AC: 9mA	DC: 8mA AC: 9mA

1. AC Inductive Load, PF = 0.6 – 0.7; DC Inductive Load, L/R = 7ms.
2. Minimum applicable load (reference value) is 5V AC/DC/1mA (applicable range is subject to the operating conditions and load).
3. LED lamp contains a built-incurrent-limiting resistor and a protection diode.
4. LED's don't "burn out." Luminance is reduced to 50% of initial intensity after being lit for 50,000 hours continuously.

AB6 Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons

	Style	Contact	Part Number			
			Momentary		Maintained (Latching)	
			Dustproof (IP40)	Oiltight (IP65)	Dustproof (IP40)	Oiltight (IP65)
Standard Button	Round 18mm 	SPDT DPDT	AB6M-M1-① AB6M-M2-①	AB6M-M1P-① AB6M-M2P-①	AB6M-A1-① AB6M-A2-①	AB6M-A1P-① AB6M-A2P-①
	Square 18mm 	SPDT DPDT	AB6Q-M1-① AB6Q-M2-①	AB6Q-M1P-① AB6Q-M2P-①	AB6Q-A1-① AB6Q-A2-①	AB6Q-A1P-① AB6Q-A2P-①
	Rectangular 18mm x 24mm 	SPDT DPDT	AB6H-M1-① AB6H-M2-①	AB6H-M1P-① AB6H-M2P-①	AB6H-A1-① AB6H-A2-①	AB6H-A1P-① AB6H-A2P-①
Oversize Button	Round 23.5mm 	SPDT DPDT	–	AB6M-M1P-M① AB6M-M2P-M①	–	AB6M-A1P-M① AB6M-A2P-M①
	Square 23.5mm 	SPDT DPDT	–	AB6Q-M1P-Q① AB6Q-M2P-Q①	–	AB6Q-A1P-Q① AB6Q-A2P-Q①
	Rectangular 17.5 X 23.5mm 	SPDT DPDT	–	AB6Q-M1P-H① AB6Q-M2P-H①	–	AB6Q-A1P-H① AB6Q-A2P-H①

① **Button Color Code**

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

1. *In place of ①, specify Button Color Code from the table at the right.*
2. *To order as sub-assembled, see page A2-19.*
3. *For accessories, see page A2-25.*
4. *For dimensions, see page A2-27.*

Part Numbers: AB6-V Pushlock Turn Reset

Shape	Operation	Contact	Part Number		Remarks
			Dustproof (IP40)	Oiltight (IP65)	
23.5mm Round Mushroom 	Pushlock Turn Reset	SPDT DPDT	AB6M-V1-R AB6M-V2-R	AB6M-V1P-R AB6M-V2P-R	1. Button available in red only. 2. Replacement button: order AB6M-V-R

Part Numbers: Buzzer

Style	Shape	Voltage	Part Number
	Round (18mm)	12V DC	UZ6-11
		24V DC	UZ6-12

AB6 Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Operator	+	Button	=	Completed Unit



Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Contact	Operator	Part Number		
			Round	Square	Rectangular
Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons 	SPDT	Momentary	AB6M-M100	AB6Q-M100	AB6H-M100
		Maintained	AB6M-A100	AB6Q-A100	AB6H-A100
	DPDT	Momentary	AB6M-M200	AB6Q-M200	AB6H-M200
		Maintained	AB6M-A200	AB6Q-A200	AB6H-A200

Part Numbers: Buttons/Lens

Description	Part Number	
	Button	
	Dustproof (IP40)	Oiltight (IP65)
Round 	AB6M-BK1-①	AB6M-BK2-①
Square 	AB6Q-BK1①	AB6Q-BK2-①
Rectangular 	AB6H-BK1-①	AB6H-BK2-①
Round Oversize 	–	AB6M-BK2-M①
Square Oversize 	–	AB6Q-BK2-Q①
Rectangular Oversize 	–	AB6Q-BK2-H①

① **Button Color Code**

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

1. In place of ①, specify Button Color Code from table on right.
2. Buttons which are rated IP65 include a waterproof rubber gasket.
3. For accessories, see page A2-25.

AL6 Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Part Numbers: LED Illuminated Pushbuttons

Description	Style	Voltage	Contact	Part Numbers			
				Momentary		Maintained (Latching)	
				Dustproof (IP40)	Oiltight (IP65)	Dustproof (IP40)	Oiltight (IP65)
Standard Lens	Round 18mm diameter 	24V AC/DC ±10%	SPDT DPDT	AL6M-M14-② AL6M-M24-②	AL6M-M14P-② AL6M-M24P-②	AL6M-A14-② AL6M-A24-②	AL6M-A14P-② AL6M-A24P-②
	Square 18mm 	24V AC/DC ±10%	SPDT DPDT	AL6Q-M14-② AL6Q-M24-②	AL6Q-M14P-② AL6Q-M24P-②	AL6Q-A14-② AL6Q-A24-②	AL6Q-A14P-② AL6Q-A24P-②
	Rectangular 18mm x 24mm 	24V AC/DC ±10%	SPDT DPDT	AL6H-M14-② AL6H-M24-②	AL6H-M14P-② AL6H-M24P-②	AL6H-A14-② AL6H-A24-②	AL6H-A14P-② AL6H-A24P-②
Oversize Lens	Round 24mm diameter 	24V AC/DC ±10%	SPDT DPDT	–	AL6M-M14P-M② AL6M-M24P-M②	–	AL6M-A14P-M② AL6M-A24P-M②
	Square 24 mm 	24V AC/DC ±10%	SPDT DPDT	–	AL6Q-M14P-Q② AL6Q-M24P-Q②	–	AL6Q-A14P-Q② AL6Q-A24P-Q②
	Rectangular 18mm x 24mm 	24V AC/DC ±10%	SPDT DPDT	–	AL6Q-M14P-H② AL6Q-M24P-H②	–	AL6Q-A14P-H② AL6Q-A24P-H②

1. *In place of ②, specify Lens/LED Color Code from table below.*
2. *Lamps also available in 5V DC, 6V AC/DC or 12 V AC/DC, change "4" using voltage/lamp codes (ie AL6M-M13-② uses 12V AC/DC LED).*
3. *LED lamp is included in unit and contains a current-limiting resistor and a protection diode. (External resistor not required.)*
4. *To order as sub-assembled, see page A2-21.*
5. *For accessories, see page A2-25.*
6. *For dimensions, see page A2-27.*

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
5V DC	1
6V AC/DC	2
12V AC/DC	3
24V AC/DC	4

AL6 Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Operator	+	LED Lamp	+	Lens	=	Completed Unit




Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Contact	Operator	Part Number		
			Round	Square	Rectangular
AL6 Illuminated Pushbuttons 	SPDT	Momentary	AL6M-M100	AL6Q-M100	AL6H-M100
		Maintained	AL6M-A100	AL6Q-A100	AL6H-A100
	DPDT	Momentary	AL6M-M200	AL6Q-M200	AL6H-M200
		Maintained	AL6M-A200	AL6Q-A200	AL6H-A200

Part Numbers: Lenses

Unit	Part Number		
Degree of Protection	Dustproof (IP40)	Oiltight (IP65)	
Size	Standard	Standard	Oversize
Round	AL6M-LK1-② 	AL6M-LK2-② 	AL6M-LK2-M② 
Square	AL6Q-LK1-② 	AL6Q-LK2-② 	AL6Q-LK2-Q② 
Rectangular	AL6H-LK1-② 	AL6H-LK2-② 	AL6Q-LK2-H② 

1. In place of ②, specify Lens Color Code from table below.
2. Lenses which are rated IP65 include a waterproof rubber gasket.
3. For accessories, see page A2-25.

②Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Part Numbers: LED Lamps

Appearance	Rated Voltage	Part Number
	5V DC	LATD-5②
	6V AC/DC	LATD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LATD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LATD-2②

In place of ②, specify LED Color Code from table at left.

AL6 Pilot Lights (Assembled)

Part Numbers: LED Pilot Lights

Description	Voltage	Part Number	
		Dustproof (IP40)	Oiltight (IP65)
Round (18mm Lens) 	24V AC/DC	AL6M-P4-②	AL6M-P4P-②
Square (18mm Lens) 	24V AC/DC	AL6Q-P4-②	AL6Q-P4P-②
Rectangular (18mm x 24mm Lens) 	24V AC/DC	AL6H-P4-②	AL6H-P4P-②

1. In place of ②, specify LED/Lens Color Code.
2. Lamps also available in 5V DC, 6V AC/DC or 12 V AC/DC, change "4" using voltage codes (ie AL6M-P3-② uses 12V AC/DC lamp).
3. LED Lamp is included and contains built-in current limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diode. (no external resistor required)
4. To order sub-assembled, see page A2-23.
5. For accessories, see page A2-25.
6. For dimensions, see page A2-27.
7. For one piece pilot lights and/or dome lens pilot lights, see page A5-210.

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
5V DC	1
6V AC/DC	2
12V AC/DC	3
24V AC/DC	4

AL6 Pilot Lights (Sub-Assembled)

Operator	+	LED Lamp	+	Lens	=	Completed Unit

Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Part Number		
	Round	Square	Rectangular
AL6 Pilot Lights 	AL6M-P00	AL6Q-P00	AL6H-P00

Part Numbers: Lenses

Unit	Pilot Lights	
Degree of Protection	Dustproof IP40	Oiltight IP65
Round	AL6M-LK1-② 	AL6M-LK3-② 
Square	AL6Q-LK1-② 	AL6Q-LK3-② 
Rectangular	AL6H-LK1-② 	AL6H-LK3-② 

1. In place of ②, specify Lens Color Code from table below.
2. Lenses which are rated IP65 include a waterproof rubber gasket.
3. For accessories, see page A2-25.

②Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

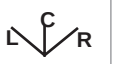
Part Numbers: LED Lamps

Appearance	Rated Voltage	Part Number
	5V DC	LATD-5②
	6V AC/DC	LATD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LATD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LATD-2②

In place of ②, specify LED Color Code from table at left.

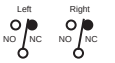
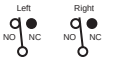
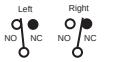
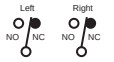
AS6 Selector and Keylock Switches (Assembled)

Part Numbers: AS6 Selector Switches and Keylock Switches (2- & 3- Position)

Style	Function			Selector Switches	Keylock Switches
Round Selector  Round Keylock 	2-Position 90°	Maintained		AS6M-2Y2P	AS6M-2KT2P①
		Spring Return Right		AS6M-21Y2P	AS6M-21KT2PB
	3-Position 45°	Maintained		AS6M-3Y2P	AS6M-3KT2P①
		Spring Return Right→Center		AS6M-31Y2P	AS6M-31KT2P①
		Spring Return Left→Center		AS6M-32Y2P	AS6M-32KT2P①
		2-Way Return→Center		AS6M-33Y2P	AS6M-33KT2PD
Square Selector  Square Keylock 	2-Position 90°	Maintained		AS6Q-2Y2P	AS6Q-2KT2P①
		Spring Return to Right		AS6Q-21Y2P	AS6Q-21KT2PB
	3-Position 45°	Maintained		AS6Q-3Y2P	AS6Q-3KT2P①
		Spring Return Right→Center		AS6Q-31Y2P	AS6Q-31KT2P①
		Spring Return Left →Center		AS6Q-32Y2P	AS6Q-32KT2P①
		2-Way Return→Center		AS6Q-33Y2P	AS6Q-33KT2PD
Rectangular Selector  Rectangular Keylock 	2-Position 90°	Maintained		AS6H-2Y2P	AS6H-2KT2P①
		Spring Return Right		AS6H-21Y2P	AS6H-21KT2PB
	3-Position 45°	Maintained		AS6H-3Y2P	AS6H-3KT2P①
		Spring Return Right →Center		AS6H-31Y2P	AS6H-31KT2P①
		Spring Return Left→Center		AS6H-32Y2P	AS6H-32KT2P①
		2-Way Return→Center		AS6H-33Y2P	AS6H-33KT2PD

1. *In place of ①, specify Key Retention Code. See table on right.*
2. *All models are IP65 and DPDT.*
3. *Available as assembled units only.*
4. *For accessories, see page A2-25.*
5. *For dimensions, see page A2-27.*

Contact Operations
(for all selectors)

Contacts	Operator Position and Contact Operation	
2-pos. (DPDT)	Left	
	Right	
3-pos. (DPDT)	Left	
	Center	
	Right	

①Key Retention Codes

Code	Description
A	Key not retained in any position (removable in all positions)
B	Key retained in right position only
C	Key retained in left position only
D	Key retained in left and right (3 position only)
E	Key retained in center only (3 position only)
G	Key retained right and center (3 position only)
H	Key retained left and center (3 position only)

1. *For more information on these options, contact your IDEC representative.*
2. *Key cannot be removed in a spring return position.*

Accessories — A Series: 16mm

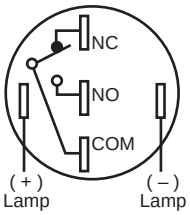
Appearance		Description	Used With	Part Number
Locking Ring Wrench		Made of metal. Used for tightening plastic locking ring during installation. Tightening torque should not exceed 3kgf-cm	Ø 5/8" (16mm) units	MT-001
			Ø 31/64" (12mm) AP2M units	MT-002
			Ø 13/32" (10mm) AP1M units	MT-003
Lens Removal Tool		Made of metal. Used for removing lens or button from the housing	All pushbuttons and pilot lights	MT-101
Lamp Holder Tool		Made of rubber. Used for removing and replacing LED lamps in illuminated units	All illuminated pushbuttons and pilot lights	OR-77
Switch Guard		Prevents inadvertent switch operation. IP40 dust-tight rated. 90 degrees opening maintained	Round/Square	AL-K6
			Rectangular	AL-KH6
		Prevents inadvertent switch operation. IP65 oiltight rated 180 degrees opening, spring return	Round/Square	AL-K6SP
			Rectangular	AL-KH6SP
Terminal Cover		Made of translucent nylon. Fits over and shields the terminals	All 5/8" (16mm) units	AL-V6
Dust Cover		Fits over the lens or button to provide protection from dust. (not applicable for oversize lenses or buttons)	All round units	AL-D6
			All square units	AL-DQ6
			All rectangular units	AL-DH6
Adaptor Socket		Plug-on terminal adaptor with solder terminal	All 5/8" (16mm) units	AL-C6
		Plug-on terminal adaptor with PCB terminal		AL-C6V
Mounting Hole Plug		Fills unused panel cutouts. Made of nitrile rubber. Push-in installation from front of panel. IP65 (oiltight) rated.	Rubber	AL-B6
		Fills unused panel cutouts. Made of aluminum. Screw-on locking ring from inside of panel. IP65 (oiltight) rated.	Aluminum	AL-BM6
Replacement LED Lamps		LED with built in current limiting resistor (with all illuminated assemblies).	5V DC	LATD-5②
			6V AC/DC	LATD-6②
			12V AC/DC	LATD-1②
			24V AC/DC	LATD-2②
Replacement Locking Ring		Fastens operators to panel (included with all operators).	All switches & pilot lights	HA9Z-LN
Anti-Rotation Ring		Prevents rotation of switches in panel (included with all operators).	All switches & pilot lights	AL6-LP
Replacement Engraving Inserts		Engraving plates to allow legends underneath translucent lenses (included with all lenses).	Round standard	AL6M-W
			Square standard	AL6Q-W
			Rectangular standard	AL6H-W
			Round oversize	AL6M-MW
			Square/rectangular oversize	AL6Q-QW
Replacement Keys		Pair of keys (#132). All key switches use same standard key.	All key selectors	AS6-SK

1, In place of ② specify color code. A=Amber, W=White, G=Green, Y=Yellow, R=Red, S=Blue.
2. LEDs include built-in current limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diode.

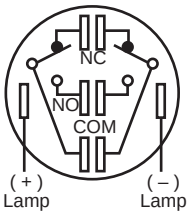
Schematics — A Series: 5/8" (16mm)

Terminal Arrangement
(Top View)

Illuminated Pushbuttons



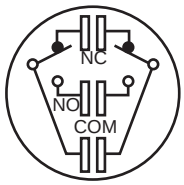
SPDT Contact
(Single-pole/Double Throw)



DPDT Contact
(Double-pole/Double Throw)

Non-illuminated Pushbuttons and Selector Switches

SPDT Contact
(Single-pole/Double Throw)

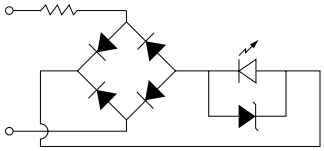


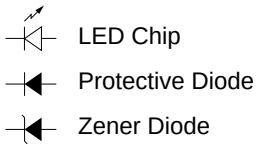
DPDT Contact
(Double-pole/Double Throw)

IDEC's Superbright LED

Internal Circuit

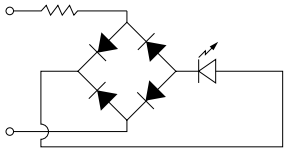
LATD-1,-2,-6 (GS)



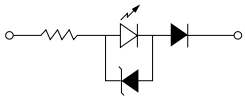


LATD-5 (ARWY)

LATD-1,-2,-6 (ARWY)

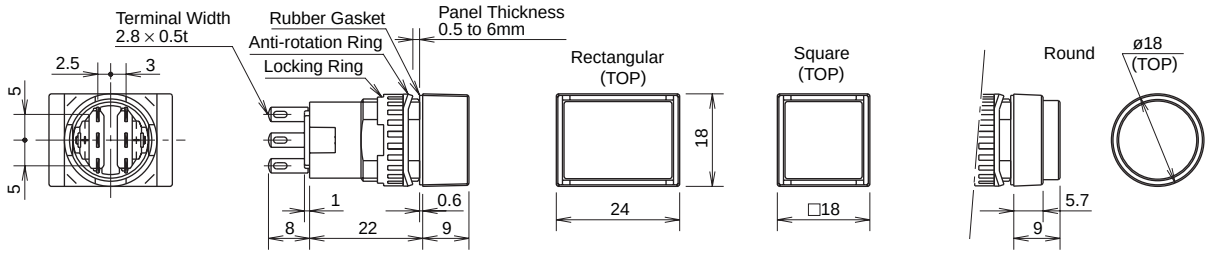


LATD-5 (GS)



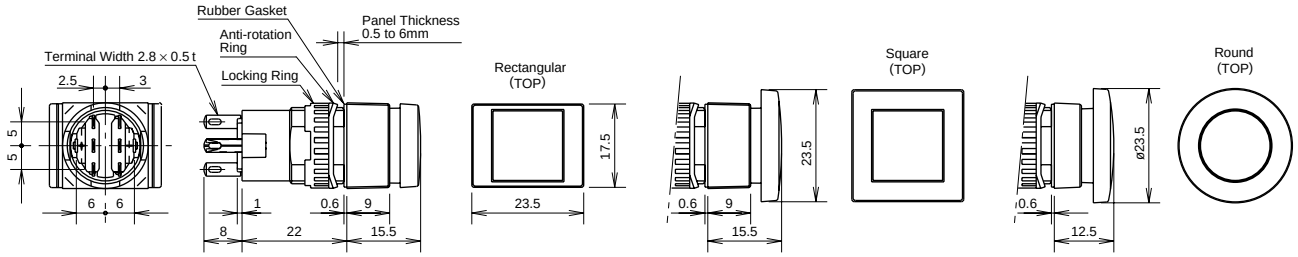
Dimensions — A Series: 5/8" (16mm)

Pushbuttons, Ø 5/8" (16mm)



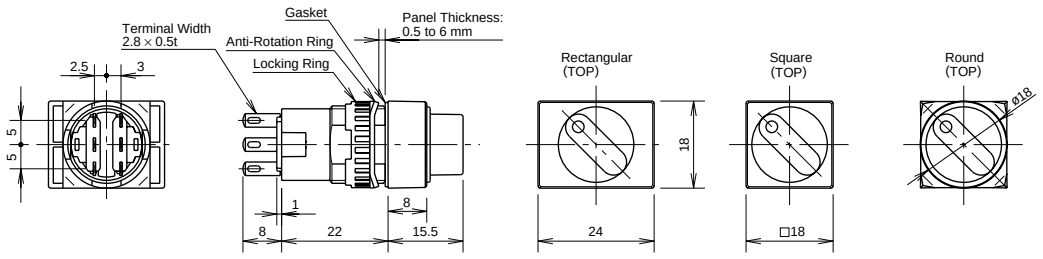
all dimensions are in mm

Large Size Lens

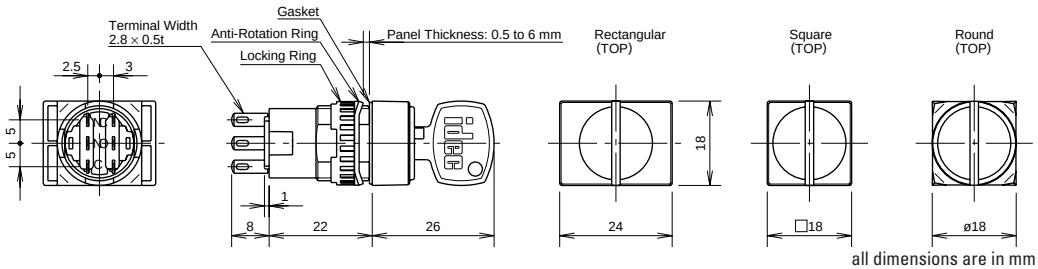


all dimensions are in mm

Selector Switches, Ø 5/8" (16mm)

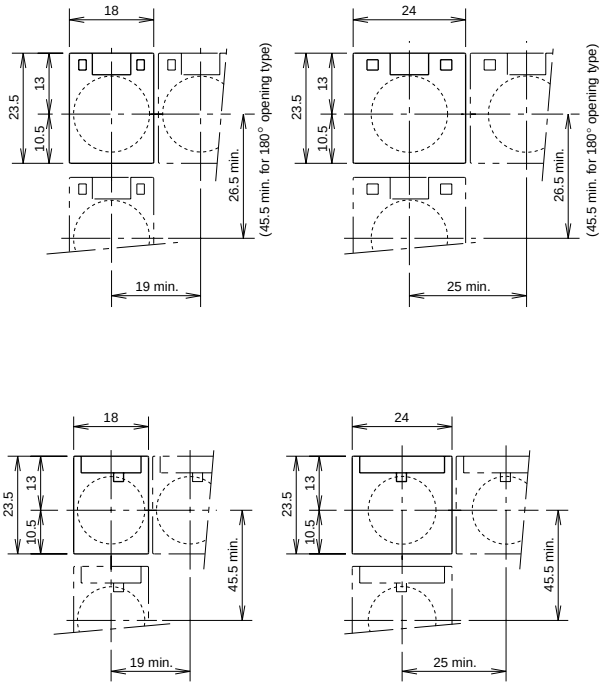


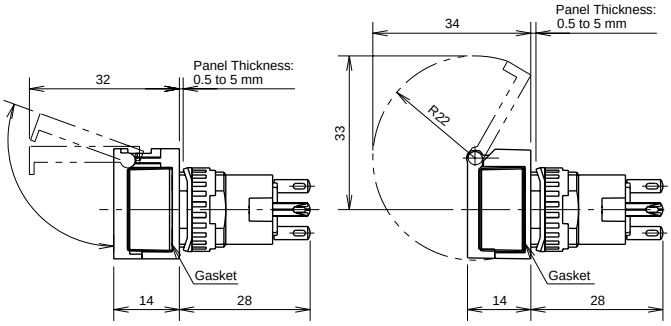
all dimensions are in mm



all dimensions are in mm

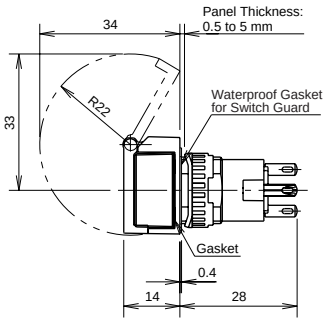
Switch Guard, Ø 5/8" (16mm)





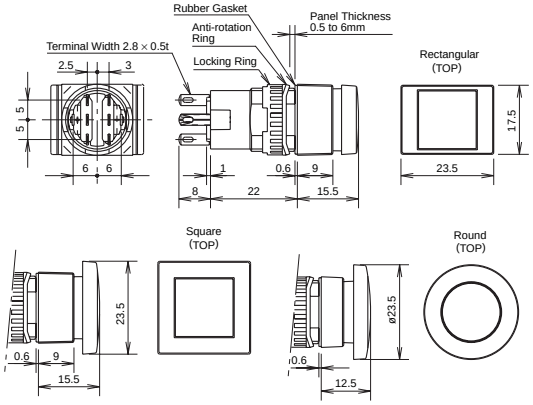
(90°, 110° opening types)

(180° opening type)

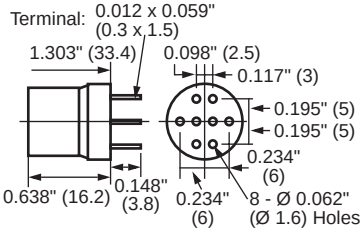


Terminal Sockets

AL-C6, 5/8" (16mm), Solder

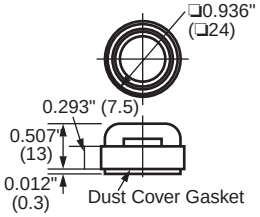


AL-C6V, Ø 5/8" (16mm), PCB

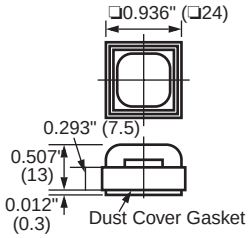


Dust Covers

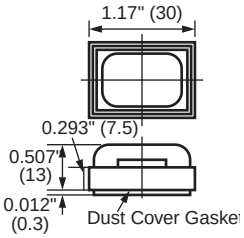
AL-D6, Round



AL-DQ6, Square

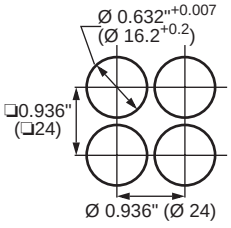


AL-DH6, Rectangular

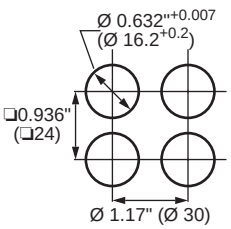


Panel Cut-Outs For Units w/Dust Cover

Round/Square

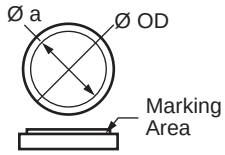
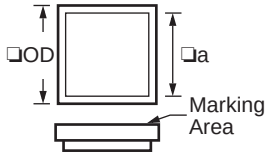
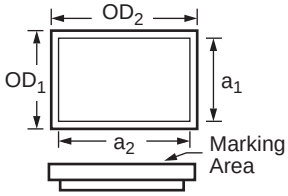


Rectangular



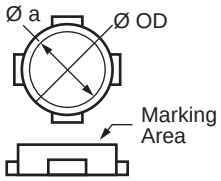
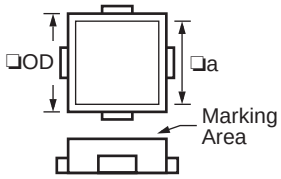
Dimensions con't

Marking Plates for Pushbuttons with Standard Size Lens

Style	Round—AL6M-W	Square—AL6Q-W	Rectangular—AL6H-W
Dimensions			
Ø 5/8" (16mm)			
Outside (OD)	Ø 0.538" (13.8mm)	❑0.538" (13.8mm)	0.538" x 0.772" (13.8 x 19.8mm)
Marking Area (a)	Ø 0.468" (12mm)	❑0.468" (12mm)	0.468" x 0.702" (12 x 18mm)

Engraving must be made on the engraving area within 0.02" (0.5mm) deep.

Marking Plates for Pushbutton with Oversize Lens

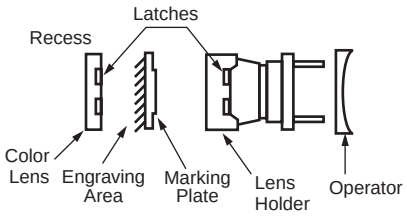
Style	Round—AL6M-MW	Square/Rectangular—AL6Q-QW
Dimensions		
Outside (OD)	Ø 0.491" (12.6mm)	❑0.491" (12.6mm)
Marking Area (a)	Ø 0.429" (11mm)	❑0.429" (11mm)

Replacing Lens and Marking Plate

Removal

Remove the lens holder assembly (lens, marking plate and holder) from the operator by holding the color lens recesses with the lens removal tool (Part No.MT-101) and pulling out. Remove marking plate by pushing the color lens from the rear to disengage the latches. Marking plate must be engraved on the side as shown in the figure on the right.

Ø 5/8" (16mm)



Installation

For illuminated and non-illuminated pushbuttons:

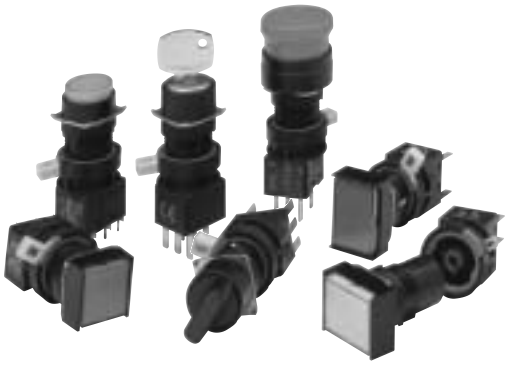
1. Insert marking plate inside lens in correct direction (For non-illuminated, install marking plate when replacing button).
2. Press color lens on to lens holder to engage latches.
3. Insert lens holder into housing in correct direction.

Do not loosen spring on illuminated pushbutton units (except on pilot light units). The marking plate must be engraved on the front side as shown above.

L6 Series — Miniature Switches and Pilot Devices

Key features of the 5/8" L6 Series include:

- **5/8" (16mm) mounting holes**
- **Locking lever removable contact blocks**
- **Solder terminal or PCB terminal options**
- **Available assembled or as sub-components**
- **Worldwide approvals**
- **Incandescent or LED illumination**
- **Snap action contacts**



UL Recognized
File No. E55996

CSA Certified
File No. LR21451

TÜV Rheinland

Registration No. R9551089 (E-stops)
Registration No. J9551458 (all other switches)
Registration No. J9650511 (Pilot Lights)

Contact Ratings	**Conforming to Standards**	EN60947-1, EN60947-5-1, VDE0660-200, UL508, CSA C22-2 N0.14
	Operating Temperature	Operation: –25 to +55°C (without freezing), 45 to 85% rh Storage: -30 to +80°C (without freezing)
	Vibration Resistance	5 to 55Hz, 1.0 peak-peak amplitude max
	Shock Resistance	Operating limit: 100 m/sec^2 (approximately 10G) Damage limit: 1000 m/sec^2 (approximately 100G)
	Mechanical Life	Momentary pushbuttons 2,000,000 operations minimum All others: 250,000 operations minimum
	Degree of Protection	IP65 (conforming to IEC 60529)
	Dielectric Strength	Switch unit: between live and ground: 2500 volt AC, 1 minute between terminals of different poles: 2500 volt AC, 1 minute between terminals of same pole: 1000 volt AC, 1 minute Illumination unit: between live part and ground: 2500 volt AC, 1 minute
	Insulation Resistance	100 MΩ minimum (using 500V DC megger)
	Rated Insulation Voltage	250 V AC/DC
	Rated Thermal Current	Gold Contacts (pcb): 3A Silver Contacts (solder): 5A
	Contact Resistance	50 Ω maximum initial value
	Rated Operating Current	**Silver Contacts** (Solder Terminals): 30V / 125V / 250V AC resistive: - / 3A / 2A AC inductive: - / 2A / 1.5A DC resistive: 2A / 0.4A / - DC inductive: 1A / 0.2A / - **Gold Clad Contacts** (PCB terminals): 30V / 125V AC inductive: - / 0.1A DC resistive: 0.1A / -
	Minimum Recommended Load (reference value for silver contacts)	5 VAC/DC, 1mA
	Terminal Style	0.110" Solder Tab /PCB
	Contact Form	Snap Action, Double Throw
	Contact Material	Solder Tab: Pure Silver /PCB thermal Gold Plated Silver
	Electrical Life (at full load)	Momentary pushbuttons: 100,000 operations minimum (1800 operations / hour) All others: 100,000 operations minimum (1200 operations / hour)
Lamp Ratings	**Lamp Current Draw**	5V DC LED: 8mA 6V LED: 7mA 12V LED: 8mA 24V LED: 8mA 6V incandescent: 100 mA 12V incandescent: 50 mA 24V incandescent: 25 mA
	Lamp Life	Incandescent: 2000 hours./LED: 50,000 hours. (on pure DC, half-life intensity)
Buzzer Ratings	**Frequency**	2 khz ± 500 HZ
	Amplitude	80db @ 0.1m (at rated voltage)
	Operating Voltage	6V AC/DC or 12 - 24V AC/DC ± 10%
	Adjustable Cycle	55 to 600 cycles per minute
	Current Draw	DC: 7mA AC: 20mA
	Life	1000 hrs. minimum
	Insulation Voltage	60V AC/DC
	Operating Temperature	-20 to 55 C (no freezing), 45 to 85% rh

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons

Style	Operation	Contact	Terminal Style	
			Solder Tab	PCB
Round 	Momentary	SPDT DPDT	LA1B-M1C5-① LA1B-M1C6-①	LA1B-M1C1V-① LA1B-M1C2V-①
	Maintained	SPDT DPDT	LA1B-A1C5-① LA1B-A1C6-①	LA1B-A1C1V-① LA1B-A1C2V-①
Square 	Momentary	SPDT DPDT	LA2B-M1C5-① LA2B-M1C6-①	LA2B-M1C1V-① LA2B-M1C2V-①
	Maintained	SPDT DPDT	LA2B-A1C5-① LA2B-A1C6-①	LA2B-A1C1V-① LA2B-A1C2V-①
Rectangular 	Momentary	SPDT DPDT	LA3B-M1C5-① LA3B-M1C6-①	LA3B-M1C1V-① LA3B-M1C2V-①
	Maintained	SPDT DPDT	LA3B-A1C5-① LA3B-A1C6-①	LA3B-A1C1V-① LA3B-A1C2V-①
Oversize Round Flush 	Momentary	SPDT DPDT	HA1B-M1C5-① HA1B-M1C6-①	HA1B-M1C1V-① HA1B-M1C2V-①
	Maintained	SPDT DPDT	HA1B-A1C5-① HA1B-A1C6-①	HA1B-A1C1V-① HA1B-A1C2V-①
Oversize Round Extended 	Momentary	SPDT DPDT	HA1B-M2C5-① HA1B-M2C6-①	HA1B-M2C1V-① HA1B-M2C2V-①
	Maintained	SPDT DPDT	HA1B-A2C5-① HA1B-A2C6-①	HA1B-A2C1V-① HA1B-A2C2V-①
Oversize Square Flush 	Momentary	SPDT DPDT	HA2B-M1C5-① HA2B-M1C6-①	HA2B-M1C1V-① HA2B-M1C2V-①
	Maintained	SPDT DPDT	HA2B-A1C5-① HA2B-A1C6-①	HA2B-A1C1V-① HA2B-A1C2V-①
Oversize Square Extended 	Momentary	SPDT DPDT	HA2B-M2C5-① HA2B-M2C6-①	HA2B-M2C1V-① HA2B-M2C2V-①
	Maintained	SPDT DPDT	HA2B-A2C5-① HA2B-A2C6-①	HA2B-A2C1V-① HA2B-A2C2V-①
Mushroom 	Momentary	SPDT DPDT	HA1B-M3C5-① HA1B-M3C6-①	HA1B-M3C1V-① HA1B-M3C2V-①
	Maintained	SPDT DPDT	HA1B-A3C5-① HA1B-A3C6-①	HA1B-A3C1V-① HA1B-A3C2V-①

Button Color Codes

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

1. In place of ① specify Button Color Code from table on right.
2. Illuminated (translucent) style lenses also available, specify as such: instead of LA1B-M1C5-① use LA1B-M1C5L-② in place of ② specify Lens Color Code from next page.)
3. PCB terminal models also available with silver contacts (change "1" or "2" to "5" or "6" respectively, ie LA1B-M1C1V-① becomes LA1B-M1C5V-①.

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Contact	+	Safety Lever Lock	+	Operator	+	Button	=	Complete Part





Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Momentary	Maintained
Round 	LA1L-M0	LA1L-A0
Square 	LA2L-M0	LA2L-A0
Rectangular 	LA3L-M0	LA3L-A0
Oversize Round 	HA1B-M0	HA1B-A0
Oversize Square 	HA2B-M0	HA2B-A0
Mushroom 	HA1B-M0L	HA1B-A0L

Part Numbers: Buttons/Lenses

Style	Button	Lens
Round 	AB6M-BK2-①	AL6M-LK2-②
Square 	AB6Q-BK2-①	AL6Q-LK2-②
Rectangular 	AB6H-BK2-①	AL6H-LK2-②
Oversize Round Flush 	HA1A-B1-①	HA1A-L1-②*
Oversize Round Extended 	HA1A-B2-①	–
Oversize Square Flush 	HA2A-B1-①	HA2A-L1-②**
Oversize Square Extended 	HA2A-B2-①	–
Mushroom 	HA1A-B3-①	HA1A-L3-②

Part Numbers: Contacts

Appearance		Contacts	Terminal Style	
			Solder Tab	PCB
	Gold	SPDT DPDT	HA-C1 HA-C2	HA-C1V HA-C2V
	Silver	SPDT DPDT	HA-C5 HA-C6	HA-C5V HA-C6V

Part Number: Safety Lever Lock

Appearance	Part Number
	HA9Z-LS

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

② Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
Yellow	Y
White	W

1. In place of ① specify Button Color Code from table on right.
2. In place of ② specify Lens Color Code from table on right.
*3. *requires HA1L-M0 or HA1L-A0 operator instead of HA1B-M0 or HA1B-A0.*
*4. **requires HA2L-M0 or HA2L-A0 instead of HA2B-M0 or HA2B-A0.*

Miniature Switches and Pilot Devices: 5/8"(16mm)

Key features of HA1B/HA1E Push lock Turn Reset include:

- PCB or Solder Terminals
- Quick Release Contact Blocks
- Positive Action Contacts
- 1 or 2 form B (SPST-NC) Contacts
- IP65 Protection
- 16mm Mounting Hole
- Tamper Proof Construction

File No. DK95-00138

CSA approved
File No. LR21451

UL Recognized
File No. E55996

CE

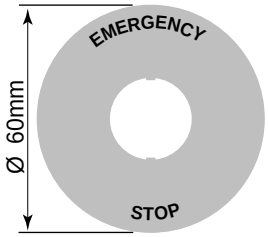
Direct Opening Action

Specifications

Contact Ratings		24VDC/2A
		120VAC/3A
Contact Form		1 or 2 form B (2-SPST-NC)
Termination		PCB or Solder Terminal
Contact Material		Silver
Applicable Standards		EN60947-5-1, UL-508, CSA 22.2. No. 14
Rated Insulation Voltage		250V
Degree of Protection		IP65, when mounted in an enclosure
Conditional Short-Circuit Current &Short-Circuit Protective Device		50 A (at 250V) 10A 250V Fuse, operation class aM according to IEC269-1 and IEC269-2
Positive Opening Operation	Positive opening travel	3.4mm
	Minimum force required to achieve positive opening operation of all break contacts.	10.3 N (2 form B contacts)
	Maximum travel including travel beyond the minimum travel position	5.5mm
	Maximum frequency of actuation	1,200 operations/hour
Pollution Degree		3

Part Numbers: Nameplates

HAAV–Yellow Plastic



	Part Number
Blank	HAAV-0
Engraved Emergency Stop	HAAV-27

Part Numbers: Positive Action E-Stop

Appearance		Operation	Contact		Terminal Style: Solder Tab	Terminal Style: PCB
E-Stop		Pushlock/ Turn Reset	DPST(NC) (2 form B)		HA1B-V2E2R	HA1B-V2E2VR
			Short Body	SPST-NC (1 form B) DPST-NC (2 form B)	HA1E-V2S1R HA1E-V2S2R	–

Button is non-removable, available in red and as complete assembled unit only.

Part Number: Buzzers (IP40)

Appearance		Operating Voltage	Terminal Style: Solder/Tab	Terminal Style: PCB
Buzzer-Rectangular		6V AC/DC ± 10%	LA3Z-1X2	LA3Z-1X2V
		12V to 24 AC/DC ± 10%	LA3Z-1X4	LA3Z-1X4V

Frequency: 2khz ± 500 hz
Amplitude: 80db at 0.1m
Beeping: Adjustable from steady tone to 600 beeps per minute.

Pilot Lights (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Pilot Lights (LED)

Style	Voltage	Terminal Style	
		Solder Tab	PCB
Round 	24V AC/DC LED 24VAC/DC Incandescent	LA1P-1C04-② LA1P-1C07-②	LA1P-1C04V-② LA1P-1C07V-②
Square 	24V AC/DC LED 24V AC/DC Incandescent	LA2P-1C04-② LA2P-1C07- ②	LA2P-1C04V-② LAZP-1C07V-②
Rectangle 	24V AC/DC LED 24V AC/DC Incandescent	LA3P-1C04-② LA3P-1C07-②	LA3P-1C04V-② LA3P-1C07V-②
Oversize Round 	24V AC/DC LED 24V AC/DC Incandescent	HA1P-1C04-② HA1P-1C07-②	HA1P-1C04V-② HA1P-1C07V-②
Oversize Square 	24V AC/DC LED 24V AC/DC Incandescent	HA2P-1C04-② HA2P-1C07-②	HA2P-1C04V-② HA2P-1C07V-②
Oversize Round Unibody 	24V AC/DC LED 24V AC/DC Incandescent	HA1P-14-② HA1P-17-②	–
Oversize Square Unibody 	24V AC/DC LED 24V AC/DC Incandescent	HA2P-14-② HA2P-17-②	–

1. In place of ② specify Lens/LED Color Code from table.
2. Lamps also available in 5VDC, 6V AC/DC, 12V AC/DC or 120V AC, change "4" or "7" using Voltage/Lamp Codes (ie LA1P-1C03-② uses 12V AC/DC LED).

② Lens/LED Color Codes

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
Yellow	Y
White	W

Voltage/Lamp Code

Voltage	Code
5V DC LED	1
6V AC/DC LED	2
12V AC/DC LED	3
24V AC/DC LED	4
120 V AC LED	8
6V AC/DC Incandescent	5
12V AC/DC Incandescent	6
24V AC/DC Incandescent	7

Pilot Lights (Sub-Assembled)

Terminals + Safety Lever Lock + Lamp Holder + Lamp + Operator + Lens = Completed Unit

Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Part Number
Round 	LA1P-0
Square 	LA2P-0
Rectangular 	LA3P-0
Oversize Round 	HA1P-0
Oversize Square 	HA2P-0
Oversize Round Unibody 	HA1P-00
Oversize Square Unibody 	HA2P-00

Part Numbers: Lenses

Style	Part Number
Round 	AL6M-LK3-②
Square 	AL6Q-LK3-②
Rectangular 	AL6H-LK3-②
Oversize Round 	HA1A-P1-②
Oversize Square 	HA2A-P1-②

In place of ② specify lens color code.

Part Numbers: Lamps

Style	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	5V DC 6V AC/DC 12V AC/DC 24V AC/DC 120 V AC	LFTD-5② LFTD-6② LFTD-1② LFTD-2② LFTD-H2②
Incandescent 	6V AC/DC 12V AC/DC 24V AC/DC	LH-06 LH-14 LH-28

In place of ② specify LED color code from table below.

Part Numbers: Terminals

Appearance	Solder Tab	PCB
	HA-C00	HA-C00V

Not required for unibody models.

Part Number: Lamp Holder

Appearance	Part Number
	HA9Z-AH

Part Number: Safety Lever Lock

Appearance	Part Number
	HA9Z- LS

② Lens/LED Color Codes

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
Yellow	Y

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Illuminated Pushbuttons

Style	Operation	Lamp Voltage	Contact	Terminal Style	
				Solder Tab	PCB
Round 	Momentary	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	LA1L-M1C54-② LA1L-M1C64-②	LA1L-M1C14V-② LA1L-M1C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	LA1L-M1C57-② LA1L-M1C67-②	LA1L-M1C17V-② LA1L-M1C27V-②
	Maintained	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	LA1L-A1C54-② LA1L-A1C64-②	LA1L-A1C14V-② LA1L-A1C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	LA1L-A1C57-② LA1L-A1C67-②	LA1L-A1C17V-② LA1L-A1C27V-②
Square 	Momentary	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	LA2L-M1C54-② LA2L-M1C64-②	LA2L-M1C14V-② LA2L-M1C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	LA2L-M1C57-② LA2L-M1C67-②	LA2L-M1C17V-② LA2L-M1C27V-②
	Maintained	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	LA2L-A1C54-② LA2L-A1C64-②	LA2L-A1C14V-② LA2L-A1C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	LA2L-A1C57-② LA2L-A1C67-②	LA2L-A1C17V-② LA2L-A1C27V-②
Rectangular 	Momentary	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	LA3L-M1C54-② LA3L-M1C64-②	LA3L-M1C14V-② LA3L-M1C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	LA3L-M1C57-② LA3L-M1C67-②	LA3L-M1C17V-② LA3L-M1C27V-②
	Maintained	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	LA3L-A1C54-② LA3L-A1C64-②	LA3L-A1C14V-② LA3L-A1C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	LA3L-A1C57-② LA3L-A1C67-②	LA3L-A1C17V-② LA3L-A1C27V-②
Oversize Round 	Momentary	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	HA1L-M1C54-② HA1L-M1C64-②	HA1L-M1C14V-② HA1L-M1C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	HA1L-M1C57-② HA1L-M1C67-②	HA1L-M1C17V-② HA1L-M1C27V-②
	Maintained	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	HA1L-A1C54-② HA1L-A1C64-②	HA1L-A1C14V-② HA1L-A1C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	HA1L-A1C57-② HA1L-A1C67-②	HA1L-A1C17V-② HA1L-A1C27V-②
Oversize Square 	Momentary	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	HA2L-M1C54-② HA2L-M1C64-②	HA2L-M1C14V-② HA2L-M1C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	HA2L-M1C57-② HA2L-M1C67-②	HA2L-M1C17V-② HA2L-M1C27V-②
	Maintained	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	HA2L-A1C54-② HA2L-A1C64-②	HA2L-A1C14V-② HA2L-A1C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	HA2L-A1C57-② HA2L-A1C67-②	HA2L-A1C17V-② HA2L-A1C27V-②
Mushroom 	Momentary	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	HA1L-M3C54-② HA1L-M3C64-②	HA1L-M3C14V-② HA1L-M3C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	HA1L-M3C57-② HA1L-M3C67-②	HA1L-M3C17V-② HA1L-M3C27V-②
	Maintained	24V AC/DC LED	SPDT DPDT	HA1L-A3C54-② HA1L-A3C64-②	HA1L-A3C14V-② HA1L-A3C24V-②
		24V AC/DC Incandescent	SPDT DPDT	HA1L-A3C57-② HA1L-A3C67-②	HA1L-A3C17V-② HA1L-A3C27V-②

1. In place of② specify lens color code from table at right.
2. Lamps also available in 5V DC, 6V AC/DC, 12 V AC/DC or 120V AC, change "4" or "7" using voltage/lamp codes (ie LA1P-1C03-② uses 12V AC/DC LED).
3. PCB terminal models also available with silver contacts (change "1" or "2" to "5" or "6" respectively, ie LA1L-M1C14V-① becomes LA1L-M1C54V-①.

② Lens Color Codes

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
Yellow	Y
White	W

Voltage/Lamp Code

Voltage	Code
5V DC LED	1
6V AC/DC LED	2
12V AC/DC LED	3
24V AC/DC LED	4
120V AC LED	8
6V AC/DC Incandescent	5
12V AC/DC Incandescent	6
24V AC/DC Incandescent	7

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Contacts + Safety Lever Lock + Lamp Holder + Lamp + Operator + Lens = Completed Unit

Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Momentary	Maintained
Round 	LA1L-M0	LA1L-A0
Square 	LA2L-M0	LA2L-A0
Rectangular 	LA3L-M0	LA3L-A0
Oversize Round 	HA1L-M0	HA1L-A0
Oversize Square 	HA2L-M0	HA2L-A0
Mushroom 	HA1B-M0L	HA1B-A0L

Part Numbers: Lenses

Style	Part Number
Round 	AL6M-LK2-②
Square 	AL6Q-LK2-②
Rectangular 	AL6H-LK2-②
Oversize Round 	HA1A-L1-②
Oversize Square 	HA2A-L1-②
Mushroom 	HA1A-L3-②

In place of ② specify Lens Color Code from table.

Part Numbers: Lamps

Appearance	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	5V DC 6V AC/DC 12V AC/DC 24V AC/DC 120V AC	LFTD-5② LFTD-6② LFTD-1② LFTD-2② LFTD-H2②
Incandescent 	6V AC/DC 12V AC/DC 24V AC/DC	LH-06 LH-14 LH-28

In place of ② specify LED color code from table below.

Part Numbers: Contacts

Appearance		Contacts	Terminal Style: Solder Tab	Terminal Style: PCB
	Gold	SPDT DPDT	HA-C10 HA-C20	HA-C10V HA-C20V
	Silver	SPDT DPDT	HA-C50 HA-C60	HA-C50V HA-C60V

Part Number:Lamp Holder

Appearance	Part Number
	HA9Z-AH

Part Number: Safety Lever Lock

Appearance	Part Number
	HA9Z-LS

② Lens/LED Color Codes

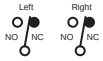
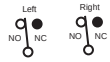
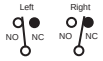
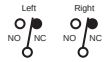
Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
Yellow	Y
White	W

Selector Switches (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Selector Switches

Style		Position		Contact	Terminal Style	
					Solder Tab	PCB
Round 	90° 2-Position	Maintained	L R	DPDT	LA1S-2C6	LA1S-2C2V
		Spring return from right	L R	DPDT	LA1S-21C6	LA1S-21C2V
	45° 3-Position	Maintained	L C R	DPDT	LA1S-3C6	LA1S-3C2V
		Spring return from right	L C R	DPDT	LA1S-31C6	LA1S-31C2V
		Spring return from left	L C R	DPDT	LA1S-32C6	LA1S-32C2V
		2-Way spring return	L C R	DPDT	LA1S-33C6	LA1S-33C2V
Square 	90° 2-Position	Maintained	L R	DPDT	LA2S-2C6	LA2S-2C2V
		Spring return from right	L R	DPDT	LA2S-21C6	LA2S-21C2V
	45° 3-Position	Maintained	L C R	DPDT	LA2S-3C6	LA2S-3C2V
		Spring return from right	L C R	DPDT	LA2S-31C6	LA2S-31C2V
		Spring return from left	L C R	DPDT	LA2S-32C6	LA2S-32C2V
		2-Way spring Return	L C R	DPDT	LA2S-33C6	LA2S-33C2V
Rectangular 	90° 2-Position	Maintained	L R	DPDT	LA3S-2C6	LA3S-2C2V
		Spring return from right	L R	DPDT	LA3S-21C6	LA3S-21C2V
	45° 3-Position	Maintained	L C R	DPDT	LA3S-3C6	LA3S-3C2V
		Spring return from right	L C R	DPDT	LA3S-31C6	LA3S-31C2V
		Spring return from left	L C R	DPDT	LA3S-32C6	LA3S-32C2V
		2-Way spring Return	L C R	DPDT	LA3S-33C6	LA3S-33C2V
Oversize Round 	90° 2-Position	Maintained	L R	DPDT	HA1S-2C6	HA1S-2C2V
		Spring return from right	L R	DPDT	HA1S-21C6	HA1S-21C2V
	45° 3-Position	Maintained	L C R	DPDT	HA1S-3C6	HA1S-3C2V
		Spring return from right	L C R	DPDT	HA1S-31C6	HA1S-31C2V
		Spring return from left	L C R	DPDT	HA1S-32C6	HA1S-32C2V
		2-Way spring Return	L C R	DPDT	HA1S-33C6	HA1S-33C2V

Contact Operations
(for all selectors)

Contacts	Operator Position and Contact Operation	
2-pos. (DPDT)	Left	
	Right	
3-pos. (DPDT)	Left	
	Center	
	Right	

As viewed from front of switch.

1. All assembled selector switches use DPDT contacts.
2. For SPDT contacts see sub-components on next page.
3. PCB terminal models also available with silver contacts (change "1" or "2" to "5" or "6" respectively, ie LA1S-21C2V becomes LA1S-21C6V.

Selector Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Contacts	+	Safety Lever Lock	+	Operator	=	Complete Part




Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Position	Function	Part Number
Round 	2	Maintained Spring from right	LA1S-2Y LA1S-21Y
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	LA1S-3Y LA1S-31Y LA1S-32Y LA1S-33Y
Square 	2	Maintained Spring from right	LA2S-2Y LA2S-21Y
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	LA2S-3Y LA2S-31Y LA2S-32Y LA2S-33Y
Rectangular 	2	Maintained Spring from right	LA3S-2Y LA3S-21Y
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	LA3S-3Y LA3S-31Y LA3S-32Y LA3S-33Y
Oversize Round 	2	Maintained Spring from right	HA1S-2Y HA1S-21Y
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	HA1S-3Y HA1S-31Y HA1S-32Y HA1S-33Y

Part Numbers: Contacts

Appearance			Contacts	Terminal Style	
				Solder Tab	PCB
		Gold	SPDT DPDT	HA-C1 HA-C2	HA-C1V HA-C2V
		Silver	SPDT DPDT	HA-C5 HA-C6	HA-C5V HA-C6V

1. All assembled switches listed on previous page use DPDT contacts.
2. SPDT Contacts for use on 2 position selector switch only

Part Number: Safety Lever Lock

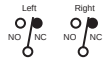
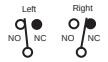
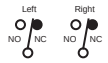
Appearance	Part Number
	HA9Z-LS

Key Switches (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Key Switches

Style		Operation		Contacts	Terminal Type: Solder Tab	Terminal Type: PCB
Round 	90° 2-Position	Maintained	L R	DPDT	LA1K-2C6③	LA1K-2C2V③
		Spring return from right	L R	DPDT	LA1K-21C6B	LA1K-21C2VB
	45° 3-Position	Maintained	L C R	DPDT	LA1K-3C6③	LA1K-3C2V③
		Spring return from right	L C R	DPDT	LA1K-31C6③	LA1K-31C2V③
		Spring return from left	L C R	DPDT	LA1K-32C6③	LA1K-32C2V③
		2-Way spring return	L C R	DPDT	LA1K-33C6D	LA1K-33C2VD
Square 	90° 2-Position	Maintained	L R	DPDT	LA2K-2C6③	LA2K-2C2V③
		Spring return from right	L R	DPDT	LA2K-21C6B	LA2K-21C2VB
	45° 3-Position	Maintained	L C R	DPDT	LA2K-3C6③	LA2K-3C2V③
		Spring return from right	L C R	DPDT	LA2K-31C6③	LA2K-31C2V③
		Spring return from left	L C R	DPDT	LA2K-32C6③	LA2K-32C2V③
		2-Way spring return	L C R	DPDT	LA2K-33C6D	LA2K-33C2VD
Rectangular 	90° 2-Position	Maintained	L R	DPDT	LA3K-2C6③	LA3K-2C2V③
		Spring return from right	L R	DPDT	LA3K-21C6B	LA3K-21C2VB
	45° 3-Position	Maintained	L C R	DPDT	LA3K-3C6③	LA3K-3C2V③
		Spring return from right	L C R	DPDT	LA3K-31C6③	LA3K-31C2V③
		Spring return from left	L C R	DPDT	LA3K-32C6③	LA3K-32C2V③
		2-Way spring return	L C R	DPDT	LA3K-33C6D	LA3K-33C2VD
Oversize Round 	90° 2-Position	Maintained	L R	DPDT	HA1K-2C6③	HA1K-2C2V③
		Spring return from right	L R	DPDT	HA1K-21C6B	HA1K-21C2VB
	45° 3-Position	Maintained	L C R	DPDT	HA1K-3C6③	HA1K-3C2V③
		Spring return from right	L C R	DPDT	HA1K-31C6③	HA1K-31C2V③
		Spring return from left	L C R	DPDT	HA1K-32C6③	HA1K-32C2V③
		2-Way spring return	L C R	DPDT	HA1K-33C6D	HA1K-33C2VD

Contact Operations
(for all selectors)

Contacts	Operator Position and Contact Operation	
2-pos. (DPDT)	Left	
	Right	
3-pos. (DPDT)	Left	
	Center	
	Right	

As viewed from front of switch.

③ Key Retention Option Codes

Code	Description
A	Key not retained in any position (removable in all positions)
B	Key retained in right position only
C	Key retained in left position only
D	Key retained in left and right (3 position only)
E	Key retained in center only (3 position only)
G	Key retained right and center (3 position only)
H	Key retained left and center (3 position only)

Key cannot be removed from a spring-return position.

1. *In place of ③ specify Key Retention Code from next page.*
2. *All assembled key switches have DPDT contacts. For SPDT see sub-assembled on next page.*
3. *PCB terminal models also available with silver contacts (change "1" or "2" to "5" or "6" respectively, ie LA1K-2C2V③ becomes LA1K-2C6V③.*

Key Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Contacts	+	Safety lever lock	+	Operator	=	Complete Part




Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Positions	Operation	Part Number
Round 	2	Maintained Spring from right	LA1K-2③ LA1K-21B
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	LA1K-3③ LA1K-31③ LA1K-32③ LA1K-33D
Square 	2	Maintained Spring from right	LA2K-2③ LA2K-21B
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	LA2K-3③ LA2K-31③ LA2K-32③ LA2K-33D
Rectangular 	2	Maintained Spring from right	LA3K-2③ LA3K-21B
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	LA3K-3③ LA3K-31③ LA3K-32③ LA3K-33D
Oversize Round 	2	Maintained Spring from right	HA1K-2③ HA1K-21B
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	HA1K-3③ HA1K-31③ HA1K-32③ HA1K-33D

1. In place of ③ specify key removable code from table on right.
2. Operator includes two keys.

Part Numbers: Contacts

Appearance		Contacts	Terminal Style: Solder Tab	Terminal Style: PCB
	Gold	SPDT DPDT	HA-C1 HA-C2	HA-C1V HA-C2V
	Silver	SPDT DPDT	HA-C5 HA-C6	HA-C5V HA-C6V

1. All assembled selectors listed on previous page use DPDT contacts.
2. SPDT contacts are for use on 2 position key switches only.

Part Number: Safety Lever Lock

Appearance	Part Number
	HA9Z-LS

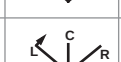
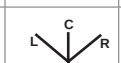
③ Key Retention Option Codes

Code	Description
A	Key not retained in any position (removable in all positions)
B	Key retained in right position only
C	Key retained in left position only
D	Key retained in left and right (3 position only)
E	Key retained in center only (3 position only)
G	Key retained right and center (3 position only)
H	Key retained left and center (3 position only)

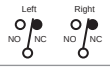
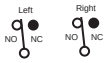
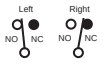
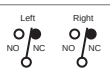
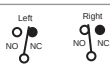
Key cannot be removed from a spring-return position.

Illuminated Selector Switches

Part Numbers: Illuminated Selectors Switches

Style				Contact	Voltage	Terminal Style	
						Solder Tab	PCB
Round 	90° 2-Position	Maintained		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA1F-2C64-② LA1F-2C67-②	LA1F-2C24V-② LA1F-2C27V- ②
		Spring return from right		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA1F-21C64-② LA1F-21C67-②	LA1F-21C24V-② LA1F-21C27V-②
	45° 3-Position	Maintained		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA1F-3C64-② LA1F-3C67-②	LA1F-3C24V-② LA1F-3C27V-②
		Spring return from right		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA1F-31C64-② LA1F-31C67-②	LA1F-31C24V-② LA1F-31C27V-②
		Spring return from left		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA1F-32C64-② LA1F-32C67-②	LA1F-32C24V-② LA1F-32C27V-②
		2-Way spring return		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA1F-33C64-② LA1F-33C67-②	LA1F-33C24V-② LA1F-33C27V-②
Square 	90° 2-Position	Maintained		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA2F-2C64-② LA2F-2C67-②	LA2F-2C24V-② LA2F-2C27V-②
		Spring return from right		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA2F-21C64-② LA2F-21C67-②	LA2F-21C24V-② LA2F-21C27V-②
	45° 3-Position	Maintained		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA2F-3C64-② LA2F-3C67-②	LA2F-3C24V-② LA2F-3C27V-②
		Spring return from right		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA2F-31C64-② LA2F-31C67-②	LA2F-31C24V-② LA2F-31C27V-②
		Spring return from left		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA2F-32C64-② LA2F-32C67-②	LA2F-32C24V-② LA2F-32C27V-②
		2-Way spring return		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA2F-33C64-② LA2F-33C67-②	LA2F-33C24V-② LA2F-33C27V-②
Rectangular 	90° 2-Position	Maintained		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA3F-2C64-② LA3F-2C67-②	LA3F-2C24V-② LA3F-2C27V-②
		Spring return from right		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA3F-21C64-② LA3F-21C67-②	LA3F-21C24V-② LA3F-21C27V-②
	45° 3-Position	Maintained		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA3F-3C64-② LA3F-3C67-②	LA3F-3C24V-② LA3F-3C27V-②
		Spring return from right		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA3F-31C64-② LA3F-31C67-②	LA3F-31C24V-② LA3F-31C27V-②
		Spring return from left		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA3F-32C64-② LA3F-32C67-②	LA3F-32C24V-② LA3F-32C27V-②
		2-Way spring return		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	LA3F-33C64-② LA3F-33C67-②	LA3F-33C24V-② LA3F-33C27V-②
Oversize Round 	90° 2-Position	Maintained		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	HA1F-2C64-② HA1F-2C67-②	HA1F-2C24V-② HA1F-2C27V-②
		Spring return from right		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	HA1F-21C64-② HA1F-21C67-②	HA1F-21C24V-② HA1F-21C27V-②
	45° 3-Position	Maintained		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	HA1F-3C64-② HA1F-3C67-②	HA1F-3C24V-② HA1F-3C27V-②
		Spring return from right		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	HA1F-31C64-② HA1F-31C67-②	HA1F-31C24V-② HA1F-31C27V-②
		Spring return from left		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	HA1F-32C64-② HA1F-32C67-②	HA1F-32C24V-② HA1F-32C27V-②
		2-Way spring return		DPDT	24V LED 24V Incand.	HA1F-33C64-② HA1F-33C67-②	HA1F-33C24V-② HA1F-33C27V-②

Contact Operations
(for all selectors)

Contacts	Operator Position and Contact Operation	
2-pos. (DPDT)	Left	
	Right	
3-pos. (DPDT)	Left	
	Center	
	Right	

As viewed from front of switch.

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
Yellow	Y
White	W

Voltage/Lamp Code

Voltage	Code
5V DC LED	1
6V AC/DC LED	2
12V AC/DC LED	3
24V AC/DC LED	4
120V AC LED	8
6V AC/DC Incandescent	5
12V AC/DC Incandescent	6
24V AC/DC Incandescent	7

1. *In place of ② specify Lens/LED Color Code from table above.*
2. *Lamps also available in 5V DC, 6V AC/DC or 12 V AC/DC, change "4" or "7" using voltage/lamp codes (ie LA1F-2C63-② uses 12V AC/DC LED).*
3. *All switches listed have DPDT contacts. For SPDT see sub-assembled on next page.*
4. *PCB terminal models also available with silver contacts (change "1" or "2" to "5" or "6" respectively, ie LA1F-2C24V-② becomes LA1F-2C64V-②.*

Illuminated Selector Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Contacts + Safety lever lock + Lamp Holder + Lamp + Operator + Lens/Handle = Completed Unit

Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Positions	Function	Part Number
Round 	2	Maintained Spring from right	LA1F-20 LA1F-210
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	LA1F-30 LA1F-310 LA1F-320 LA1F-330
Square 	2	Maintained Spring from right	LA2F-20 LA2F-210
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	LA2F-30 LA2F-310 LA2F-320 LA2F-330
Rectangular 	2	Maintained Spring from right	LA3F-20 LA3F-210
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	LA3F-30 LA3F-310 LA3F-320 LA3F-330
Oversize Round 	2	Maintained Spring from right	HA1F-20 HA1F-210
	3	Maintained Spring from right Spring from left Spring from both	HA1F-30 HA1F-310 HA1F-320 HA1F-330

Part Numbers: Contacts

Appearance		Terminal Style		
		Contacts	Solder Tab	PCB
	Gold	SPDT DPDT	HA-C1 HA-C2	HA-C10V HA-C20V
	Silver	SPDT DPDT	HA-C50 HA-C60	HA-C50V HA-C60V

1. All assembled selectors on previous pages use DPDT contacts. SPDT contacts are for use only on two position selectors.

② LED/Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
Yellow	Y
White	W

Part Numbers: Lenses/Handles

Appearance	Part Number
Standard 	LA1A-F-②
Oversize 	HA1A-F-②

In place of ② specify Lens Color Code from table.

Part Number: Safety Lever Lock

Appearance	Part Number
	HA9Z-LS

Part Number: Lamp Holder

Appearance	Part Number
	HA9Z-AH

Part Numbers: Lamps

Appearance	Voltage	Part Numbers
LED 	5V DC 6V AC/DC 12V AC/DC 24V AC/DC 120V AC	LFTD-5② LFTD-6② LFTD-1② LFTD-2② LFTD-H2②
Incandescent 	6V AC/DC 12V AC/DC 24V AC/DC	LH-06 LH-14 LH-28

In place of ② specify LED Color Code from table.

Pushbutton Selectors (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Pushbutton Selectors

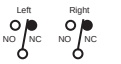
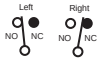
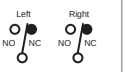
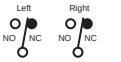
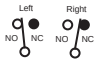
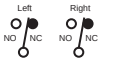
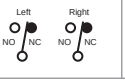
Style		Terminal Style	
		Solder Tab	PCB
	2 Position	HA1R-2C6-①	HA1R-2C2V-①
	3 Position	HA1R-3C6-①	HA1R-3C2V-①

1. In place of ① specify Button Color Code.
2. PCB terminal models also available with silver contacts (change "1" or "2" to "5" or "6" respectively, ie HA1R-2C2V-① becomes HA1R-2C6V-①).

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
Yellow	Y

Contact Operation

Style	Operator Position					
	Left		Center		Right	
	Normal	Depressed	Normal	Depressed	Normal	Depressed
2 Position			–	–		
3 Position				Blocked		

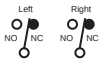
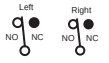
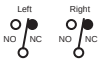
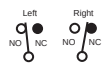
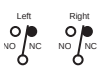
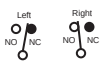
Lever Switch (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Lever Switches

Style		Operation		Contacts	Terminal Type	
					Solder Tab	PCB
	2-Position	Maintained		DPDT	LA1T-2C6	LA1T-2C2V
		Spring return from top		DPDT	LA1T-21C6	LA1T-21C2V
		Spring Return from bottom		DPDT	LA1T-22C6	LAIT-22C2V
	3-Position	Maintained		DPDT	LA1T-3C6	LA1T-3C2V
		Spring return from top		DPDT	LA1T-31C6	LA1T-31C2V
		Spring return from bottom		DPDT	LA1T-32C6	LA1T-32C2V
		Spring return from both		DPDT	LA1T-33C6	LA1T-33C2V

PCB terminal models also available with silver contacts (change "1" or "2" to "5" or "6" respectively, ie LA1T-2C2V becomes LA1T-2C6V).

Contact Operation

Contacts	Operator Position & Contact Operation			
		Down	Center	Up
2-pos. (DPDT)	Maintained Spring from Top			
2-pos (DPDT).	Spring Return from Bottom			
3-pos. (DPDT)	All models			

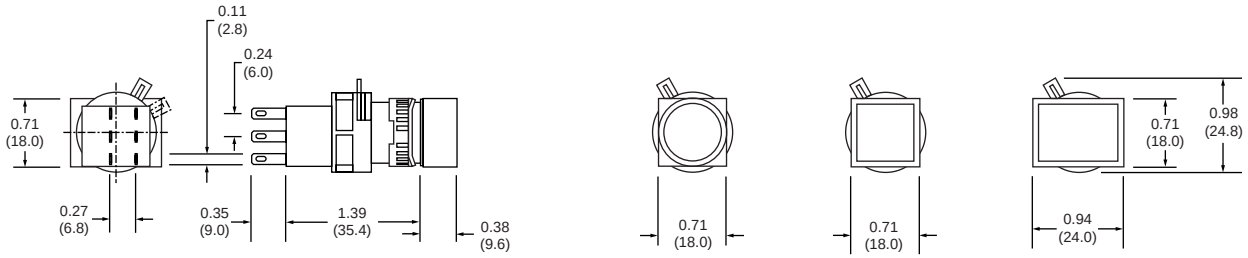
As viewed from front of switch.

Accessories

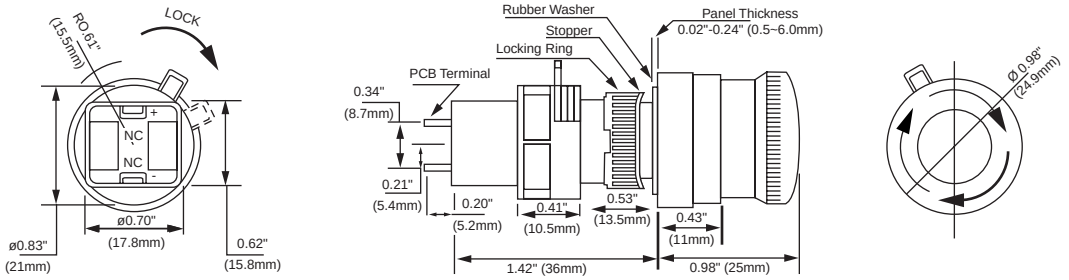
Part		Specifications		Part Number	Notes
Ring Wrench		Made of metal		MT-001	Used for tightening the plastic locking ring when installing the L6 series unit on a panel. Tightening torque should not exceed 9kgf cm when tightening a locking ring.
Lamp Holder Tool (Made of Rubber)		Made of rubber. Used for removing and replacing LED and incandescent lamps in illuminated units.		OR-44	Rubber tool used for replacing LED and incandescent lamps.
Lens Removal Tool		For Illuminated pushbuttons and pilot lights.		MT-101	Used for removing the lens or button from the housing.
LED Lamp		5V DC 6V AC/DC 12V AC/DC 24V AC/DC 120V AC		LFTD-5② LFTD-6② LFTD-1② LFTD-2② LFTD-H2②	T 1-3/4 miniature flange base. In place of ② specify LED Color Code (see page A2-43).
Incandescent Lamp		6V AC/DC 12V AC/DC 24V AC/DC		LH-06 LH-14 LH-28	0.5W, T 1-3/4 miniature flange base
Switch Guard		90 degrees opening maintained	Round/Square	AL-K6	Prevents inadvertent switch operation. IP40 dust-tight rated.
			Rectangular	AL-KH6	
		180 degrees opening, spring return	Round/Square	AL-K6SP	Prevents inadvertent switch operation. IP65 oiltight rated.
			Rectangular	AL-KH6SP	
			Oversize Round/Sq	HA9Z-K1	
Dust-proof Cover		For round units		AL-D6	Provides extra level of sealing for "front-panel" portion of switches. (Not applicable for units with oversize lenses or buttons).
		For square units		AL-DQ6	
		For rectangular units		AL-DH6	
Terminal Cover		Made of white nylon	All removable contacts	H6-VL2	Covers terminals to prevent possible electric shock.
			Unibody Pilot Lights	H6-PVL	
Mounting Hole Plug		Rubber		AL-B6	Fills unused panel cutouts. Made of nitrile rubber. Push-in installation from front of panel. IP65 (oiltight) rated.
		Aluminum		AL-BM6	Fills unused panel cutouts. Made of aluminum. Screw-on locking ring from inside of panel. IP65 (oiltight) rated.
Replacement Keys		for LA1K (#132)		AS6-SK	Pair of keys.
		for HA1K (#231)		KG9Z-SK	
Replacement Engraving Inserts			Round Square Rectangle Oversize Round Oversize Square Mushroom	AL6M-W AL6Q-W AL6H-W HA9Z-P1-W HA9Z-P2-W HA9Z-P13-W	
Replacement Locking Ring		All models		HA9Z-LN	
Replacement Anti-Rotation Ring			L6 standard	AL6-LP	Prevents rotation of switches in panel. (included with all assembled switches)
			L6 oversize	HA9Z-LP	
Replacement Selector Inserts				HA9Z-HC1-①	Applicable to round oversize selectors only ① = (G, R, S, W, Y)
Replacement Safety Lever Lock				HA9Z-LS	

Dimensions

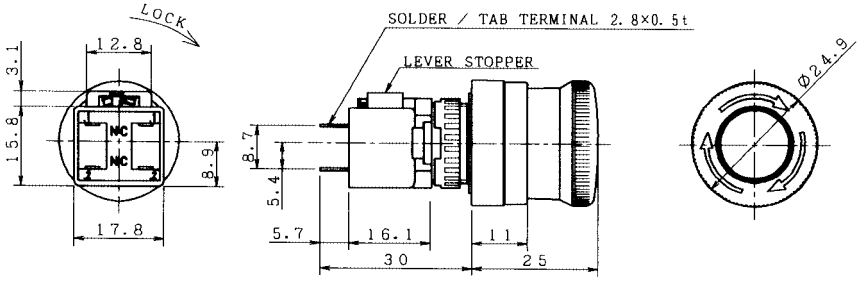
Non -Illuminated Pushbuttons (LA*B)



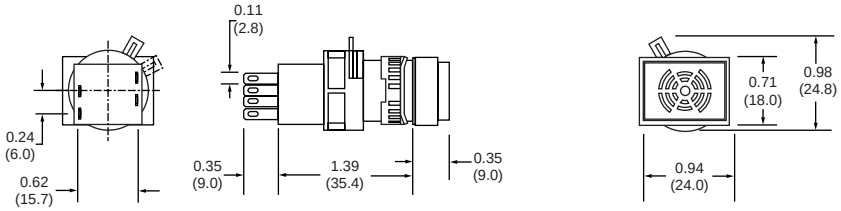
Emergency Stop Switch (HA1B)



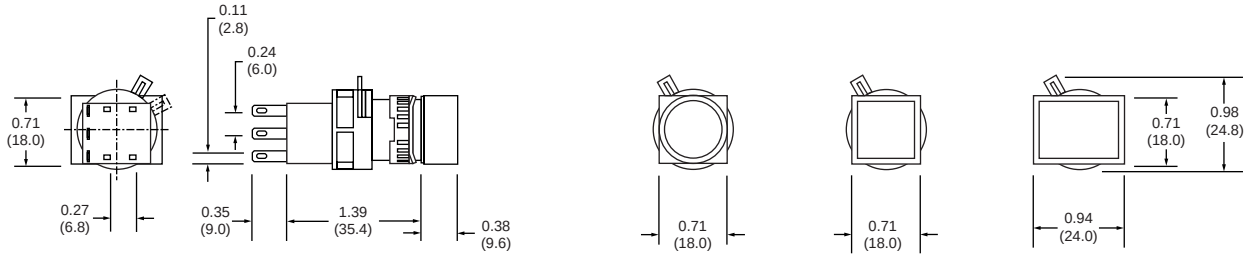
Emergency Stop Switch (HA1E) - Short Body Style



Buzzer (LA3Z)

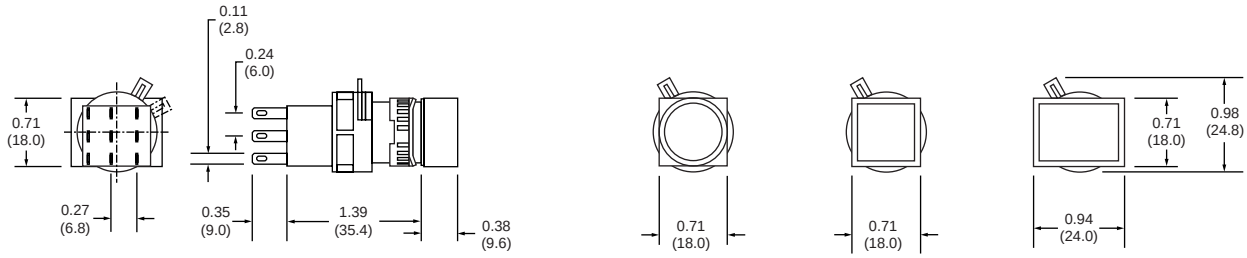


Pilot Lights (LA*P)

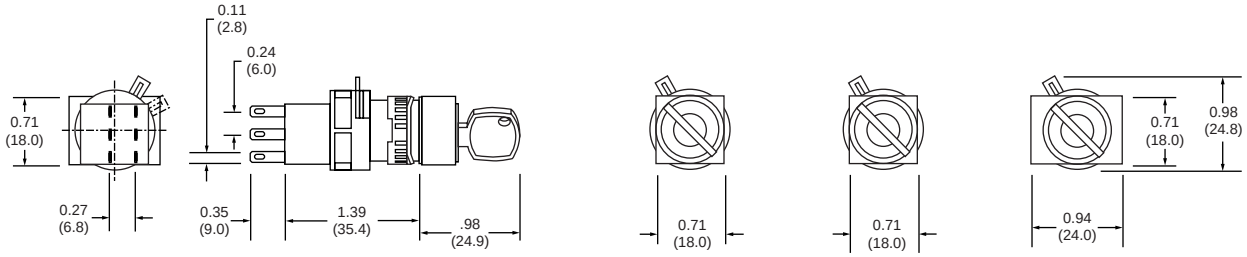


Dimensions con't

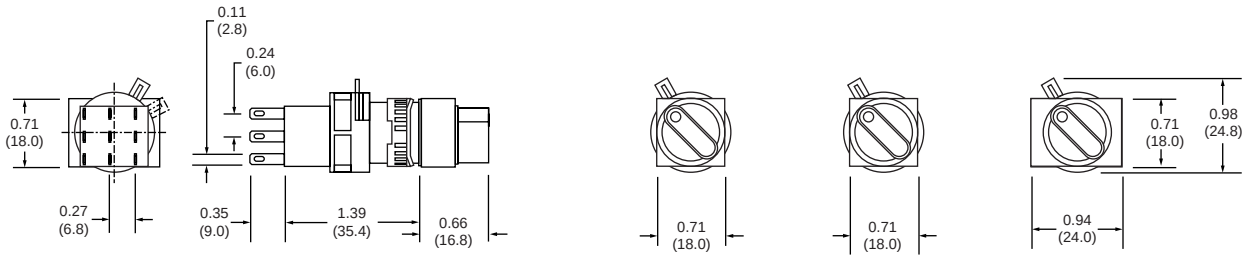
Illuminated Pushbuttons (LA*L)



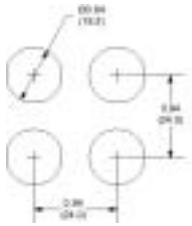
Key Switches (LA*K)



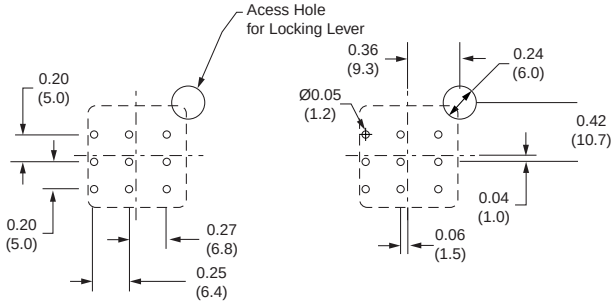
Selector Switches (LA*S)



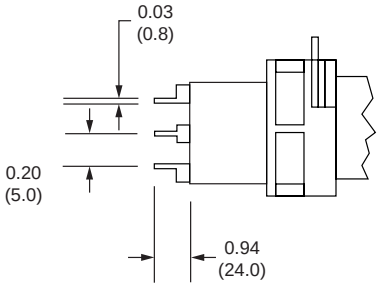
Panel Cut-Out



PCB Layout (except for Buzzer and E-Stop)

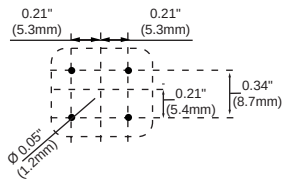


PCB Pins



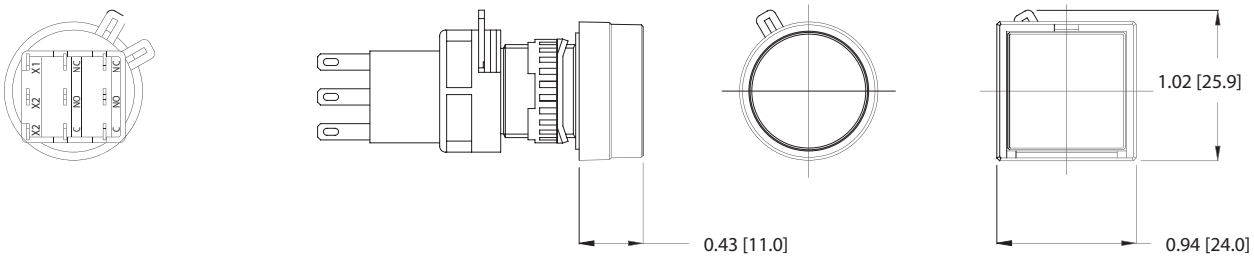
HA1B E-Stop

PCB Mounting Pattern

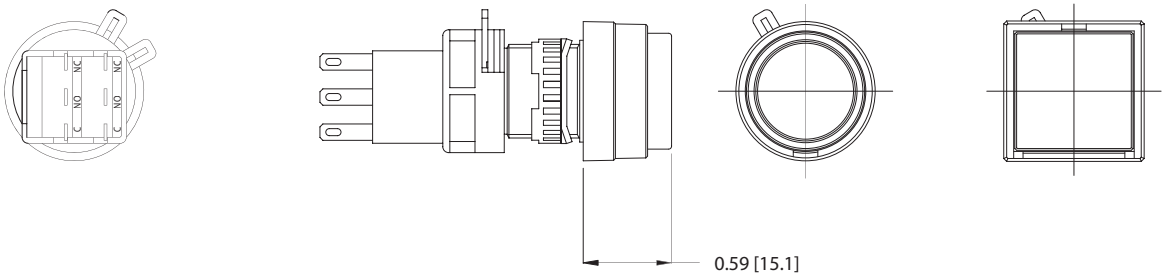


Dimensions con't

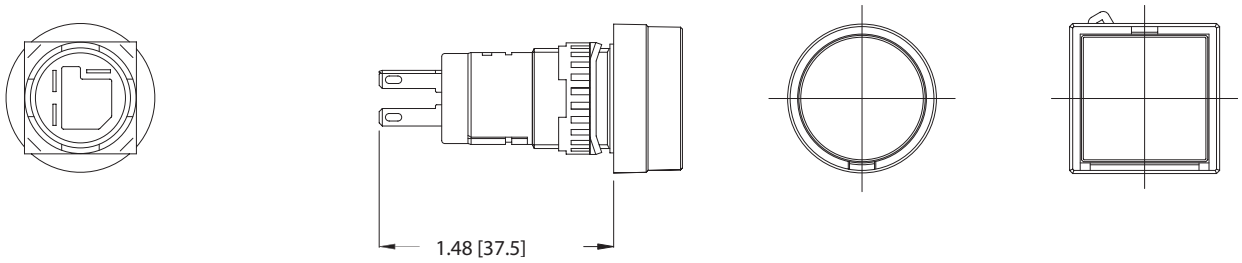
Oversize Flush Pushbutton and Pilot Lights



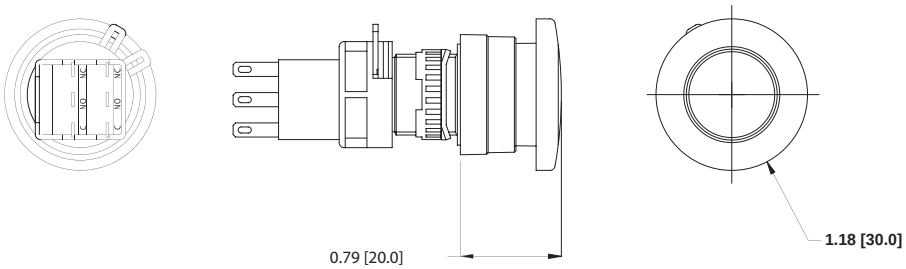
Oversize Extended Non-Illuminated Pushbutton



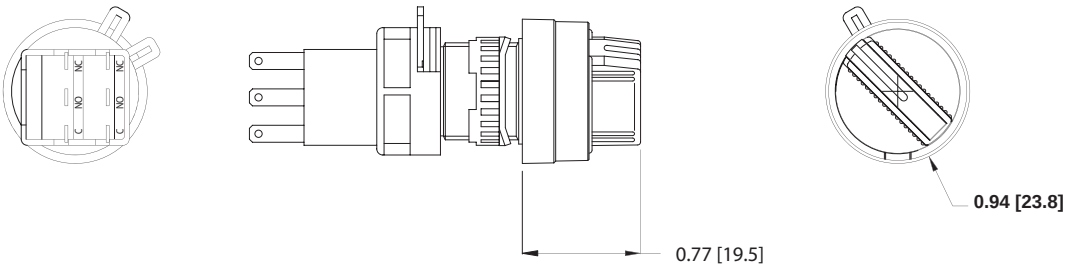
Oversize Unibody PIlot Lights



Mushroom Pushbuttons

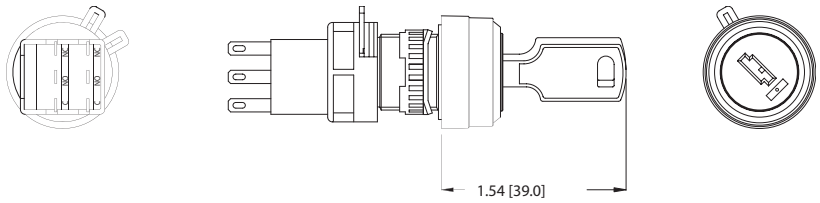


Oversize Selector Switch

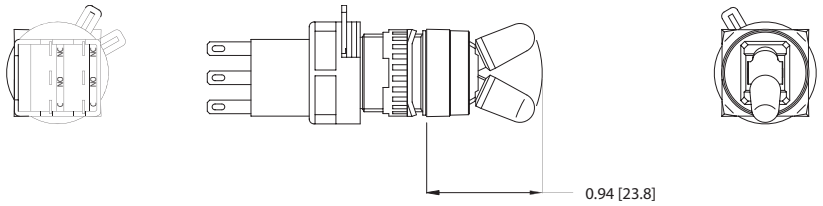


Dimensions con't

Oversize Key Switch

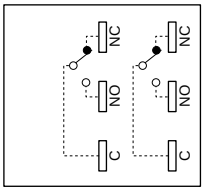


Lever Switch

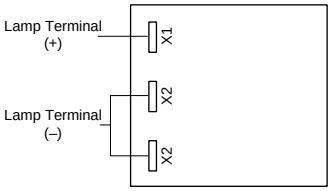


Terminal Configurations

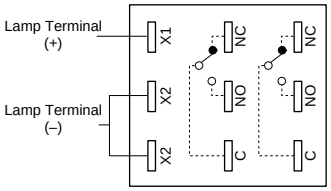
Non Illuminated Pushbutton



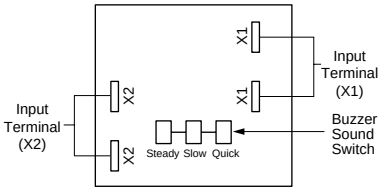
Pilot Lights



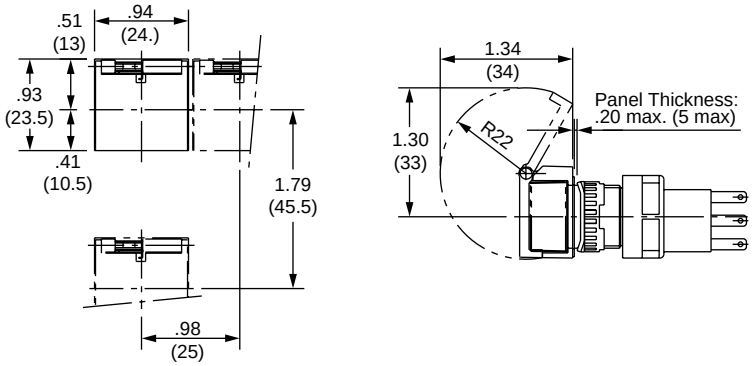
Illuminated Pushbuttons



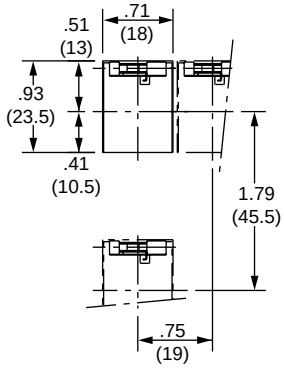
Buzzer



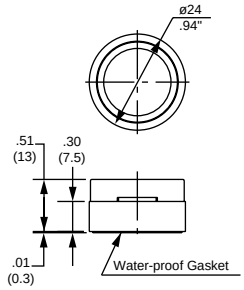
AL-KH6SP



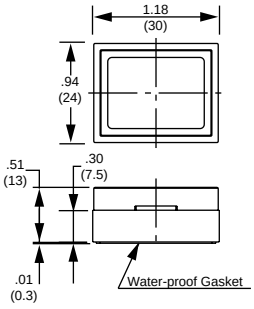
AL-K6SP



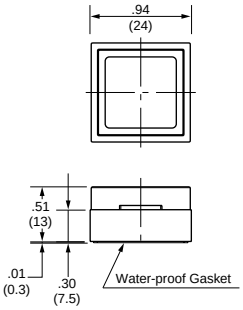
AL-D6



AL-DQ6

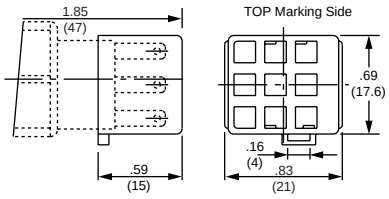


AL-DH6

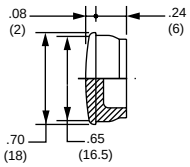


Dimensions con't

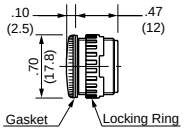
H6-VL2



AL-B6

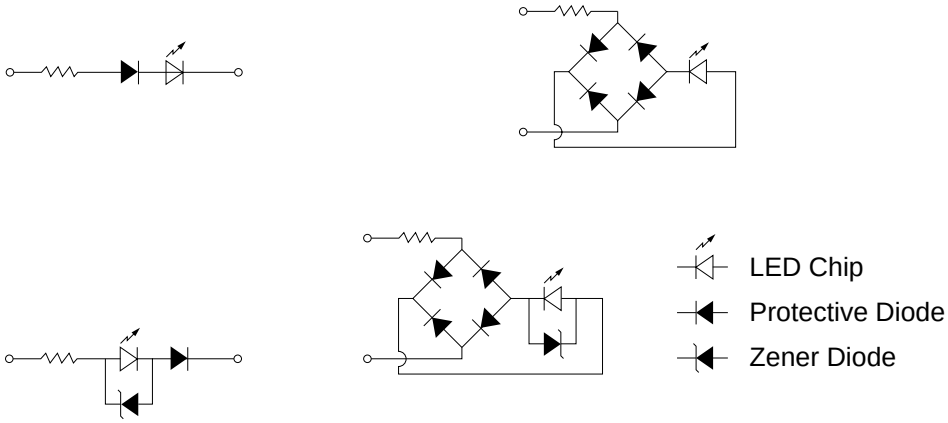


AL-BM6



LED Lamp

Internal Circuit



General Instructions

Pushbutton Assembly

Lamp Installation

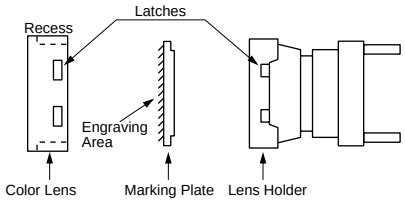
Lamps can be replaced in two ways:

1. If contacts are accessible (or pushbutton not installed in a panel) then it is easiest to first remove the contacts from the operator. This will allow easy access to the lamp/lamp-holder assembly. Grab lamp, depress slightly, and turn counter clockwise. Lamp can then be removed by pushing it back through the lamp holder.

2. If contacts are not accessible, then the lamp can be replaced by first removing the lens from the operator. Just pull lens straight out either with a fingernail or optional lens removal tool (MT-101). Lamp/lamp-holder assembly can then be removed with lamp removal tool (OR-44). Insert lamp removal tool through operator, depress slightly, turn counter clockwise, then pull lamp/lamp-holder assembly out. Lamp can then be removed by pushing it back through the lamp holder.

Engraving Lenses

All buttons and lenses can be engraved directly on the outside surface. Illuminated lenses also allow for engraving on a plate that is underneath the colored section of the lens. Remove the colored section of the lens by pulling on the edge while simultaneously unhooking it from the latches on the lens holder. The marking plate will then be accessible. It can then be engraved or a thin marked insert (such as mylar or paper) can be sandwiched between the marking plate and colored section of the lens.



Panel Mounting

Before any unit can be mounted into a panel, the contact block must be removed. Slide metal locking lever and pull contact off. Loosen and remove the locking ring and square anti-rotation ring from the operator and insert operator through panel cutout from the front of the panel. Slide on anti-rotation ring and tighten locking ring, using locking ring wrench (MT-001). Slide contact block onto operator, observing TOP marking on both parts. Slide metal locking lever in direction indicated by LOCK. The yellow plastic safety lever lock can then be snapped onto the locking lever; this will prevent vibration or maintenance actions from releasing the contact from the operator.

PCB Mounting

Being able to separate the contacts from the operator allows for assembly of the front panel components (operator and lens) to be performed in tandem with the PC board assembly and soldering. For applications where multiple rows of pushbuttons are mounted closely together, or where other components may obstruct access to the contact locking lever, be sure to include access holes in the PC board (refer to PC board layout dimensions for location). Also be sure to allow for space above and to the side of contact to ensure that no components block the contact block locking lever. PC board pins are designed to rest on the PCB, take this into consideration to ensure that pins do not short closely spaced traces.

HW Series — 22mm IEC Style Global Pushbuttons

HW: The Best Engineered Switch in the World

Key features include:

- *Locking lever removable contact blocks*
- *Finger-safe IP20 contacts as standard, other terminal styles available*
- *Tamperproof construction*
- *All E-stops meet EN418 and are compliant with SEMI S2 standards*
- *Worldwide approvals*
- *Easy to assemble*
- *Available assembled or as sub-components*
- *Choice of black plastic or metallic front bezels*
- *Incandescent or LED illumination*
- *Transformer or full voltage*
- *Slow make double break self cleaning contacts*

IDEC's HW switches are "The best engineered switch in the world" for a reason. Carrying the CE mark, UL, CSA, CCC (Chinese), and TUV approvals, these switches are designed for use in almost any part of the world.

Complete with finger-safe contact blocks offering IP20 protection, these 7/8" (22mm) switches include illuminated and non-illuminated pushbuttons, pilot lights, selector switches, and emergency stop switches.

All switches also incorporate mechanically keyed safety locking levers, ensuring correct installation and maintaining safety in high-vibration applications.

File No. E68961

File No. LR92374

TÜV Rheinland

Registration No. R9551089 (E-stops)
Registration No. R50054316 (Dual Pushbuttons)
Registration No. J9650511 (Pilot Lights)
Registration No. J9551458 (all other switches)

Certificate No. 2005010305145656

Specifications

Conforming to Standards	EN60947-1, EN60947-5-1, VDE0660-200, UL508, CSA C22-2 No.14
Approvals File No. E68961 File No. LR92374 Certificate No. 2005010305145656 TÜV Rheinland Registration No. R9551089 (E-stops) Registration No. J9551458 (all other switches) Registration No. J9650511 (Pilot Lights)	**CSA:** pushbuttons and selector switches: A600 pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons, direct supply pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons with integral transformer (100/110, 115, 120, 200/220, 230, 240, 380, 400/440, 480V) **UL:** pushbuttons and selector switches: A600 pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons, direct supply pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons with integral transformer (100/110, 115, 120, 200/220, 230, 240, 380, 400/440, 480V) **TÜV:** pushbuttons and selector switches: A600=P600 (NO, NC)/Q600 (NO-EM, NC-LB) pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons, direct supply pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons with integral transformer (100/110, 115, 120, 200/220, 230, 240, 380, 400/440, 480V)
Operating Temperature	Operation: –25 to +50°C (without freezing), Storage: –40 to +70°C (without freezing)
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55Hz, 98m/sec^2 (10G) conforming to IEC6068-2-6
Shock Resistance	980m/sec^2 (100G) conforming to IEC6068-2-7
Electric Shock Protection	Class 0 conforming to IEC60536
Degree of Protection (conforming to IEC60529) (conforming to NEMA ICS6-110)	IP65 (from front of the panel) IP20 (Type HW-F contact block) NEMA 1, 2, 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 5, 12, 13 (from front of panel)
Mechanical Life	Momentary pushbuttons: 5,000,000 (900 operations per hour), All other switches: 500,000
Pollution Degree (conforming to IEC60947-1)	3 for switches not using a transformer, 2 for switches using a transformer
Rated Operational Characteristics	AC-15: A600 or Ue = 250V, Ie = 3A (NO, NC, NO-EM, NC-LB) DC-13: P600 or Ue = 125V, Ie = 1.1A (NO, NC) DC-13: Q600 or Ue = 125V, Ie = 0.9A (NO-EM, NC-LB)
Rated Insulation Voltage	600V
Rated Switching Over-Voltage	Less than 4kV, conforming to IEC60947-1
Rated Impulse Withstanding Voltage	4kV for contact circuit, 2.5kV for lamp circuit
Rated Thermal Current	10 Amp
Minimum Switching Capacity	5 mA at 3V AC/DC
Contact Operation	Slow break NC or NO, self-cleaning
Positive Action Operation (Emergency Stops with NC contacts)	5.5mm to 10mm travel to latch 45N minimum force to latch 10mm maximum travel 1,800 operations per hour maximum for a Pushlock Turn Reset 900 operations per hour maximum for a Push-Pull
Operating Force	Flush and extended pushbuttons—with 1NO or 1NC contact: 6.2±2N (momentary), 7.0±2N (maintained) Additional contacts—1NO or 1NC: +3.2N (momentary), + 3.3N (maintained)
Terminal Referencing	Conforming to CENELEC EN50005
Recommended Terminal Torque	0.8 N m (7.1 in lb.)
External Short-Circuit Protection	10A 250V fuse conforming to IEC60269-1
Applicable Wire Size	Minimum 1 x 22 AWG, max. 2 x 14 AWG or 1 x 12 AWG
Contact Resistance	Initial contact resistance of 50mΩ or less
Contact Gap	4mm (NO and NC), 2mm (NO-EM and NC-LB)
Horsepower Rating	Reference Value: 1/4 HP @ 120V (1ø non-reversing), 1HP @ 240V (3ø non-reversing)
Electrical Reliability	MTBF < 1 fault for 10 million operation cycles (3V DC, 5mA)
Lamp Ratings	Incandescent: 1 W LEDs: 6V/17mA max, 12V & 24V/11mA max, 120 & 240V/10mA max
Maximum Inrush Current	40 A (40 ms)
Contact Material	Silver (gold plated contacts available - contact IDEC)

Contact Ratings

Pushbuttons Illuminated Pushbuttons Selector Switches Illuminated Selector Switches Pushbutton Selectors	Contact Block	Type HW-C/HW-F /HW-G
	Rated Insulation Voltage	600V
	Rated Continuous Current	10A
	Contact Ratings by Utilization Category IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15 (A600) DC-13 (P600)

Characteristics

Operational Voltage			24V	48V	50V	110V	220V	440V
Operational Current	AC 50/60 Hz	AC-12 Control of resistive loads & solid state loads	10A	—	10A	10A	6A	2A
		AC-15 Control of electromagnetic loads (> 72VA)	10A	—	7A	5A	3A	1A
	DC	DC-12 Control of resistive loads & solid state loads	8A	5A	—	2.2A	1.1A	—
		DC-13 Control of electromagnets	5A	2A	—	1.1A	0.6A	—

1. For dimensions, see page A3-100.
2. For life expectancy derating curves, see page A3-105.

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons

Style	Contact	Plastic Bezel		Metal Bezel	
		Momentary	Maintained	Momentary	Maintained
Round Flush 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO-2NC	HW1B-M1F10-① HW1B-M1F01-① HW1B-M1F11-① HW1B-M1F20-① HW1B-M1F02-① HW1B-M1F22-①	HW1B-A1F10-① HW1B-A1F01-① HW1B-A1F11-① HW1B-A1F20-① HW1B-A1F02-① HW1B-A1F22-①	HW4B-M1F10-① HW4B-M1F01-① HW4B-M1F11-① HW4B-M1F20-① HW4B-M1F02-① HW4B-M1F22-①	HW4B-A1F10-① HW4B-A1F01-① HW4B-A1F11-① HW4B-A1F20-① HW4B-A1F02-① HW4B-A1F22-①
Round Extended 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO-2NC	HW1B-M2F10-① HW1B-M2F01-① HW1B-M2F11-① HW1B-M2F20-① HW1B-M2F02-① HW1B-M2F22-①	HW1B-A2F10-① HW1B-A2F01-① HW1B-A2F11-① HW1B-A2F20-① HW1B-A2F02-① HW1B-A2F22-①	HW4B-M2F10-① HW4B-M2F01-① HW4B-M2F11-① HW4B-M2F20-① HW4B-M2F02-① HW4B-M2F22-①	HW4B-A2F10-① HW4B-A2F01-① HW4B-A2F11-① HW4B-A2F20-① HW4B-A2F02-① HW4B-A2F22-①
29mm Mushroom Head 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO-2NC	HW1B-M3F10-① HW1B-M3F01-① HW1B-M3F11-① HW1B-M3F20-① HW1B-M3F02-① HW1B-M3F22-①	HW1B-A3F10-① HW1B-A3F01-① HW1B-A3F11-① HW1B-A3F20-① HW1B-A3F02-① HW1B-A3F22-①	HW4B-M3F10-① HW4B-M3F01-① HW4B-M3F11-① HW4B-M3F20-① HW4B-M3F02-① HW4B-M3F22-①	HW4B-A3F10-① HW4B-A3F01-① HW4B-A3F11-① HW4B-A3F20-① HW4B-A3F02-① HW4B-A3F22-①
40mm Mushroom Head 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO-2NC	HW1B-M4F10-① HW1B-M4F01-① HW1B-M4F11-① HW1B-M4F20-① HW1B-M4F02-① HW1B-M4F22-①	HW1B-A4F10-① HW1B-A4F01-① HW1B-A4F11-① HW1B-A4F20-① HW1B-A4F02-① HW1B-A4F22-①	HW4B-M4F10-① HW4B-M4F01-① HW4B-M4F11-① HW4B-M4F20-① HW4B-M4F02-① HW4B-M4F22-①	HW4B-A4F10-① HW4B-A4F01-① HW4B-A4F11-① HW4B-A4F20-① HW4B-A4F02-① HW4B-A4F22-①
60mm Jumbo Mushroom Head 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO-2NC	HW1B-M5F10-①* HW1B-M5F01-①* HW1B-M5F11-①* HW1B-M5F20-①* HW1B-M5F02-①* HW1B-M5F22-①*	—	—	—
Square Flush 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO-2NC	HW2B-M1F10-① HW2B-M1F01-① HW2B-M1F11-① HW2B-M1F20-① HW2B-M1F02-① HW2B-M1F22-①	HW2B-A1F10-① HW2B-A1F01-① HW2B-A1F11-① HW2B-A1F20-① HW2B-A1F02-① HW2B-A1F22-①	—	—
Square Extended 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO-2NC	HW2B-M2F10-① HW2B-M2F01-① HW2B-M2F11-① HW2B-M2F20-① HW2B-M2F02-① HW2B-M2F22-①	HW2B-A2F10-① HW2B-A2F01-① HW2B-A2F11-① HW2B-A2F20-① HW2B-A2F02-① HW2B-A2F22-①	—	—

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y
Grey	N*

** Grey is available for Round Flush models only.*

1. *In place of ①, specify the Button Color Code.*
2. **Jumbo mushroom available only in red, green, black, and yellow.*
3. *For nameplates and accessories, see page A3-96 and A3-98.*
4. *For dimensions, see page A3-100.*
5. *For sub-assembly part numbers, see page A3-56.*

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Partial-Assemblies)

Contact Assembly + Operator Assembly + Complete Switch



Part Numbers: Operator Assemblies

Style		Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Round Flush 	Momentary	HW1B-M1-①	HW4B-M1-①
	Maintained	HW1B-A1-①	HW4B-A1-①
Round Extended 	Momentary	HW1B-M2-①	HW4B-M2-①
	Maintained	HW1B-A2-①	HW4B-A2-①
29mm Mushroom Head 	Momentary	HW1B-M3-①	HW4B-M3-①
	Maintained	HW1B-A3-①	HW4B-A3-①
40mm Mushroom Head 	Momentary	HW1B-M4-①	HW4B-M4-①
	Maintained	HW1B-A4-①	HW4B-A4-①
60mm Mushroom Head 	Momentary	HW1B-M5-①*	–

**60mm mushroom available in red, green, black and yellow only.*

Style		Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Square Flush 	Momentary	HW2B-M1-①	–
	Maintained	HW2B-A1-①	–
Square Extended 	Momentary	HW2B-M2-①	–
	Maintained	HW2B-A2-①	–

1. In place of ①, specify the Button Color Code from table below.
2. For complete sub-assemblies, see page A3-56.

Part Numbers: Contact Assemblies

Style	Contacts	Part Number
Standard Fingersafe Contacts 	1NO 1NC 1NO/1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO/2NC	HW-CBF10 HW-CBF01 HW-CBF11 HW-CBF20 HW-CBF02 HW-CBF22
Spring Up Terminal Contacts 	1NO 1NC 1NO/1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO/2NC	HW-CB10 HW-CB01 HW-CB11 HW-CB20 HW-CB02 HW-CB22

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y
Grey	N*

**Grey is available for round flush only.*

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Blocks	+	Adaptor & Safety Lever Lock	+	Anti-Rotation Ring	+	Operator	+	Button	=	Complete Part

Part Numbers: Operators

Style		Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Round Flush/Extended 	Momentary	HW1B-M0	HW4B-M0
	Maintained	HW1B-A0	HW4B-A0
Ø 29mm Mushroom Ø 40mm Mushroom 	Momentary	HW1B-M0L	HW4B-M0L
	Maintained	HW1B-A0L	HW4B-A0L
Ø 60mm Jumbo Mush-room 	Momentary	HW1B-M5-①*	–
Square Flush Extended 	Momentary	HW2B-M0	–
	Maintained	HW2B-A0	–

1. *In place of ①, specify the Button Color Code from table below.*
2. **60mm mushroom operator includes non-removable button (available in red, black, green and yellow only).*
3. *For nameplates and accessories, see page A3-96.*
4. *For dimensions, see page A3-100.*

① Button Color Code

Color	Code	Color	Code
Black	B	White	W
Green	G	Yellow	Y
Red	R	Grey	N†
Blue	S		

1. *HW1B-M5 available only in black, red green and yellow.*
2. *†Grey available for round flush only.*

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Style	1NO	1NC
Standard Fingersafe Contacts (IP20) 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Spring-Up Terminal Contacts 	HW-G10 HW-G10R (early make)	HW-G01 HW-G01R (late break)
Exposed Screw Terminal Contacts 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. *All assembled part numbers in catalog include standard (HW-F...) contacts.*
2. *Assembled units with spring-up terminals (HW-G...) can be ordered by removing an "F" from the part number (Ex. HW1B-M1F11-R becomes HW1B-M111-R).*
3. *Units with exposed screw terminals (HW-C...) must be ordered as sub-components.*
4. *All contacts (including non-fingersafe versions) are UL, CSA, and IEC compliant and carry the CE mark.*

Part Numbers: Anti-Rotation Ring

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RL

Use with notched panel cutout to prevent unit rotation.

Part Numbers: Buttons

Style	Part Number
Round Flush 	HW1A-B1-①
Round Extended 	HW1A-B2-①
Ø 29mm Mushroom Cap 	HW1A-B3-①
Ø40mm Mushroom Cap 	HW1A-B4-①
Square Flush 	HW2A-B1-①
Square Extended 	HW2A-B2-①

Part Number: Contact Block Mounting Adaptor

(safety lever lock included)

Style	Part Number
	HW-CB2C

1. *Used to mount contact blocks to operator (first pair only).*
2. *IDEC strongly recommends using the safety lever lock (included) to prevent heavy vibration or maintenance personnel from inadvertently unlocking contacts.*

Emergency Stop Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Non-Illuminated Emergency Stop Pushbuttons

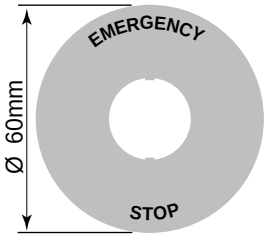
Style	Contact	Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
ø40mm Head Push–Pull 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NC 2NO	HW1B-Y2F10-①† HW1B-Y2F01-①† HW1B-Y2F11-①† HW1B-Y2F02-①† HW1B-Y2F20-①†	HW4B-Y2F10-①† HW4B-Y2F01-①† HW4B-Y2F11-①† HW4B-Y2F02-①† HW4B-Y2F20-①†
ø29mm Head Pushlock Turn Reset 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	HW1B-V3F10-R* HW1B-V3F01-R* HW1B-V3F11-R* HW1B-V3F20-R* HW1B-V3F02-R*	HW4B-V3F10-R* HW4B-V3F01-R* HW4B-V3F11-R* HW4B-V3F20-R* HW4B-V3F02-R*
ø40mm Head Pushlock Turn Reset 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	HW1B-V4F10-①† HW1B-V4F01-①† HW1B-V4F11-①† HW1B-V4F20-①† HW1B-V4F02-①†	HW4B-V4F10-①† HW4B-V4F01-①† HW4B-V4F11-①† HW4B-V4F20-①† HW4B-V4F02-①†
ø40mm Head EMO Pushlock Turn Reset 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	HW1B-V4F10-R-EMO-2 HW1B-V4F01-R-EMO-2 HW1B-V4F11-R-EMO-2 HW1B-V4F20-R-EMO-2 HW1B-V4F02-R-EMO-2	HW4B-V4F10-R-EMO-2 HW4B-V4F01-R-EMO-2 HW4B-V4F11-R-EMO-2 HW4B-V4F20-R-EMO-2 HW4B-V4F02-R-EMO-2
ø40mm Head Pushlock Key Reset 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	HW1B-X4F10-R* HW1B-X4F01-R* HW1B-X4F11-R* HW1B-X4F20-R* HW1B-X4F02-R*	HW4B-X4F10-R* HW4B-X4F01-R* HW4B-X4F11-R* HW4B-X4F20-R* HW4B-X4F02-R*
ø60mm Head Pushlock Turn Reset 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	HW1B-V5F10-R* HW1B-V5F01-R* HW1B-V5F11-R* HW1B-V5F20-R* HW1B-V5F02-R*	–
ø40mm Head Unibody Pushlock Turn Reset 	1NO-1NC 2NC 1NO-2NC	HW1E-BV4F11-R* HW1E-BV4F02-R* HW1E-BV412R-TK2093-1**	–

Part Numbers: Illuminated Emergency Stop Pushbuttons

Style	Illumination Type	Contact	Part Number
	LED	1NO-1NC 2NC 2NC (with active lamp circuit) 1NO-1NC (with active lamp circuit)	HW1E-LV4F11QD-R*-③ HW1E-LV4F02QD-R*-③ HW1E-TV4F02QD-R*-③ HW1E-TV4F11QD-R*-③
	Incandescent	1NO-1NC 2NC 1NO-1NC (with active lamp circuit) 2NC (with active lamp circuit)	HW1E-LV4F11Q-R*-③ HW1E-LV4F02Q-R*-③ HW1E-TV4F11Q-R*-③ HW1E-TV4F02Q-R*-③

Part Numbers: Nameplates

HWAV–Yellow Plastic



Style	Part Number
60mm Diameter "Emergency Stop"	HWAV-27†
60mm Diameter Blank	HWAV-0
80mm Diameter "Emergency Stop" (for jumbo mushroom use)	HWAV5-27

† HWAV-27 comes marked "Emergency Stop" as shown in drawing.

Part Numbers: E-Stop Shrouds

Style	Part Number
	HW9Z-KG1-TK2120
	HW9Z-KG2-TK2120

Not applicable for 60mm mushroom.

Terminal Numbering (Unibody only)

Models	Terminal Number
1NO-1NC	NO = .3/.4, NC = .1/.2
2NC	NC = 11/12, NC = 21/22
HW1E-L HW1E-T	Lamp + = X2, Lamp - = X1

③ Full Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
6VAC/DC	6V
12VAC/DC	12V
24VAC/DC	24V

1. ** Available in Red only.*
2. *† Available in red or yellow (insert color code in place of ①)*
3. *In place of ③, specify Full Voltage Code.*
4. *With single unit construction, the positive action contacts are integrated in the body of the switch. This provides an extra degree of safety and reliability for critical emergency stop functions.*
5. *In the illuminated version, the light is independent of the switch action (except active lamp circuit model).*
6. *For nameplates and accessories, see page A3-96.*
7. *For dimensions, see page A3-100.*
8. *For sub-assembly part numbers, see next page.*
9. *All HW series E-stops comply with EN418, the IEC "E-Stop Addendum to the Low Voltage Directive," this includes "tamper proof" operation whereby a change of contact state is not possible by "teasing" or "floating" the operator.*
10. *"Active Lamp Circuit" consists of a built-in Normally Open contact in series with the lamp. This allows the lamp to illuminate only when the button is pressed and eliminates the need for external jumpering.*
11. *Replacement Lens is HWLV-LENSR.*

Emergency Stop Pushbuttons (Partial-Assemblies)

Contact Assembly + Anti-Rotation Ring + Operator Assembly + Complete Switch




Part Numbers: Operators

Style		Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Ø 29mm Head Pushlock Turn Reset 		HW1B-V3R*	HW4B-V3R*
Ø 40mm Head Pushlock Turn Reset 	red	HW1B-V4R	HW4B-V4R
	yellow	HW1B-V4Y	HW4B-V4Y
Ø 40mm Head EMO Pushlock Turn Reset 		HW1B-V4R-EMO-2*	HW4B-V4R-EMO-2*
Ø 40mm Head Push-Pull 	red	HW1B-Y2R	HW4B-Y2R
	yellow	HW1B-Y2Y	HW4B-Y2Y
Ø 40mm Head Pushlock Key Reset 		HW1B-X4R*	HW4B-X4R*
Ø 60mm Head Pushlock Turn Reset 		HW1B-V5R*	–

1. *Available in red only.
2. All HW Series Emergency Stop operators include non-removable color caps.
3. All HW Series Emergency Stop operators comply with EN418 "E-Stop Addendum to the Low Voltage Directive" (when used as part of a complete HW series Emergency Stop Pushbutton).
4. All HW series Emergency Stop switches comply with SEMI S2 standards.

Part Numbers: Anti-Rotation Ring

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RL

Use with notched panel cutout to prevent unit rotation.

Part Numbers: Contact Assemblies

Style	Contacts	Part Number
Standard Fingersafe Contacts 	1NO 1NC 1NO/1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO/2NC	HW-CBF10 HW-CBF01 HW-CBF11 HW-CBF20 HW-CBF02 HW-CBF22
Spring Up Terminal Contacts 	1NO 1NC 1NO/1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO/2NC	HW-CB10 HW-CB01 HW-CB11 HW-CB20 HW-CB02 HW-CB22

Gold contact option is available for spring-up terminals. Add suffix "MAU" to end of part number. For example, HW-CB20 becomes HW-CB20-MAU.

Emergency Stop Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Blocks + Adaptor & Safety Lever Lock + Anti-Rotation Ring + Operator = Complete Part

Part Numbers: Emergency Stop Operators

Style		Plastic	Metal
Ø 29mm Head Pushlock Turn Reset 		HW1B-V3R*	HW4B-V3R*
Ø 40mm Head Pushlock Turn Reset 	red	HW1B-V4R	HW4B-V4R
	yellow	HW1B-V4Y	HW4B-V4Y
Ø 40mm Head EMO Pushlock Turn Reset 		HW1B-V4R-EMO-2*	HW4B-V4R-EMO-2*
Ø 40mm Head Push-Pull 	red	HW1B-Y2R	HW4B-Y2R
	yellow	HW1B-Y2Y	HW4B-Y2Y
Ø 40mm Head Pushlock Key Reset 		HW1B-X4R*	HW4B-X4R*
Ø 60mm Head Pushlock Turn Reset 		HW1B-V5R*	–

1. *Available in red only.
2. All Emergency Stop Buttons are non-removable from the operator.

Part Number: Contact Block Mounting Adaptor
(safety lever lock included)

Style	Part Number
	HW-CB2C

1. Used to mount contact blocks to operator (first pair only).
2. IDEC strongly recommends using the safety lever lock (included) to prevent heavy vibration or maintenance personnel from unlocking contacts.

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard Fingersafe (IP20) 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Spring-Up Terminal Contacts 	HW-G10 HW-G10R (early make) HW-G10-MAU (gold contacts)	HW-G01 HW-G01R (late break) HW-G01-MAU (gold contacts)
Exposed Screw Terminal Contacts 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. All assembled part numbers in catalog include standard (HW-F...) contacts. (except unibody)
2. Assembled units with spring-up terminals (HW-G...) can be ordered by removing an "F" from the part number (Ex. HW1B-M1F11-R becomes HW1B-M111-R).
3. Units with exposed screw terminals (HW-C...) must be ordered as sub-components.
4. All contacts (including exposed screw) are UL, CSA, and IEC compliant and carry the CE mark.

Part Numbers: Anti-Rotation Ring

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RL

Use with notched panel cutout to prevent unit rotation.

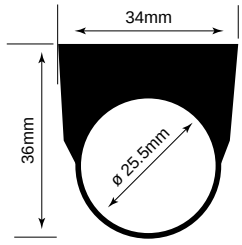
Emergency Stop Stations

Part Numbers: Emergency Stop Stations

Description	Contacts	Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Ø 40mm Pushlock Turn Reset	1NO-1NC	HW1X-BV411-R*	HW4X-BV411-R*
	2NC	HW1X-BV402-R*	HW4X-BV402-R*
Ø 29mm Pushlock Turn Reset	1NO-1NC	HW1X-BV311-R*	HW4X-BV311-R*
	2NC	HW1X-BV302-R*	HW4X-BV302-R*
Ø 40mm Push-Pull Reset	1NO-1NC	HW1X-BY411-R*	HW4X-BY411-R*
	2NC	HW1X-BY402-R*	HW4X-BY402-R*
Ø 40mm Pushlock Key Reset	1NO-1NC	HW1X-BX411-R*	HW4X-BX411-R*
	2NC	HW1X-BX402-R*	HW4X-BX402-R*

1. ** Available in Red only.*
2. *Maximum of two contact blocks.*
3. *Available as completed unit only.*
4. *Box is supplied with yellow top and black bottom only.*

Part Numbers: Nameplates for Emergency Stop Stations

NSA-Aluminum	Color	Part Number	
		Blank	Engraved
	Black Red	NSA-0 NSA-0R	NSA-* NSA-*R

1. *In place of * please insert the word, letters, or numbers you would like engraved. For standard engravings, see page A3-96.*
2. *For specifications on engravings, please consult factory.*

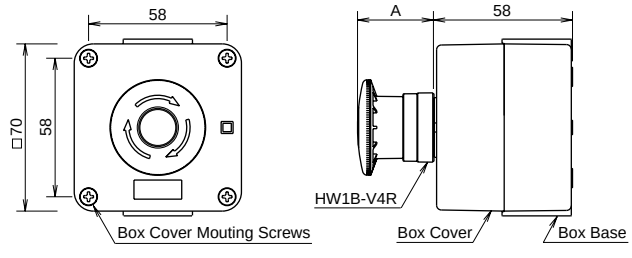
Part Numbers: Base Mount Contact Blocks

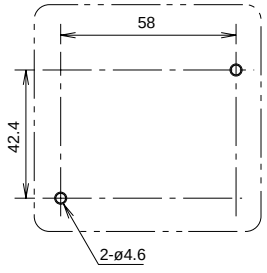
Configuration	Part Number
1NO	HW-S10
1NC	HW-S01

Part Numbers: Plug Adaptors

Type	Part Number
G1/2	HW9Z-G
PG16	HW9Z-PG

Panel Mount Dimensions





Pilot Lights (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Pilot Lights

Style			Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Round Flush  (Full Voltage type shown)	Full Voltage		HW1P-1FQ④-②-③	HW4P-1FQ④-②-③
	Transformer	120V AC 240V AC 480V AC	HW1P-1FH2④-② HW1P-1FM4④-② HW1P-1FT8④-②	HW4P-1FH2④-② HW4P-1FM4④-② HW4P-1FT8④-②
	DC-DC Converter*	110V DC	HW1P-1D2④-②	–
Dome  (Full Voltage type shown)	Full Voltage		HW1P-2FQ④-②-③	HW4P-2FQ④-②-③
	Transformer	120V AC 240V AC 480V AC	HW1P-2FH2④-② HW1P-2FM4④-② HW1P-2FT8④-②	HW4P-2FH2④-② HW4P-2FM4④-② HW4P-2FT8④-②
	DC-DC Converter*	110V DC	HW1P-2D2④-②	–
Square Flush  (Transformer type shown)	Full Voltage		HW2P-1FQ④-②-③	–
	Transformer	120V AC 240V AC 480V AC	HW2P-1FH2④-② HW2P-1FM4④-② HW2P-1FT8④-②	–
	DC-DC Converter*	110V DC	HW2P-1D2④-②	–
Jumbo Dome 	Full Voltage** 24V AC/DC	LED	HW1P-5Q4-②	–
		Incandescent	HW1P-5Q7-②	

1. In place of ②, specify the Lens/LED Color Code.
2. In place of ③specify the Full Voltage Code from table below.
3. In place of ④ specify Lamp Type Code.
*4. *DC-DC convertor voltage input from 90-140V DC, comes with spring up terminals only.*
*5. **Available with spring up terminals and 24V only.*
6. For nameplates and accessories, see page A3-96.
7 For dimensions, see page A3-100.

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

③ Full Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6
12V AC/DC	12
24V AC/DC	24
120V AC (LED only)	120
240VAC (LED only)	240

④ Lamp Type Code

Lamp	Code
Incandescent	Blank
LED	D

Pilot Lights (Partial-Assemblies)

Full Voltage Models

Operator/Lens	+	Lamp	=	Complete Pilot Light



Part Numbers: Operator/Lens

Style	Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Round Flush 	HW1P-1FQ0-②	HW4P-1FQ0-②
Dome 	HW1P-2FQ0-②	HW4P-2FQ0-②
Square Flush 	HW2P-1FQ0-②	–

1. *In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code from table on previous page.*
2. *Operator/Lens assembly for use with standard transformers only6, not spring up terminal type.*

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24
	30V AC/DC	IS-30

1. *In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code from table on previous page.*
2. *The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diodes.*

Transformer Models

Transformer/Lamp	+	Operator/Lens	=	Complete



Part Numbers: Operator/Lens

Style	Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Round Flush 	HW1P-1F0-②	HW4P-1F0-②
Dome 	HW1P-2F0-②	HW4P-2F0-②
Square Flush 	HW2P-1F0-②	–

In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code from table on previous page.

Part Numbers: Transformer/Lamp

Item	Voltage	Part Number
	120V AC with LED	HW-FH2-②
	240V AC with LED	HW-FM4-②
	480V AC with LED	HW-FT8-②
	120V AC with Incandescent	HW-FH2
	240V AC with Incandescent	HW-FM4
	480V AC with Incandescent	HW-FT8

1. *In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code from table on previous page.*
2. *All transformers have a 6V AC secondary voltage.*
3. *LED/Lamp supplied with transformer partial assembly.*

Pilot Lights (Sub-Assembled)

Transformer*	+	Lamp	+	Anti-Rotation Ring	+	Operator	+	Lens	=	Complete Part






* Not applicable to full voltage units.

Part Numbers: Operators

Style		Type	Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Round Flush 	Full Voltage	Standard	HW1P-1FQ0	HW4P-1FQ0
		Spring Up Terminals	HW1P-1Q0	HW4P-1Q0
 (HW1P-10 shown)	Transformer	Standard	HW1P-10	HW4P-10
		Spring Up Terminals	HW1P-100	–
Dome 	Full Voltage	Standard	HW1P-2FQ0	HW4P-2FQ0
		Spring Up Terminals	HW1P-2Q0	HW4P-2Q0
 (HW1P-20 shown)	Transformer	Standard	HW1P-20	HW4P-20
		Spring Up Terminals	HW1P-200	–
Square Flush 	Full Voltage	Standard	HW2P-1FQ0	–
		Spring Up Terminals	HW2P-1Q0	
(HW2P-10 shown)	Transformer	Standard	HW2P-10	–
		Spring Up Terminals	HW2P-100	–

1. Transformer type requires separate transformer & lamp. Must select correct transformer bases on standard or spring up terminal type. Use 6V lamps or LEDs.
2. Full voltage type only requires lamp.

Part Numbers: Lenses

Style		Part Number
Round/Flush		HW1A-P1-②
Dome		HW1A-P2-②
Square/ Flush		HW2A-P1-②

In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code.

Part Numbers: Transformer Units

Style	Voltage	Part Number
LED/Incandescent  (6V secondary voltage)	120V AC	HW-FH20 HW-MH20 (with spring up terminals)*
	240V AC	HW-FM40 HW-MM40 (with spring up terminals)*
	480V AC	HW-FT80 HW-RT80 (with spring up terminals)*
	110V DC**	HW-RD0 (with spring up terminals)*

*1. *To use spring up terminal type, must use transformer type operator designed for spring up transformer.*
*2. ** DC-DC converter voltage input from 90-140V DC.*

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

1. In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code.
2. The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diodes.

Part Numbers: Anti-Rotation Ring

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RL

Use with notched panel cutout to prevent unit rotation.

Jumbo Dome Pilot Light Replacement Parts

Description	Item		Part Number
Replacement Jumbo Dome Operator		LED Type	HW1P-5Q0
		Incandesccent Type*	HW1P-5Q7
Replacement Jumbo Dome Lens		Polycarbonate Lens	HW1A-P5① ① = (A, G, R, S, W, Y)
Replacement LED Diffusing Lens			HW9Z-PP5C
Replacement LED Lamps for HW Jumbo Dome		LED Lamp	LSTDB-2① ① = (A, G, R, S, W, Y)

**Operator comes with incandescent bulb.*

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Illuminated Pushbuttons

Style	Description		Contacts	Plastic Bezel		Metal Bezel	
				Momentary	Maintained	Momentary	Maintained
Flush 	Full Voltage		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO	HW1L-M1F10Q④-②-③ HW1L-M1F01Q④-②-③ HW1L-M1F11Q④-②-③ HW1L-M1F20Q④-②-③	HW1L-A1F10Q④-②-③ HW1L-A1F01Q④-②-③ HW1L-A1F11Q④-②-③ HW1L-A1F20Q④-②-③	HW4L-M1F10Q④-②-③ HW4L-M1F01Q④-②-③ HW4L-M1F11Q④-②-③ HW4L-M1F20Q④-②-③	HW4L-A1F10Q④-②-③ HW4L-A1F01Q④-②-③ HW4L-A1F11Q④-②-③ HW4L-A1F20Q④-②-③
	Transformer	120V AC 120V AC 240V AC 240V AC	1NO-1NC 2NO 1NO-1NC 2NO	HW1L-M1F11H2④-② HW1L-M1F20H2④-② HW1L-M1F11M4④-② HW1L-M1F20M4④-②	HW1L-A1F11H2④-② HW1L-A1F20H2④-② HW1L-A1F11M4④-② HW1L-A1F20M4④-②	HW4L-M1F11H2④-② HW4L-M1F20H2④-② HW4L-M1F11M4④-② HW4L-M1F20M4④-②	HW4L-A1F11H2④-② HW4L-A1F20H2④-② HW4L-A1F11M4④-② HW4L-A1F20M4④-②
Extended 	Full Voltage		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO	HW1L-M2F10Q④-②-③ HW1L-M2F01Q④-②-③ HW1L-M2F11Q④-②-③ HW1L-M2F20Q④-②-③	HW1L-A2F10Q④-②-③ HW1L-A2F01Q④-②-③ HW1L-A2F11Q④-②-③ HW1L-A2F20Q④-②-③	HW4L-M2F10Q④-②-③ HW4L-M2F01Q④-②-③ HW4L-M2F11Q④-②-③ HW4L-M2F20Q④-②-③	HW4L-A2F10Q④-②-③ HW4L-A2F01Q④-②-③ HW4L-A2F11Q④-②-③ HW4L-A2F20Q④-②-③
	Transformer	120V AC 120V AC 240V AC 240V AC	1NO-1NC 2NO 1NO-1NC 2NO	HW1L-M2F11H2④-② HW1L-M2F20H2④-② HW1L-M2F11M4④-② HW1L-M2F20M4④-②	HW1L-A2F11H2④-② HW1L-A2F20H2④-② HW1L-A2F11M4④-② HW1L-A2F20M4④-②	HW4L-M2F11H2④-② HW4L-M2F20H2④-② HW4L-M2F11M4④-② HW4L-M2F20M4④-②	HW4L-A2F11H2④-② HW4L-A2F20H2④-② HW4L-A2F11M4④-② HW4L-A2F20M4④-②
Extended with Full Shroud 	Full Voltage		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO	HW1L-MF2F10Q④-②-③ HW1L-MF2F01Q④-②-③ HW1L-MF2F11Q④-②-③ HW1L-MF2F20Q④-②-③	HW1L-AF2F10Q④-①-③ HW1L-AF2F01Q④-①-③ HW1L-AF2F11Q④-①-③ HW1L-AF2F20Q④-①-③	HW4L-MF2F10Q④-②-③ HW4L-MF2F01Q④-②-③ HW4L-MF2F11Q④-②-③ HW4L-MF2F20Q④-②-③	HW4L-AF2F10Q④-①-③ HW4L-AF2F01Q④-①-③ HW4L-AF2F11Q④-①-③ HW4L-AF2F20Q④-①-③
	Transformer	120V AC 120V AC 240V AC 240V AC	1NO-1NC 2NO 1NO-1NC 2NO	HW1L-MF2F11H2④-② HW1L-MF2F20H2④-② HW1L-MF2F11M4④-② HW1L-MF2F20M4④-②	HW1L-AF2F11H2④-② HW1L-AF2F20H2④-② HW1L-AF2F11M4④-② HW1L-AF2F20M4④-②	HW4L-MF2F11H2④-② HW4L-MF2F20H2④-② HW4L-MF2F11M4④-② HW4L-MF2F20M4④-②	HW4L-AF2F11H2④-② HW4L-AF2F20H2④-② HW4L-AF2F11M4④-② HW4L-AF2F20M4④-②
40mm Mushroom Head 	Full Voltage		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO	HW1L-M4F10Q④-②-③ HW1L-M4F01Q④-②-③ HW1L-M4F11Q④-②-③ HW1L-M4F20Q④-②-③	HW1L-A4F10Q④-②-③ HW1L-A4F01Q④-②-③ HW1L-A4F11Q④-②-③ HW1L-A4F20Q④-②-③	HW4L-M4F10Q④-②-③ HW4L-M4F01Q④-②-③ HW4L-M4F11Q④-②-③ HW4L-M4F20Q④-②-③	HW4L-A4F10Q④-②-③ HW4L-A4F01Q④-②-③ HW4L-A4F11Q④-②-③ HW4L-A4F20Q④-②-③
	Transformer	120V AC 120V AC 240V AC 240V AC	1NO-1NC 2NO 1NO-1NC 2NO	HW1L-M4F11H2④-② HW1L-M4F20H2④-② HW1L-M4F11M4④-② HW1L-M4F20M4④-②	HW1L-A4F11H2④-② HW1L-A4F20H2④-② HW1L-A4F11M4④-② HW1L-A4F20M4④-②	HW4L-M4F11H2④-② HW4L-M4F20H2④-② HW4L-M4F11M4④-② HW4L-M4F20M4④-②	HW4L-A4F11H2④-② HW4L-A4F20H2④-② HW4L-A4F11M4④-② HW4L-A4F20M4④-②
Square Flush 	Full Voltage		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO	HW2L-M1F10Q④-②-③ HW2L-M1F01Q④-②-③ HW2L-M1F11Q④-②-③ HW2L-M1F20Q④-②-③	HW2L-A1F10Q④-②-③ HW2L-A1F01Q④-②-③ HW2L-A1F11Q④-②-③ HW2L-A1F20Q④-②-③	–	–
	Transformer	120V AC 120V AC 240V AC 240V AC	1NO-1NC 2NO 1NO-1NC 2NO	HW2L-M1F11H2④-② HW2L-M1F20H2④-② HW2L-M1F11M4④-② HW2L-M1F20M4④-②	HW2L-A1F11H2④-② HW2L-A1F20H2④-② HW2L-A1F11M4④-② HW2L-A1F20M4④-②	–	–

1.In place of ② specify the Lens Color Code, in place of ③ specify the Full Voltage Code and in place of ④ specify Lamp Type Code.

2. For partial and sub-assembly part numbers, see pages A3-65 and A3-66.

3. For nameplates and accessories, see page A3-96.

4. For dimensions, see page A3-100.

④ Lamp Type Code

Lamp	Code
Incandescent	Blank
LED	D

② Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y*

**40mm mushroom lenses not available in yellow*

③ Full Voltage Codes

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6V
12V AC/DC	12V
24V AC/DC	24V
120V AC (LED only)	120V
240VAC (LED only)	240V

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Partial-Assemblies)

Contact Assembly	+	Lamp*	+	Operator/Lens	=	Complete Switch




*Lamp is included in contact assembly for transformer models only.

Part Numbers: Operators/Lens

Type		Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Flush 	Momentary	HW1L-M1-②	HW4L-M1-②
	Maintained	HW1L-A1-②	HW4L-A1-②
Extended 	Momentary	HW1L-M2-②	HW4L-M2-②
	Maintained	HW1L-A2-②	HW4L-A2-②
Extended/Full shroud 	Momentary	HW1L-MF2-②	HW4L-MF2-②
	Maintained	HW1L-AF2-②	HW4L-AF2-②
Mushroom* 	Momentary	HW1L-M4-②*	HW4L-M4-②*
	Maintained	HW1L-A4-②*	HW4L-A4-②*
Square 	Momentary	HW2L-M1-②	–
	Maintained	HW2L-A1-②	

1. *In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code.*
2. **Mushroom Lens not available in yellow.*

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24
	30V AC/DC	IS-30

1. *In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code from table below.*
2. *The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diodes.*

Part Numbers: Full Voltage Contact Assemblies
(order lamp separately)

Style	Contacts	Part Number
	1NO 2NO 1NO/1NC 1NC 2NC	HW-FL10Q0 HW-FL20Q0 HW-FL11Q0 HW-FL01Q0 HW-FL02Q0

Order lamp separately.

Part Numbers: Transformer Contact Assemblies
(lamp included)

Style		Contacts	Part Number
	120V AC with LED	1NO 2NO 1NC 1NO/1NC	HW-FL10H2-② HW-FL20H2-② HW-FL01H2-② HW-FL11H2-②
	240V AC with LED	1NO 2NO 1NC 1NO/1NC	HW-FL10M4-② HW-FL20M4-② HW-FL01M4-② HW-FL11M4-②
	480V AC with LED	1NO 2NO 1NC 1NO/1NC	HW-FL10T8-② HW-FL20T8-② HW-FL01T8-② HW-FL11T8-②
	120V AC with Incandescent	1NO 2NO 1NC 1NO/1NC	HW-FL10H2 HW-FL20H2 HW-FL01H2 HW-FL11H2
	240V AC with Incandescent	1NO 2NO 1NC 1NO/1NC	HW-FL10M4 HW-FL20M4 HW-FL01M4 HW-FL11M4

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Part Numbers: LED and Incandescent Illuminated Pushbuttons

Transformer *	+	Contact Blocks	+	Lead Holder	+	Adaptor †	+	Lamp	+	Anti-Rotation Ring	+	Operator	+	Lens	=	Complete Part

*1. * Transformer not needed with full voltage types.*
2. † Adaptor includes safety lever lock.

Part Numbers: Lenses

Style	Part Number
Round Flush 	HW1A-L1-②
Round Extended 	HW1A-L2-②
Ø 40mm Mushroom Cap 	ALW4BLU-②*
Square Flush 	HW2A-L1-②

I. n place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code.
*2. *not available in yellow.*

Part Numbers: Operators

Style		Part Number	
		Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Round Flush/Extended 	Momentary	HW1L-M0	HW4L-M0
	Maintained	HW1L-A0	HW4L-A0
Extended with Full Shroud 	Momentary	HW1L-MF0	HW4L-MF0
	Maintained	HW1L-AF0	HW4L-AF0
Ø 40mm Mushroom Head 	Momentary	HW1L-M0L	HW4L-M0L
	Maintained	HW1L-A0L	HW4L-A0L
Square Flush 	Momentary	HW2L-M0	–
	Maintained	HW2L-A0	

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y*

**ALW4BLU not available in yellow.*

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub- Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: Anti-Rotation Ring

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RL

Use with notched panel cutout to prevent unit rotation

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24
	30V AC/DC	IS-30

1. *In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code from table on previous page.*
2. *The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diodes.*

Part Numbers: Lamp Circuit Components

Style	Description	Terminals	Part Number
Lead Holder 	For use with HW-CBL on all illuminated pushbutton units. One required for each deck (pair) of contacts.		HW-LH3
Dummy Block with Full Voltage Adaptor 	For use with odd number of contacts.	Fingersafe	HW-DA1FB
		Exposed	HW-DA1B
		Spring Up	HW-GA1
Full Voltage Adaptor 	For use with even number of contacts.	Fingersafe	TW-DA1FB
		Exposed	TW-DA1B
Transformer Unit  (6V secondary voltage)	120VAC 240VAC 480VAC	Fingersafe	TW-F126B TW-F246B TW-F486B
	120V 240V 480V	Spring Up	HW-T126 HW-T246 HW-L486
	120V 240V 480V	Exposed	TW-T126B TW-T246B TW-T486B
DC-DC Converter	110VDC		HW-L16D

HW-GA1 "Dummy Block with full voltage adaptor" does not require the use of HW-LH3.

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard Fingersafe (IP20) 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Spring-Up Terminal Contacts 	HW-G10 HW-G10R (early make)	HW-G01 HW-G01R (late break)
Exposed Screw Terminal Contacts 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. *All assembled part numbers in catalog include standard (HW-F...) contacts.*
2. *Assembled units with spring-up terminals (HW-G...) can be ordered by removing an "F" from the part number (Ex. HW1B-M1F11-R becomes HW1B-M111-R).*
3. *Units with exposed screw terminals (HW-C...) must be ordered as sub-components.*

Part Numbers: Contact Block Mounting Adaptor (safety lever lock included)

Style	Part Number
	HW-CBL

1. *Used to mount contact blocks to operator (first pair only). Lamp holder is built-in.*
2. *IDEC strongly recommends using the safety lever lock (included) to prevent heavy vibration or maintenance personnel from unlocking contacts.*

Selector Switches (Assembled)

Part Numbers: 2–Position Selector Switches

Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L	Operator Position R	Handle	Maintained	Spring Return from Right
					L R	L R
					Part Number	Part Number
1NO	1	0	X	Knob Lever	HW⑤S-2TF10 HW⑤S-2LF10	HW⑤S-21TF10 HW⑤S-21LF10
1NO-1NC	1 2	0 X	X 0	Knob Lever	HW⑤S-2TF11 HW⑤S-2LF11	HW⑤S-21TF11 HW⑤S-21LF11
2NO	1 2	0 0	X X	Knob Lever	HW⑤S-2TF20 HW⑤S-2LF20	HW⑤S-21TF20 HW⑤S-21LF20

Part Numbers: 3–Position Selector Switches

Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L	Operator Position C	Operator Position R	Handle	Maintained	Spring Return from Right	Spring Return from Left	Spring Return Two-Way
						L C R	L C R	L C R	L C R
						Part Number	Part Number	Part Number	Part Number
1NO-1NC	1 2	0 0	X 0	X X	Knob Lever	HW⑤S-3TF11 HW⑤S-3LF11	HW⑤S-31TF11 HW⑤S-31LF11	HW⑤S-32TF11 HW⑤S-32LF11	HW⑤S-33TF11 HW⑤S-33LF11
2NO	1 2	X 0	0 0	0 X	Knob Lever	HW⑤S-3TF20 HW⑤S-3LF20	HW⑤S-31TF20 HW⑤S-31LF20	HW⑤S-32TF20 HW⑤S-32LF20	HW⑤S-33TF20 HW⑤S-33LF20
2NO-1NC	1 2 3	X 0 0	0 0 X	0 X 0	Knob	HW⑤S-3JTF21N1	—	—	—
2NO-2NC	1 2 3 4	X 0 0 X	0 0 X X	0 X X 0	Knob	HW⑤S-3TF22	HW⑤S-31TF22	HW⑤S-32TF22	HW⑤S-33TF22

⑤ Bezel Type

Type	Code
Plastic	1
Metal	4

Part Numbers: 4–Position Selector Switch

Contact	Mounting	Operator Position 1	Operator Position 2	Operator Position 3	Operator Position 4	Handle	Maintained Part Number
							1 2 3 4
1NO 3NC	1 2 3 4	0 0 0 0	X X 0 0	X 0 X 0	X 0 0 X	Knob Lever	HW⑤S-4TF13N6 HW⑤S-4LF13N6
2NO-2NC	1 2 3 4	X 0 0 0	0 X 0 0	0 0 X 0	0 0 0 X	Knob Lever	HW⑤S-4TF22N3 HW⑤S-4LF22N3

Part Numbers: 5–Position Selector Switch

Contact	Mounting	Operator Position 1	Operator Position 2	Operator Position 3	Operator Position 4	Operator Position 5	Handle	Maintained Part Number
								1 2 3 4 5
2NO-2NC	1 2 3 4	X 0 0 0	0 X 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 X 0	0 0 0 X	Knob Lever	HW⑤S-5TF22N3 HW⑤S-5LF22N3

1. In place of ⑤ enter 1 for plastic bezel or 4 for metal bezel.
2. Mounting refers to contact location on operator. See page A3-82.
3. For nameplates, see page A3-96.
4. Custom contact arrangements available. Contact IDEC for details.
5. Five position circuit cannot be made to make five independent contact closures,

Selector Switches (Partial-Assemblies)

Contact Assembly	+	Operator	=	Complete Part



Part Numbers: Operators

	No. of Positions	Description	Handle	Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Knob Operator (plastic bezel) (metal bezel)   Lever Operator (plastic bezel) 	2	Maintained	Knob	HW1S-2T	HW4S-2T
			Lever	HW1S-2L	HW4S-2L
		Spring Return from Right	Knob	HW1S-21T	HW4S-21T
			Lever	HW1S-21L	HW4S-21L
	3	Maintained (standard cam)	Knob	HW1S-3T*	HW4S-3T*
			Lever	HW1S-3L	HW4S-3L
		Maintained (S cam)	Knob	HW1S-3ST*	HW4S-3ST*
		Maintained (J cam)	Knob	HW1S-3JT*	HW4S-3JT*
		Spring Return from Right	Knob	HW1S-31T	HW4S-31T
			Lever	HW1S-31L	HW4S-31L
		Spring Return from Left	Knob	HW1S-32T	HW4S-32T
			Lever	HW1S-32L	HW4S-32L
		2-Way Spring Return	Knob	HW1S-33T	HW4S-33T
			Lever	HW1S-33L	HW4S-33L
	4	Maintained	Knob	HW1S-4T	HW4S-4T
			Lever	HW1S-4L	HW4S-4L
	5	Maintained	Lever	HW1S-5T	HW4S-5T
			Lever	HW1S-5L	HW4S-5L

1. Knob operator includes knob.
*2. * Three position operator is available with three different cams.*
3. Operator cams are color coded (white=standard cam, red=S cam, black =J cam).
4. For details of determining which cam to use, see page A3-79.

Part Numbers: Contact Assemblies

Style	Contacts	Part Number
Standard Fingersafe Contacts 	1NO	HW-CBF10
	1NC	HW-CBF01
	1NO/1NC	HW-CBF11
	2NO	HW-CBF20
	2NC	HW-CBF02
	2NO/2NC	HW-CBF22
Spring Up Terminal Contacts 	1NO	HW-CB10
	1NC	HW-CB01
	1NO/1NC	HW-CB11
	2NO	HW-CB20
	2NC	HW-CB02
	2NO/2NC	HW-CB22

Selector Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Blocks	+	Adaptor and Safety Lever Lock	+	Anti-Rotation Ring	+	Operator	=	Complete Part





Part Numbers: Operators

Style	# of Positions	Description	Handle	Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
Knob Operator 	2	Maintained	Knob	HW1S-2T	HW4S-2T
			Lever	HW1S-2	HW4S-2
		Spring Return from Right	Knob	HW1S-21T	HW4S-21T
			Lever	HW1S-21	HW4S-21
	3	Maintained (standard cam)	Knob	HW1S-3T*	HW4S-3T*
			Lever	HW1S-3*	HW4S-3*
		Maintained (S cam)	Knob	HW1S-3ST*	HW4S-3ST*
		Maintained (J cam)	Knob	HW1S-3JT*	HW4S-3JT*
		Spring Return from Right (standard cam)	Knob	HW1S-31T	HW4S-31T
			Lever	HW1S-31	HW4S-31
Lever Operator 		Spring Return from Left (standard cam)	Knob	HW1S-32T	HW4S-32T
			Lever	HW1S-32	HW4S-32
		2-Way Spring Return (standard cam)	Knob	HW1S-33T	HW4S-33T
			Lever	HW1S-33	HW4S-33
	4	Maintained	Knob	HW1S-4T	HW4S-4T
			Lever	HW1S-4	HW4S-4
	5	Maintained	Knob	HW1S-5T	HW4S-5T
			Lever	HW1S-5	HW4S-5

1. *Knob operator comes with handle.*
2. ** Three position operator is available with three different cams.*
3. *Operator cams are color coded (white=standard cam, red=S cam, black =J cam).*
4. *For details of determining which cam to use, see page A3-79.*
5. *To order colored handle type, knob/lever and inserts must be ordered separately, along with lever operator. See part numbers below.*

Part Numbers: Levers and Inserts

Style	Part Number
Knob 	ASWHHY-①
Lever 	ASWHHL-①
Lever Color Insert 	TW-HC1-①

① Handle/Insert Color Code

Color	Code	Color	Code
Black*	B	Red	R
Blue	S	Yellow	Y
Green	G	White†	W

* Lever color inserts not available in black.
† Knob and lever not available in white.

Part Numbers: Anti-Rotation Ring

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RL

1. *Use with notched panel cutout to prevent unit rotation.*
2. *Not required when using HW series nameplates. See page A3-96.*

Part Numbers: Contact Block Mounting Adaptor (safety lever lock included)

Appearance	Part Number
	HW-CB2C

1. *Used to mount contact blocks to operator (first pair only).*
2. *IDEC strongly recommends using the safety lever lock (included) to prevent heavy vibration or maintenance personnel from unlocking contacts.*

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard Fingersafe (IP20)	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Spring-Up Terminal Contacts	HW-G10 HW-G10R (early make)	HW-G01 HW-G01R (late break)
Exposed Screw Terminal Contacts	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Dummy Block	TW-DB	

1. *All assembled part numbers in catalog include standard (HW-F...) contacts.*
2. *Assembled units with spring-up terminals (HW-G...) can be ordered by removing an "F" from the part number (Ex. HW1B-M1F11-R becomes HW1B-M111-R).*
3. *Units with exposed screw terminals (HW-C...) must be ordered as sub-components.*

Key Switches (Assembled)

Part Numbers: 2–Position Key Switches

Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L	Operator Position R	Part Number: Maintained	Part Number: Spring Return from Right
1NO	1	0	X	HW⑤K-2AF10	HW⑤K-21BF10
1NO-1NC	1	0	X	HW⑤K-2AF11	HW⑤K-21BF11
	2	X	0		
2NO	1	0	X	HW⑤K-2AF20	HW⑤K-21BF20
	2	0	X		

Key Removable Option Codes

Code	Description
A	Key retained in NO position (removable in all positions)
B	Key retained in right position only
C	Key retained in left position only
D	Key retained in left and right (3 position only)
E	Key retained in center only (3 position only)
G	Key retained right and center (3 position only)
H	Key retained left and center (3 position only)

For more information on these options, contact your IDEC representative.

Part Numbers: 3–Position Key Switches

Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L	Operator Position C	Operator Position R	Part Number: Maintained	Part Number: Spring Return from Right	Part Number: Spring Return from Left	Part Number: Spring Return from Left & Right
1NO-1NC	1	0	X	X	HW⑤K-3AF11	HW⑤K-31BF11	HW⑤K-32CF11	HW⑤K-33DF11
	2	0	0	X				
2NO	1	X	0	0	HW⑤K-3AF20	HW⑤K-31BF20	HW⑤K-32CF20	HW⑤K-33DF20
	2	0	0	X				
2NO-2NC	1	X	0	0	HW⑤K-3AF22	HW⑤K-31BF22	HW⑤K-32CF22	HW⑤K-33DF22
	2	0	0	X				
	3	0	X	X				
	4	X	X	0				

⑤ Bezel Type

Type	Code
Plastic	1
Metal	4

1. *In place of ⑤ enter 1 for plastic bezel or 4 for metal bezel (see table at right).*
2. *Key is removable in all maintained positions. Other key removable options available.*
3. *Two keys are supplied with all switches.*
4. *All standard operators are keyed alike (contact IDEC for special keys).*
5. *For nameplates, see page A3-96.*
6. *Custom contact arrangements available, contact IDEC for details.*
7. *Mounting refers to contact location on operator. See page A3-82.*

Key Switches (Partial-Assemblies)

Contact Assembly	+	Operator	=	Complete Part



Part Numbers: Operators

	# of Positions	Description	Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
 	2	Maintained	HW1K-2A	HW4K-2A
		Maintained, key remove left only	HW1K-2B	HW4K-2B
		Spring from Right	HW1K-21B	HW4K-21B
	3	Maintained, Standard Cam	HW1K-3A	HW4K-3A
		Maintained, Cam S	HW1K-3SA	HW4K-3SA
		Maintained, Cam J	HW1K-3JA	HW4K-3JA
		Spring Return from Right	HW1K-31B	HW4K-31B
		Spring Return from Left	HW1K-32C	HW4K-32C
		Two-Way Spring Return	HW1K-33D	HW4K-33D

1. Operator includes two keys.
2. All standard operators are keyed alike (contact IDEC for special keys).
3. Other key removable options available. See "Other Key Removable Option Codes" on next page.

Part Numbers: Contact Assemblies

Style	Contacts	Part Number
Standard Fingersafe Contacts 	1NO 1NC 1NO/1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO/2NC	HW-CBF10 HW-CBF01 HW-CBF11 HW-CBF20 HW-CBF02 HW-CBF22
Spring Up Terminal Contacts 	1NO 1NC 1NO/1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO/2NC	HW-CB10 HW-CB01 HW-CB11 HW-CB20 HW-CB02 HW-CB22

Key Removable Option Codes

Code	Description
A	Key retained in NO position (removable in all positions)
B	Key retained in right position only
C	Key retained in left position only
D	Key retained in left and right (3 position only)
E	Key retained in center only (3 position only)
G	Key retained right and center (3 position only)
H	Key retained left and center (3 position only)

1. For more information on these options, contact your IDEC representative.
2. Key retained in all spring-return positions.

Key Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Blocks + Adaptor & Safety Lever Lock + Anti-Rotation Ring + Operator = Complete Part





Part Numbers: Operators

# of Positions	Description	Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
2	Maintained	HW1K-2A	HW4K-2A
	Maintained, key remove left only	HW1K-2B	HW4K-2B
	Spring from Right	HW1K-21B	HW4K-21B
3	Maintained, Standard Cam	HW1K-3A	HW4K-3A
	Maintained, Cam S	HW1K-3SA	HW4K-3SA
	Maintained, Cam J	HW1K-3JA	HW4K-3JA
	Spring Return from Right	HW1K-31B	HW4K-31B
	Spring Return from Left	HW1K-32C	HW4K-32C
	Two-Way Spring Return	HW1K-33D	HW4K-33D

1. *Operator includes two keys.*
2. *All standard operators are keyed alike (contact IDEC for special keys).*
3. *Other key removable options available. See table below.*

Part Numbers: Contact Block Mounting Adaptor
(safety lever lock included)

Style	Part Number
	HW-CB2C

1. *Used to mount contact blocks to operator (first pair only).*
2. *IDEC strongly recommends using the safety lever lock (included) to prevent heavy vibration or maintenance personnel from unlocking contacts.*

Key Removable Option Codes

Code	Description
A	Key retained in NO position (removable in all positions)
B	Key retained in right position only
C	Key retained in left position only
D	Key retained in left and right (3 position only)
E	Key retained in center only (3 position only)
G	Key retained right and center (3 position only)
H	Key retained left and center (3 position only)

For more information on these options, contact your IDEC representative.

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard Fingersafe (IP20) 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Spring-Up Terminal Contacts 	HW-G10 HW-G10R (early make)	HW-G01 HW-G01R (late break)
Exposed Screw Terminal Contacts 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. *All assembled part numbers in catalog include standard (HW-F...) contacts.*
2. *Assembled units with spring-up terminals (HW-G...) can be ordered by removing an "F" from the part number (Ex. HW1B-M1F11-R becomes HW1B-M111-R).*
3. *Units with exposed screw terminals (HW-C...) must be ordered as sub-components.*

Part Numbers: Anti-Rotation Ring

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RL

1. *Use with notched panel cutout to prevent unit rotation (not included with assembled units).*
2. *Not required when using HW series nameplates* *See page A3-96.*

Illuminated Selector Switches (Assembled)

Part Numbers: 2–Position LED/Incandescent Selector Switches

Plastic Bezel	Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L	Operator Position R	Type		Part Number Maintained (L / R)	Part Number Spring Return From Right (L / R)
	1NO-1NC	1 2	0 X	X 0	Full Voltage		HW⑤F-2F11Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-21F11Q④-②-③
					Transformer	120V 240V 480V	HW⑤F-2F11H2④-② HW⑤F-2F11M4④-② HW⑤F-2F11T8④-②	HW⑤F-21F11H2④-② HW⑤F-21F11M4④-② HW⑤F-21F11T8④-②
	2NO	1 2	0 0	X X	Full Voltage		HW⑤F-2F20Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-21F20Q④-②-③
					Transformer	120V 240V 480V	HW⑤F-2F20H2④-② HW⑤F-2F20M4④-② HW⑤F-2F20T8④-②	HW⑤F-21F20H2④-② HW⑤F-21F20M4④-② HW⑤F-21F20T8④-②
	2NO-2NC	1 2 3 4	0 X 0 X	X 0 X 0	Full Voltage		HW⑤F-2F22Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-21F22Q④-②-③
					Transformer	120V 240V 480V	HW⑤F-2F22H2④-② HW⑤F-2F22M4④-② HW⑤F-2F22T8④-②	HW⑤F-21F22H2④-② HW⑤F-21F22M4④-② HW⑤F-21F22T8④-②

1. In place of ② specify the Lens/LED color code.
2. In place of ③ specify the Full Voltage code.
3. In place of ④ specify Lamp Type code.
4. In place of ⑤ enter 1 for plastic bezel or 4 for metal bezel (see table below).
5. For nameplates, see page A3-96.
6. For partial and sub-assembly part numbers, see pages A3-76 and A3-77.
7. Mounting refers to contact location on operator. See page A3-82.

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

③ Full Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6V
12V AC/DC	12V
24V AC/DC	24V
120V AC (LED only)	120 V
240V AC (LED only)	240 V

④ Lamp Type Code

Lamp	Code
Incandescent	Blank
LED	D

⑤ Bezel Type

Type	Code
Plastic	1
Metal	4

Illuminated Selector Switches (Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: 3–Position LED/Incandescent Selector Switches

			Operator Position			Type		Part Number	Part Number	Part Number	Part Number
	Contact	Mounting	L	C	R			Maintained	Spring Return From Right	Spring Return From Left	Spring Return Two-Way
	1NO-1NC	1 2	0 0	X 0	X X	Full Voltage		HW⑤F-3F11Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-31F11Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-32F11Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-33F11Q④-②-③
						Transformer	120V 240V 480V	HW⑤F-3F11H2④-② HW⑤F-3F11M4④-② HW⑤F-3F11T8④-②	HW⑤F-31F11H2④-② HW⑤F-31F11M4④-② HW⑤F-31F11T8④-②	HW⑤F-32F11H2④-② HW⑤F-32F11M4④-② HW⑤F-32F11T8④-②	HW⑤F-33F11H2④-② HW⑤F-33F11M4④-② HW⑤F-33F11T8④-②
	2NO	1 2	X 0	0 0	0 X	Full Voltage		HW⑤F-3F20Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-31F20Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-32F20Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-33F20Q④-②-③
						Transformer	120V 240V 480V	HW⑤F-3F20H2④-② HW⑤F-3F20M4④-② HW⑤F-3F20T8④-②	HW⑤F-31F20H2④-② HW⑤F-31F20M4④-② HW⑤F-31F20T8④-②	HW⑤F-32F20H2④-② HW⑤F-32F20M4④-② HW⑤F-32F20T8④-②	HW⑤F-33F20H2④-② HW⑤F-33F20M4④-② HW⑤F-33F20T8④-②
	2NC	1 2	0 X	X X	X 0	Full Voltage		HW⑤F-3F02Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-31F02Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-32F02Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-33F02Q④-②-③
						Transformer	120V 240V 480V	HW⑤F-3F02H2④-② HW⑤F-3F02M4④-② HW⑤F-3F02T8④-②	HW⑤F-31F02H2④-② HW⑤F-31F02M4④-② HW⑤F-31F02T8④-②	HW⑤F-32F02H2④-② HW⑤F-32F02M4④-② HW⑤F-32F02T8④-②	HW⑤F-33F02H2④-② HW⑤F-33F02M4④-② HW⑤F-33F02T8④-②
	2NO-2NC	1 2 3 4	X 0 0 X	0 0 X X	0 X X 0	Full Voltage		HW⑤F-3F22Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-31F22Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-32F22Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-33F22Q④-②-③
						Transformer	120V 240V 480V	HW⑤F-3F22H2④-② HW⑤F-3F22M4④-② HW⑤F-3F22T8④-②	HW⑤F-31F22H2④-② HW⑤F-31F22M4④-② HW⑤F-31F22T8④-②	HW⑤F-32F22H2④-② HW⑤F-32F22M4④-② HW⑤F-32F22T8④-②	HW⑤F-33F22H2④-② HW⑤F-33F22M4④-② HW⑤F-33F22T8④-②
	4NO	1 2 3 4	X 0 X 0	0 0 0 0	0 X 0 X	Full Voltage		HW⑤F-3F40Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-31F40Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-32F40Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-33F40Q④-②-③
						Transformer	120V 240V 480V	HW⑤F-3F40H2④-② HW⑤F-3F40M4④-② HW⑤F-3F40T8④-②	HW⑤F-31F40H2④-② HW⑤F-31F40M4④-② HW⑤F-31F40T8④-②	HW⑤F-32F40H2④-② HW⑤F-32F40M4④-② HW⑤F-32F40T8④-②	HW⑤F-33F40H2④-② HW⑤F-33F40M4④-② HW⑤F-33F40T8④-②
	4NC	1 2 3 4	0 X 0 X	X X X X	X 0 X 0	Full Voltage		HW⑤F-3F04Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-31F04Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-32F04Q④-②-③	HW⑤F-33F04Q④-②-③
						Transformer	120V 240V 480V	HW⑤F-3F04H2④-② HW⑤F-3F04M4④-② HW⑤F-3F04T8④-②	HW⑤F-31F04H2④-② HW⑤F-31F04M4④-② HW⑤F-31F04T8④-②	HW⑤F-32F04H2④-② HW⑤F-32F04M4④-② HW⑤F-32F04T8④-②	HW⑤F-33F04H2④-② HW⑤F-33F04M4④-② HW⑤F-33F04T8④-②

1. In place of ② specify the Lens/LED color code.
2. In place of ③ specify the Full Voltage code.
3. In place of ④ specify Lamp Type code.
4. In place of ⑤ enter 1 for plastic bezel or 4 for metal bezel (see table below).
5. For nameplates, see page A3-96.
6. For partial and sub-assembly part numbers, see pages A3-76 and A3-77.
7. Mounting refers to contact location on operator. See page A3-82.

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

③ Full Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6V
12V AC/DC	12V
24V AC/DC	24V
120V AC (LED only)	120 V
240V AC (LED only)	240 V

④ Lamp Type Code

Lamp	Code
Incandescent	Blank
LED	D

⑤ Bezel Type

Type	Code
Plastic	1
Metal	4

Illuminated Selector Switches (Partial-Assemblies)

Contact Assembly	+	Lamp	+	Operator/Lens	=	Complete Part




Full Voltage Models

Part Numbers: Operators/Lens

		Type	Plastic	Metal
	2 pos.	Maintained	HW1F-2②	HW4F-2②
		Spring from Right	HW1F-21②	HW4F-21②
	3 pos.	Maintained	HW1F-3②	HW4F-3②
		Spring from Right	HW1F-31②	HW4F-31②
		Spring from Left	HW1F-32②	HW4F-32②
		Spring from Both	HW1F-33②	HW4F-33②

In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code from table below.

Part Numbers: Contact Assemblies (order lamp separately)

Style	Contacts	Part Number
	1NO	HW-FL10Q0
	2NO	HW-FL20Q0
	1NO/1NC	HW-FL11Q0
	1NC	HW-FL01Q0
	2NC	HW-FL02Q0

Order lamp separately from table on right.

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24

1. *In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code from table below.*
2. *The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diodes.*

Transformer Models

Part Numbers: Contact Assemblies (lamp included)

Style		Contacts	Part Number
	120V AC with LED	1NO	HW-FL10H2-②
		2NO	HW-FL20H2-②
		1NC	HW-FL01H2-②
		1NO/1NC	HW-FL11H2-②
	240V AC with LED	1NO	HW-FL10M4-②
		2NO	HW-FL20M4-②
		1NC	HW-FL01M4-②
		1NO/1NC	HW-FL11M4-②
	480V AC with LED	1NO	HW-FL10T8-②
		2NO	HW-FL20T8-②
		1NC	HW-FL01T8-②
		1NO/1NC	HW-FL11T8-②
	120V AC with Incandescent	1NO	HW-FL10H2
		2NO	HW-FL20H2
		1NC	HW-FL01H2
		1NO/1NC	HW-FL11H2
	240V AC with Incandescent	1NO	HW-FL10M4
		2NO	HW-FL20M4
		1NC	HW-FL01M4
		1NO/1NC	HW-FL11M4

6V LED/Lamp included with transformer sub-assembly.

Part Numbers: Operators/Lens

		Type	Plastic	Metal
	2 pos.	Maintained	HW1F-2②	HW4F-2②
		Spring from Right	HW1F-21②	HW4F-21②
	3 pos.	Maintained	HW1F-3②	HW4F-3②
		Spring from Right	HW1F-31②	HW4F-31②
		Spring from Left	HW1F-32②	HW4F-32②
		Spring from Both	HW1F-33②	HW4F-33②

In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code from table below.

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Illuminated Selector Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Transformer *	+ Contact Blocks	+ Lead Holder	+ Adaptor	+ Lamp	+ Anti-Rotation	+ Operator	+ Illuminated Knob	= Complete Part

* not applicable for full voltage units

Part Numbers: Operators

Appearance	# of Positions	Description	Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
	2	Maintained	HW1F-2	HW4F-2
		Spring return from right	HW1F-21	HW4F-21
	3	Maintained	HW1F-3	HW4F-3
		Spring return from right	HW1F-31	HW4F-31
		Spring return from left	HW1F-32	HW4F-32
		Two-way spring return	HW1F-33	HW4F-33

Illuminated knobs must be ordered separately.

Part Numbers: Illuminated Knob

Appearance	Description	Part Number
	Amber	HW9Z-FDY-A
	Green	HW9Z-FDY-G
	Red	HW9Z-FDY-R
	Blue	HW9Z-FDY-S
	White	HW9Z-FDY-W
	Yellow	HW9Z-FDY-Y

Part Numbers: Contact Block Mounting Adaptor
(safety lever lock included)

Style	Part Number
	HW-CBL

1. *Used to mount contact blocks to operator (first pair only). Lamp holder is built-in.*
2. *IDEC strongly recommends using the safety lever lock (included) to prevent heavy vibration or maintenance personnel from unlocking contacts.*

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard Fingersafe (IP20) 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Spring-Up Terminal Contacts 	HW-G10 HW-G10R (early make)	HW-G01 HW-G01R (late break)
Exposed Screw Terminal Contacts 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. *All assembled part numbers in catalog include standard (HW-F...) contacts.*
2. *Assembled units with spring-up terminals (HW-G...) can be ordered by removing an "F" from the part number (Ex. HW1B-M1F11-R becomes HW1B-M111-R).*
3. *Units with exposed screw terminals (HW-C...) must be ordered as sub-components.*

Illuminated Selector Switches (Sub- Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24

1. In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code from table at right.
2. The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diodes.

Part Numbers: Lamp Circuit Components

Style	Description	Terminals	Part Number
Lead Holder 	For use with HW-CBL on all illuminated pushbutton units. One required for each deck (pair) of contacts.		HW-LH3
Dummy Block with Full Voltage Adaptor 	For use with odd number of contacts.	Fingersafe	HW-DA1FB
		Exposed	HW-DA1B
		Spring Up	HW-GA1
Full Voltage Adaptor 	For use with even number of contacts.	Fingersafe	TW-DA1FB
		Exposed	TW-DA1B

HW-GA1 "Dummy Block with full voltage adaptor" does not require the use of HW-LH3.

Part Numbers: Transformer Unit

Style	Voltage	Part Number
Fingersafe	120V AC 240V AC 480V AC	TW-F126B TW-F246B TW-F486B
Spring Up  (6V secondary voltage)	120V AC 240V AC 480V AC	HW-T126 HW-T246 HW-L486
DC-DC Converter	110VDC	HW-L16D

1. DC-DC convertor features spring-up terminals.
2. Applicable voltage range 90-140V DC.

② LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Part Numbers: Anti-Rotation Ring

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RL

1. Use with notched panel cutout to prevent unit rotation.
2. Not required when using HW series nameplates See page A3-96.

Custom Selector Switch Building Guide

To build a custom selector switch, follow these steps.

Step1: How many positions of the switch are needed?

# of positions (2, 3, 4, 5) ☐

Step 2: How many contacts should there be?

# of isolated contacts (maximum 6) ☐

Step 3: Fill in the Truth Table
(X = closed, O = open)

		Knob Position				
		1	2	3	4	5
Contacts	1					
	2					
	3					
	4					
	5					
	6					

Step 4: If building a 2, 4, or 5 position selector, skip this step. (2, 4, 5 position selectors have only one cam)

If building a 3 position selector, determine appropriate cam as follows:

Look at Row 1 from above table and locate an identical row in the operator truth tables (See next page)**.**

Repeat for all rows. Find one operator that contains all rows from above table.

Record the operator cam version.

Operator CAM Version (blank, S, J for 3 position) ☐

Step 5: Build by placing appropriate contact in appropriate mounting position for each desired row on operator cam truth table. "L" and "R" refer to mounting on left or right side of operator as viewed from the front of the panel.

Caution: Before putting any custom selector switch into use, it should be tested using an ohmmeter.

For Operator Truth Tables, see next page.

Operator Truth Tables

Use the following tables to build custom selector switches.

2 Position Selector Switches

HW1S-2T
HW1K-2*
HW1F-2

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position	
		Left	Right
HW-F10 (NO)	L	0	X
	R	0	X
HW-F01 (NC)	L	X	0
	R	X	0
HW-F10R NO-(EM)	L	0	X
	R	0	X
HW-F01R NC-(LB)	L	X	0
	R	X	0

1. *Mounting position indicates which side of operator each contact should be mounted (as viewed from the front of the panel).*
2. ** for key removable code (see page A3-73).*

3 Position Selector Switches

HW1S-3T
HW1K-3*
HW1F-3

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position		
		Left	Center	Right
HW-F10 (NO)	L	X	0	0
	R	0	0	X
HW-F01 (NC)	L	0	X	X
	R	X	X	0
HW-F10R NO-(EM)	L	X	0	0
	R	0	0	X
HW-F01R NC-(LB)	L	0	X	X
	R	X	X	0

1. *HW1S-3T is identified by white plungers on the operator.*
2. *Mounting position indicates which side of operator each contact should be mounted (as viewed from the front of the panel).*
3. ** for key removable code (see page A3-73).*

HW1S-3ST
HW1K-3S*

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position		
		Left	Center	Right
HW-F10 (NO)	L	X	0	0
	R	0	0	X
HW-F01 (NC)	L	0	0	X
	R	X	0	0
HW-F10R NO-(EM)	L	X	X	0
	R	0	X	X
HW-F01R NC-(LB)	L	0	X	X
	R	X	X	0

1. *HW1S-3ST is identified by red plungers on the operator.*
2. *Mounting position indicates which side of operator each contact should be mounted (as viewed from the front of the panel).*
3. ** for key removable code (see page A3-73).*

HW1S-3JT
HW1K-3J*

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position		
		Left	Center	Right
HW-F10 (NO)	L	X	0	0
	R	0	0	X
HW-F01 (NC)	L	0	X	0
	R	0	X	0
HW-F10R NO-(EM)	L	X	0	X
	R	X	0	X
HW-F01R NC-(LB)	L	0	X	X
	R	X	X	0

1. *HW1S-3JT is identified by black plungers on the operator.*
2. *Mounting position indicates which side of operator each contact should be mounted (as viewed from the front of the panel).*
3. ** for key removable code (see page A3-73).*

Operator Truth Tables con't

4 Position Selector Switches

HW1S-4T

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position 1	2	3	4
HW-F10 (NO)	L	X	0	0	0
	R	0	0	0	X
HW-F01 (NC)	L	0	0	X	0
	R	0	X	0	0
HW-F10R NO-(EM)	L	~~X~~	X	0	X
	R	X	0	~~X~~	X
HW-F01R NC-(LB)	L	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	X
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	X	0

5 Position Selector Switches

HW1S-5T

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position 1	2	3	4	5
HW-F10 (NO)	L	X	0	0	0	0
	R	0	0	0	0	X
HW-F01 (NC)	L	0	0	0	X	0
	R	0	X	0	0	0
HW-F10R NO-(EM)	L	~~X~~	~~X~~	X	0	X
	R	X	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	X
HW-F01R NC-(LB)	L	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	X
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	X	0

Mounting position indicates which side of operator each contact should be mounted (as viewed from the front of the panel).

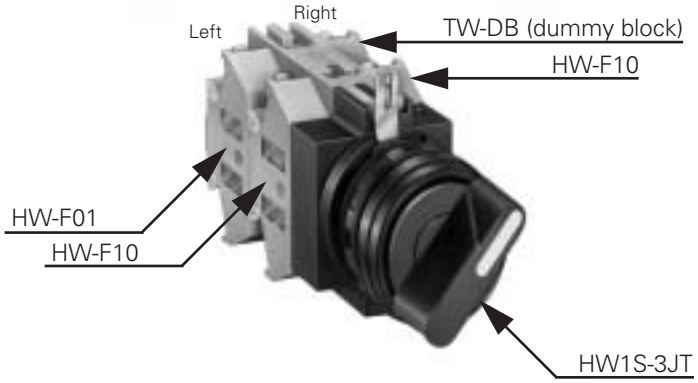
Custom Selector Switch Building Examples

Example 1: 3 Position, Maintained Selector Switch with 3 Contacts

Determine which operator is capable of producing all the desired contact actions.

	Knob Position			Operator		
	Left	Center	Right	HW1S-3T	HW1S-3ST	HW1S-3JT
Contact 1	0	0	X	Possible with HW-F10 mounted on right	Possible with HW-F10 mounted on right	Possible with HW-F10 mounted on right
Contact 2	0	X	0	Not possible	Not possible	Possible with HW-F01 mounted on left or right
Contact 3	X	0	0	Possible with HW-F10 mounted on left	Possible with HW-F10 mounted on left	Possible with HW-F10 mounted on left

The only operator in this example that will produce all the desired contact actions is HW1S-3JT. Assemble as follows:

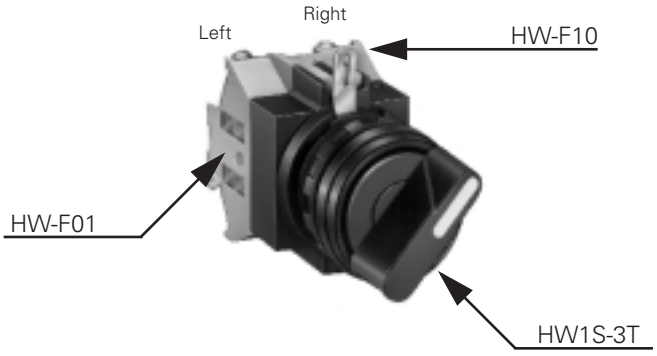


Example 2: 3 Position, Maintained Selector Switch with 2 Contacts

Determine which operator is capable of producing all the desired contact actions.

	Knob Position			Operator		
	Left	Center	Right	HW1S-3T	HW1S-3ST	HW1S-3JT
Contact 1	0	0	X	Possible with HW-F10 mounted on right	Possible with HW-F10 mounted on right	Possible with HW-F10 mounted on right
Contact 2	0	X	X	Possible with HW-F01 mounted on left	Possible with HW-F10R mounted on right or HW-F01R mounted on left	Not possible

This arrangement is possible with either the HW1S-3T or HW1S-3ST operator. It is preferred to use the HW1S-3T as this requires only the standard contacts (HW-F10 and HW-F01 and not the early make (HW-F10R) or late break (HW-F01R) contacts. Assemble as follows:

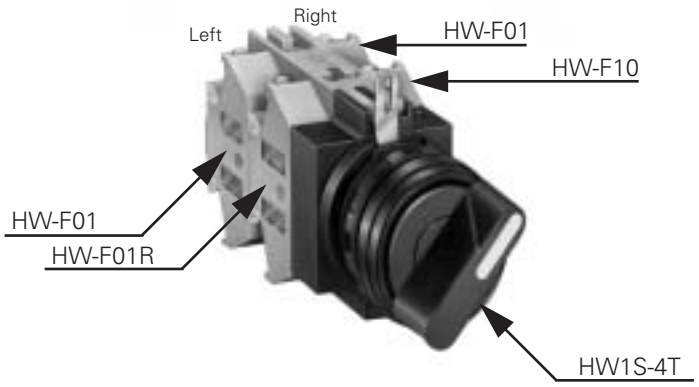


Example 3: 4 Position Selector Switch with 4 Contacts

Determine where the contact will be mounted.

	Knob Position				Operator
	1	2	3	4	HW1S-4T
Contact 1	0	X	0	0	HW-F01 mounted on right
Contact 2	0	0	X	0	HW-F01 mounted on left
Contact 3	0	0	0	X	HW-F10 mounted on right
Contact 4	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	HW-F01R mounted on left

Assemble as follows:

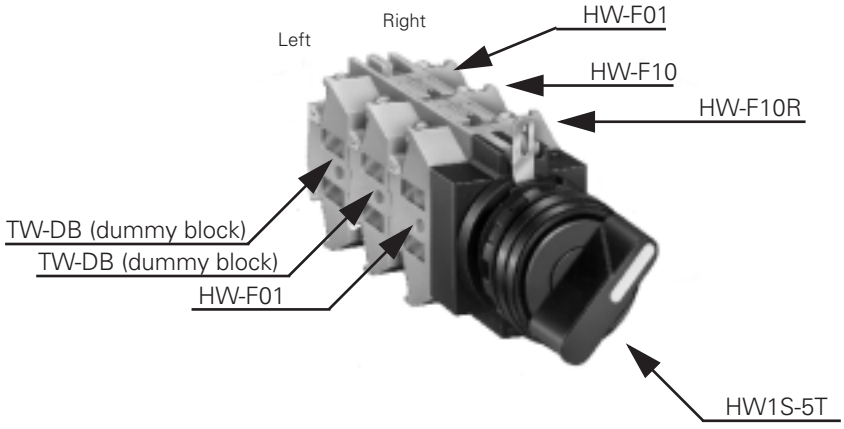


Example 4: 5 Position Selector Switch with 4 Contacts

Determine where the contact will be mounted.

	Knob Position					Operator
	1	2	3	4	5	HW1S-5T
Contact 1	0	X	0	0	0	HW-F01 mounted on right
Contact 2	0	0	0	X	0	HW-F01 mounted on left
Contact 3	0	0	0	0	X	HW-F10 mounted on right
Contact 4	X	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	HW-F10R mounted on right

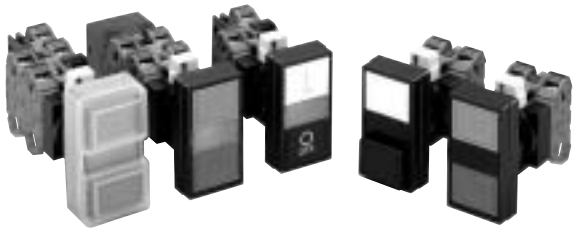
Assembled as follows:



Dual Pushbutton Switches

Two pushbuttons and a pilot light are integrated into one space-saving ø22 mm control unit.

- Momentary and interlock types are available for pushbuttons. Interlock type prevents both buttons from being pressed at the same time.
- Pilot lights are available in full voltage and transformer types illuminated with LED or incandescent lamps.
- IP40 protection, IP65 when using silicon cover.
- UL Listed, CSA approved, and EN compliant



Applications:

- Ideal for use as power switches and start/stop switches (available with I/ON and O/OFF markings on the buttons and a pilot light in the center).
- Interlock type prevents two pushbuttons from being pressed at the same time.

Dual Pushbutton Switches (Assembled)

Part Numbers:

Operation Type	Button Style		Contact Arrangement: Top Button	Contact Arrangement: Bottom Button	Part Number	④ Button Color Code	⑤ Legend Code
Momentary	Flush (top) Flush (bottom)		1NO	1NC	HW7D-B11F1001-④⑤	GR: Green (top) Red (bottom) WB: White (top) Black (bottom)	Blank:Without legend 1:I/ON (top) O/OFF (bottom)
			1NO	1NO	HW7D-B11F1010-④⑤		
			1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-B11F1111-④⑤		
			2NO	2NC	HW7D-B11F2002-④⑤		
			2NO	2NO	HW7D-B11F2020-④⑤		
	Flush (top) Extended (bottom)		1NO	1NC	HW7D-B12F1001-④⑤		
			1NO	1NO	HW7D-B12F1010-④⑤		
			1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-B12F1111-④⑤		
			2NO	2NC	HW7D-B12F2002-④⑤		
			2NO	2NO	HW7D-B12F2020-④⑤		
Interlock*	Flush (top) Flush (bottom)		1NO	1NC	HW7D-B21F1001-④⑤		
			1NO	1NO	HW7D-B21F1010-④⑤		
			1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-B21F1111-④⑤		
			2NO	2NC	HW7D-B21F2002-④⑤		
			2NO	2NO	HW7D-B21F2020-④⑤		
	Flush (top) Extended (bottom)		1NO	1NC	HW7D-B22F1001-④⑤		
			1NO	1NO	HW7D-B22F1010-④⑤		
			1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-B22F1111-④⑤		
			2NO	2NC	HW7D-B22F2002-④⑤		
			2NO	2NO	HW7D-B22F2020-④⑤		

*1. *Interlock type prevents both top and bottom buttons from being pressed simultaneously.*
2. Clear silicon rubber cover part number HW9Z-D7D.

Part Numbers, con't

Part Numbers: With Center Pilot Light

Operation Type		Button Style	Pilot Light Type	Top Button	Bottom Button	Part Number
 Flush (top) Flush (bottom)	Momentary	Flush (Top) Flush (Bottom)	Full Voltage	1NO	1NC	HW7D-L11F1001②③-④⑤
				1NO	1NO	HW7D-L11F1010②③-④⑤
				1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-L11F1111②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NC	HW7D-L11F2002②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NO	HW7D-L11F2020②③-④⑤
			Transformer	1NO	1NC	HW7D-L11F1001②③-④⑤
				1NO	1NO	HW7D-L11F1010②③④⑤
				1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-L11F1111②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NC	HW7D-L11F2002②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NO	HW7D-L11F2020②③-④⑤
		Flush (Top) Extended (Bottom)	Full Voltage	1NO	1NC	HW7D-L12F1001②③-④⑤
				1NO	1NO	HW7D-L12F1010②③-④⑤
				1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-L12F1111②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NC	HW7D-L12F2002②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NO	HW7D-L12F2020②③-④⑤
			Transformer	1NO	1NC	HW7D-L12F1001②③-④⑤
				1NO	1NO	HW7D-L12F1010②③-④⑤
				1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-L12F1111②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NC	HW7D-L12F2002②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NO	HW7D-L12F2020②③-④⑤
 Flush (top) Extended (bottom)	Interlock*	Flush (Top) Flush (Bottom)	Full Voltage	1NO	1NC	HW7D-L21F1001②③-④⑤
				1NO	1NO	HW7D-L21F1010②③-④⑤
				1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-L21F1111②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NC	HW7D-L21F2002②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NO	HW7D-L21F2020②③-④⑤
			Transformer	1NO	1NC	HW7D-L21F1001②③-④⑤
				1NO	1NO	HW7D-L21F1010②③-④⑤
				1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-L21F1111②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NC	HW7D-L21F2002②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NO	HW7D-L21F2020②③-④⑤
		Flush (Top) Extended (Bottom)	Full Voltage	1NO	1NC	HW7D-L22F1001②③-④⑤
				1NO	1NO	HW7D-L22F1010②③-④⑤
				1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-L22F1111②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NC	HW7D-L22F2002②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NO	HW7D-L22F2020②③-④⑤
			Transformer	1NO	1NC	HW7D-L22F1001②③-④⑤
				1NO	1NO	HW7D-L22F1010②③-④⑤
				1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	HW7D-L22F1111②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NC	HW7D-L22F2002②③-④⑤
				2NO	2NO	HW7D-L22F2020②③-④⑤

1. *Interlock type prevents both top and bottom buttons from being pressed simultaneously.
2. Clear silicon rubber cover part number HW9Z-D7D.

②Pilot Light Illumination Type and Voltage Code

Full Voltage	
Voltage	**Code**
6V AC/DC, LED	Q2
12V AC/DC, LED	Q3
24V AC/DC, LED	Q4
120V AC, LED	Q8
6V AC/DC, Incandescent	Q5*
12V AC/DC, Incandescent	Q6*
24V AC/DC, Incandescent	Q7*

Step-Down Transformer (6V Secondary Lamp Voltage)	
Voltage	**Code**
120V AC, LED	H22
240V AC, LED	M42
480V AC, LED	T82
120V AC, Incandescent	H25*
240V AC, Incandescent	M45*
480V AC, Incandescent	T85*

** Only available for White Lens Pilot Lamp.*

③Pilot Lamp Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A*
Green	G*
Red	R*
Blue	S*
White	W
Yellow	Y*

** Only available for LED Type illumination.*

④Pushbutton Color Code

Color		Code
Top	Green	GR
Bottom	Red	
Top	White	WB
Bottom	Black	

⑤Engraving Codes

Engraving		Code
No Engraving		Blank
I/ON	Top	1
O/OFF	Bottom	

Contact Arrangement Chart

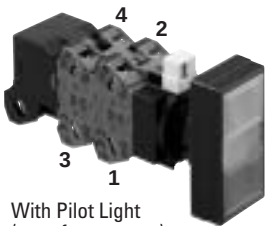
Contact Arrangement			Contact Block		Top Button		Bottom Button	
Top Button	Bottom Button	Contact Code	Mounting Position	Type	Normal	Push	Normal	Push
1NO	1NO	1010	1	NO		X		
			2	NO				X
1NO	1NC	1001	1	NO		X		
			2	NC			X	
1NC	1NO	0110	1	NC	X			
			2	NO				X
1NC	1NC	0101	1	NC	X			
			2	NC			X	
1NO	2NO	1020	1	NO		X		
			2	NO				X
			3	Dummy				
			4	NO				X
1NO	1NO-1NC	1011	1	NO		X		
			2	NO				X
			3	Dummy				
			4	NC			X	
1NO	2NC	1002	1	NO		X		
			2	NC			X	
			3	Dummy				
			4	NC			X	
1NC	2NO	0120	1	NC	X			
			2	NO				X
			3	Dummy				
			4	NO				X
1NC	1NO-1NC	0111	1	NC	X			
			2	NO				X
			3	Dummy				
			4	NC			X	
1NC	2NC	0102	1	NC	X			
			2	NC			X	
			3	Dummy				
			4	NC			X	
2NO	1NO	2010	1	NO		X		
			2	NO				X
			3	NO		X		
			4	Dummy				
2NO	1NC	2001	1	NO		X		
			2	NC			X	
			3	NO		X		
			4	Dummy				
1NO-1NC	1NO	1110	1	NO		X		
			2	NO				X
			3	NC	X			
			4	Dummy				
1NO-1NC	1NC	1101	1	NO		X		
			2	NO			X	
			3	NC	X			
			4	Dummy				
2NC	1NO	0210	1	NC	X			
			2	NO				X
			3	NC	X			
			4	Dummy				

1. Transformers can have two or four contact blocks only.
2. Contact blocks 1 and 3 are actuated by the top button. Contact blocks 2 and 4 are actuated by the bottom button.

Contact Arrangement Chart con't

Contact Arrangement			Contact Block		Top Button		Bottom Button	
Top Button	Bottom Button	Contact Code	Mounting Position	Type	Normal	Push	Normal	Push
2NC	1NC	0201	1	NC	X			
			2	NC			X	
			3	NC	X			
			4	Dummy				
2NO	2NO	2020	1	NO		X		
			2	NO				X
			3	NO		X		
			4	NO				X
2NO	1NO-1NC	2011	1	NO		X		
			2	NO				X
			3	NO		X		
			4	NC			X	
2NO	2NC	2002	1	NO		X		
			2	NC			X	
			3	NO		X		
			4	NC			X	
1NO-1NC	2NO	1120	1	NO		X		
			2	NO				X
			3	NC	X			
			4	NO				X
1NO-1NC	1NO-1NC	1111	1	NO		X		
			2	NO				X
			3	NC	X			
			4	NC			X	
1NO-1NC	2NC	1102	1	NO		X		
			2	NC			X	
			3	NC	X			
			4	NC			X	
2NC	2NO	0220	1	NC	X			
			2	NO				X
			3	NC	X			
			4	NO				X
2NC	1NO-1NC	0211	1	NC	X			
			2	NO				X
			3	NC	X			
			4	NC			X	
2NC	2NC	0202	1	NC	X			
			2	NC			X	
			3	NC	X			
			4	NC			X	

Contact Block Mounting Position Example



With Pilot Light
(transformer type)

Dual Pushbutton Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Blocks + Mounting Adaptor + Operator + Lens = Complete Part

Part Numbers: Operators

Style		Type	Button Style	Part Number
Flush Flush		Momentary	Flush (top) Flush (bottom)	HW7D-011④-⑤
			Flush (top) Extended (bottom)	HW7D-012④-⑤
Flush Extended		Interlock	Flush (top) Flush (bottom)	HW7D-021④-⑤
			Flush (top) Extended (bottom)	HW7D-022④-⑤

④Pushbutton Color Code

Color		Code
Top	Green	GR
Bottom	Red	
Top	White	WB
Bottom	Black	

⑤Engraving Codes

Engraving		Code
No Engraving		Blank
I/ON	Top	1
O/OFF	Bottom	

Part Numbers: Contact Block Mounting Adaptor

(safety lever lock included)

Appearance	Part Number
Non-Illuminated 	HW-CB2C
Illuminated (with Pilot Light) 	HW-CBL

1. *Used to mount contact blocks to operator (first pair only).*
2. *IDEC strongly recommends using the safety lever lock (included) to prevent heavy vibration or maintenance personnel from unlocking contacts.*

Part Numbers: Lamps/Lens

	Type	Voltage	Part Number
Lamps	LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
		12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
		24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
		120V AC	LSTD-H2②
		240V AC	LSTD-M4②
	Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
		12V AC/DC	IS-12
		24V AC/DC	IS-24
		30V AC/DC	IS-30
Lens	Non-Illuminated 		HW9Z-B7B
	Illuminated 		HW9Z-L7W

1. *In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code from table on right.*
2. *The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diodes.*

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard Fingersafe (IP20)	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Spring-Up Terminal Contacts	HW-G10 HW-G10R (early make) HW-G10-MAU (gold contacts)	HW-G01 HW-G01R (late break) HW-G01-MAU (gold contacts)
Exposed Screw Terminal Contacts	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Dummy Block	TW-DB	

1. *All assembled part numbers in catalog include standard (HW-F...) contacts. (excep unibody)*
2. *Assembled units with spring-up terminals (HW-G...) can be ordered by removing an "F" from the part number (Ex. HW1B-M1F11-R becomes HW1B-M111-R).*
3. *Units with exposed screw terminals (HW-C...) must be ordered as sub-component*
4. *All contacts (including exposed screw) are UL, CSA, and IEC compliant and carr the CE mark.*

Part Numbers: Lamp Circuit Components

Style		Description	Terminals	Part Number
Lead Holder		For use with HW-CBL on all illuminated pushbutton units. One required for each deck (pair) of contacts.		HW-LH3
Dummy Block with Full Voltage Adaptor		For use with odd number of contacts.	Fingersafe	HW-DA1FB
			Exposed	HW-DA1B
			Spring Up	HW-GA1
Full Voltage Adaptor		For use with even number of contacts.	Fingersafe	TW-DA1FB
			Exposed	TW-DA1B
Transformer Unit (6V secondary voltage)		120VAC 240VAC 480VAC	Fingersafe	TW-F126B TW-F246B TW-F486B
		120V 240V 480V	Spring Up	HW-T126 HW-T246 HW-L486
		120V 240V 480V	Exposed	TW-T126B TW-T246B TW-T486B
DC-DC Converter		110VDC		HW-L16D

HW-GA1 "Dummy Block with full voltage adaptor" does not require the use of HW-LH3.

Part Numbers: Anti-Rotation Ring

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RL

Use with notched panel cut-out to prevent unit rotation.

LED Color Code

Color	Code	Color	Code
Amber	A	Blue	S
Green	G	White	W
Red	R	Yellow	Y

Mono Lever Switches (Assembled)

Part Number Guide

HW1M- ① L F ② 0 1 0 1 – ③ 20

② Lever Action: up, right, down, left

Type | Lever Action | Circuit Number

Description		Code	Remarks
① Type	Standard	(blank)	Interlocking mechanism prevents inadvertent activation
	Interlocking	L	
② Lever Action	Maintained	1	Fill in desired action for each position: Up/Right/Down/Left
	Spring	2	
	Blocked	0	
③ Circuit Number		20	See Circuit Diagrams below
		40	
		22N9	

Part Numbers: Mono Lever Switches

Description	No. of Positions	Part Number
HW1M Standard Lever	2	HW1M-F1010-20
		HW1M-F2020-20
		HW1M-F0101-20
		HW1M-F0202-20
		HW1M-F0101-40
		HW1M-F0202-40
	4	HW1M-F1111-22N9
		HW1M-F2222-22N9
HW1M-L Interlocking Lever	2	HW1M-LF1010-20
		HW1M-LF2020-20
		HW1M-LF0101-20
		HW1M-LF0202-20
		HW1M-LF0101-40
		HW1M-LF0202-40
	4	HW1M-LF1111-22N9
		HW1M-LF2222-22N9

Circuit Diagrams

2 Position Left/Right

Circuit Number	Contact Mounting		Position		
	No.		Left	Center	Right
20	1	HW-F10	X	0	0
	2	HW-F10	0	0	X
40	1	HW-F10	X	0	0
	2	HW-F10	0	0	X
	3	HW-F10	X	0	0
	4	HW-F10	0	0	X

2 Position Up/Down

Circuit Number	Contact Mounting		Position		
	No.		Down	Center	Up
20	1	HW-F10	X	0	0
	2	HW-F10	0	0	X
40	1	HW-F10	X	0	0
	2	HW-F10	0	0	X
	3	HW-F10	X	0	0
	4	HW-F10	0	0	X

3 Position

Circuit Number	Contact Mounting		Position				
	No.		Down	Left	Center	Up	Right
30	1	HW-F01	0	O	0	0	X
	2	HW-F01	X	0	0	O	0
	3	HW-F10	0	X	0	0	O

4 Position

Circuit Number	Contact Mounting		Position				
	No.		Down	Left	Center	Up	Right
22N9	1	HW-F01	0	O	0	0	X
	2	HW-F01	X	0	0	O	0
	3	HW-F10	0	X	0	0	O
	4	HW-F10	O	0	0	X	0

Other circuit arrangements available, contact IDEC for details.

Mono Lever Switches (Sub- Assembled)

Contact Blocks	+	Mounting Adaptor	+	Anti-Rotation Ring	+	Operator	=	Complete Part





Part Numbers: Operators

Appearance	# of Positions	Description	Part Number
Standard 	2	Maintained Up/Down	HW1M-1010
		Spring return Up/Down	HW1M-2020
		Maintained Left/Right	HW1M-0101
		Spring return Left/Right	HW1M-0202
	4	Maintained, 4 position	HW1M-1111
		Spring return, 4 position	HW1M-2222
Interlocking 	2	Maintained Up/Down	HW1M-L1010
		Spring return Up/Down	HW1M-L2020
		Maintained Left/Right	HW1M-L0101
		Spring return Left/Right	HW1M-L0202
	4	Maintained, 4 position	HW1M-L1111
		Spring return, 4 position	HW1M-L2222

Part Numbers: Contact Block Mounting Adaptor
(safety lever lock included)

Appearance	Part Number
	HW-CB2C

1. *Used to mount contact blocks to operator (first pair only).*
2. *IDEC strongly recommends using the safety lever lock (included) to prevent heavy vibration or maintenance personnel from unlocking contacts.*

Part Numbers: Anti-Rotation Ring

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RL

1. *Use with notched panel cutout to prevent unit rotation.*
2. *Not required when using HW series nameplates* *See page A3-96.*

Part Numbers: Replacement Parts

Item	Part Number
Black Cap 	HW9Z-CPM
Boot 	HW9Z-BLM (fits standard type operator only)

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard Fingersafe (IP20) 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Spring-Up Terminal Contacts 	HW-G10 HW-G10R (early make)	HW-G01 HW-G01R (late break)
Exposed Screw Terminal Contacts 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. *All assembled part numbers in catalog include standard (HW-F...) contacts.*
2. *Assembled units with spring-up terminals (HW-G...) can be ordered by removing an "F" from the part number (Ex. HW1B-M1F11-R becomes HW1B-M111-R).*
3. *Units with exposed screw terminals (HW-C...) must be ordered as sub-components.*

Pushbutton Selectors (Assembled)

Part Numbers: 2–Position Pushbutton Selectors

Contacts	Mounting		Operator Position: Left Normal	Left Depressed	Right Normal	Right Depressed	Part Number
2NO	1	HW-F10	0	X	0	0	HW1R-2**D**F20-①
	2	HW-F10	0	0	0	X	
2NO-2NC	1	HW-F10	0	X	0	0	HW1R-2**D**F22N1-①
	2	HW-F10	0	0	0	X	
	3	HW-F01	X	0	X	X	
	4	HW-F01	X	X	X	0	
2NO-2NC	1	HW-F10	0	X	0	0	HW1R-2**E**F22N1-①
	2	HW-F10	0	0	0	X	
	3	HW-F01	0	0	X	X	
	4	HW-F01	X	X	0	0	
2NO-2NC	1	HW-F10	0	0	0	X	HW1R-2**F**F22N1-①
	2	HW-F10	0	X	0	0	
	3	HW-F01	0	0	X	0	
	4	HW-F01	X	0	0	0	

1. *Available only with momentary pushbutton and maintained selector.*
2. *In place of ①, specify the button color code from table below*
3. *Other contact arrangements available. Contact IDEC for details.*
4. *All assembled parts use flush buttons.*
5. ***Normal** position refers to the button flush with the selector ring.*
6. ***Depressed** position refers to the button being pushed in.*

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y
Grey	N

Pushbutton Selectors (Partial-Assemblies)

Contact Assembly	+	Operator/Button	=	Complete Part



Part Numbers: Operators

Appearance	Description	Part Number
	Cam D	HW1R-2D-①
	Cam E	HW1R-2E-①
	Cam F	HW1R-2F-①

In place of ① specify Button Color Code.

Part Numbers: Contact Assemblies

Style	Contacts	Part Number
Standard Fingersafe Contacts 	1NO 1NC 1NO/1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO/2NC	HW-CBF10 HW-CBF01 HW-CBF11 HW-CBF20 HW-CBF02 HW-CBF22
Spring Up Terminal Contacts 	1NO 1NC 1NO/1NC 2NO 2NC 2NO/2NC	HW-CB10 HW-CB01 HW-CB11 HW-CB20 HW-CB02 HW-CB22

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y
Grey	N

Pushbutton Selectors (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Blocks	+	Contact Mounting Adaptor	+	Anti-Rotation Ring	+	Operator	+	Button	=	Complete Part

Part Numbers: Operators

Appearance	Description	Part Number
	Cam D	HW1R-2D
	Cam E	HW1R-2E
	Cam F	HW1R-2F
	Cam N	HW1R-2N

Part Numbers: Buttons

Description	Part Number
Round Flush 	HW1A-B1-①

In place of ① specify Button Color Code.

Part Numbers: Anti-Rotation Ring

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RL

1. *Use with notched panel cutout to prevent unit rotation.*
2. *Not required when using HW series name-plates See page A3-96.*

Part Numbers: Contact Block Mounting Adaptor
(safety lever lock included)

Appearance	Part Number
	HW-CB2C

1. *Used to mount contact blocks to operator (first pair only).*
2. *IDEC strongly recommends using the safety lever lock (included) to prevent heavy vibration or maintenance personnel from unlocking contacts.*

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard Fingersafe (IP20) 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Spring-Up Terminal Contacts 	HW-G10 HW-G10R (early make)	HW-G01 HW-G01R (late break)
Exposed Screw Terminal Contacts 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. *All assembled part numbers in catalog include standard (HW-F...) contacts.*
2. *Assembled units with spring-up terminals (HW-G...) can be ordered by removing an "F" from the part number (Ex. HW1B-M1F11-R becomes HW1B-M111-R).*
3. *Units with exposed screw terminals (HW-C...) must be ordered as sub-components.*

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y
Grey	N

Operator Truth Tables

HW Pushbutton Selector Switches - Cam D

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: Left		Right	
		Button Free	Button Pressed	Button Free	Button Pressed
HW-F10 (NO)	Left	0	X	0	0
	Right	0	0	0	X
HW-F01 (NC)	Left	~~X~~	0	~~X~~	~~X~~
	Right	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	0
HW-F10R (NO-EM)	Left	0	~~X~~	0	0
	Right	0	0	0	X
HW-F01R (NC-LB)	Left	~~X~~	0	~~X~~	~~X~~
	Right	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	0

HW Pushbutton Selector Switches - Cam E

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: Left		Right	
		Button Free	Button Pressed	Button Free	Button Pressed
HW-F10 (NO)	Left	0	X	0	0
	Right	0	0	0	X
HW-F01 (NC)	Left	0	0	~~X~~	~~X~~
	Right	~~X~~	~~X~~	0	0
HW-F10R (NO-EM)	Left	~~X~~	~~X~~	0	0
	Right	0	0	~~X~~	~~X~~
HW-F01R (NC-LB)	Left	~~X~~	0	~~X~~	~~X~~
	Right	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	0

HW Pushbutton Selector Switches - Cam F

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: Left		Right	
		Button Free	Button Pressed	Button Free	Button Pressed
HW-F10 (NO)	Left	0	0	0	X
	Right	0	X	0	0
HW-F01 (NC)	Left	0	0	X	0
	Right	X	0	0	0
HW-F10R (NO-EM)	Left	~~X~~	~~X~~	0	X
	Right	0	X	~~X~~	~~X~~
HW-F01R (NC-LB)	Left	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	0
	Right	~~X~~	0	~~X~~	~~X~~

HW Pushbutton Selector Switches - Cam N

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: Left		Right	
		Button Free	Button Pressed	Button Free	Button Pressed
HW-F10 (NO)	Left	0	X	0	X
	Right	0	X	0	X
HW-F01 (NC)	Left	0	0	X	0
	Right	X	0	0	0
HW-F10R (NO-EM)	Left	~~X~~	~~X~~	0	X
	Right	0	X	~~X~~	~~X~~
HW-F01R (NC-LB)	Left	~~X~~	0	~~X~~	0
	Right	~~X~~	0	~~X~~	0

Contactor Reset Button

Part Numbers: Reset Buttons (Assembled)

Appearance		Plastic Bezel	Metal Bezel
	(Blank)	HW1B-M1RS-①T	HW4B-M1RS-①T
	Engraved "R"	HW1B-M1RS-①T-ENG-R	HW4B-M1RS-①T-ENG-R

1. In place of ① specify Button Color Code.
2. 5.1" (130mm) overall length.
3. 16mm flat base for easy alignment

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Grey	N
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Sub-Assemblies

Rod	+	Operator	+	Button	=	Complete Part




Part Numbers: Button

Appearance	Part Number
	HW1A-B1-①

In place of ① specify Button Color Code from table.

Part Numbers: Rod

Appearance	Part Number
	HW9Z-RS-TK2141

① Button Color Code

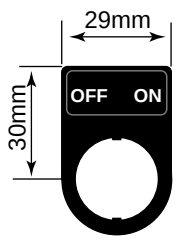
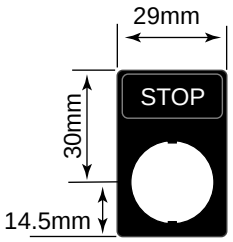
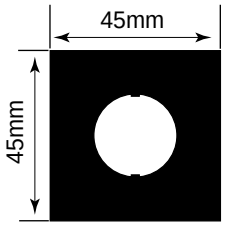
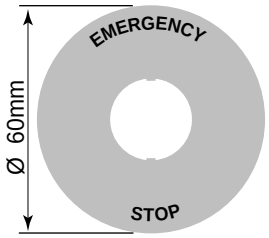
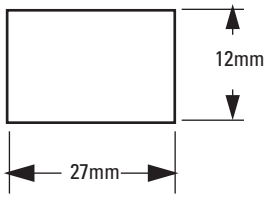
Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Grey	N
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Part Numbers: Operator

Appearance	Plastic	Metal
	HW1B-M0	HW4B-M0

Nameplates — HW Series

Part Numbers: Nameplates

	HWAM–Black Plastic	HWAQ–Black Plastic	HWAS–Black Plastic	HWAV–Yellow Plastic
				
	Part Number	**Part Number**	**Part Number**	**Part Number**
Nameplate (blank engraving plate included)	HWAM-0B	HWAQ-0B	HWAS-0B	HWAV-0
Nameplate (engraved)	HWAM-①	HWAQ-①	HWAS-①	HWAV-27* HWAV5-27†
Additional Insert (blank)	HWNP-0	HWNP-0	HWNP Dimensions 	
Additional Insert (engraved)	HWNP-①	HWNP-①		

1. In place of ①, insert either the standard legend code from table below or custom engraving delimited by " ".
2. Standard engravings are available at no charge.
*3. * HWAV-27 comes engraved "Emergency Stop" as shown in drawing.*
4. † HWAV5-27 for 80mm diameter jumbo mushroom comes engraved "Emergency Stop" as shown in drawing.

Standard Legend Codes

Pushbuttons				Pushbuttons/Selector Switches				Selector Switches	
Legend	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**
AUTO	101	OPEN	116	AUTO-MAN	201			AUTO-MAN-OFF	301
CLOSE	102	OUT	117	CLOSE-OPEN	202			AUTO-OFF-MAN	302
DOWN	103	RAISE	118	DOWN-UP	203			CLOSE-OFF-OPEN	303
EMERG.STOP	104	RESET	119	FAST-SLOW	204	REV-FOR	216	DOWN-OFF-SLOW	304
FAST	105	REVERSE	120	FOR-REV	205	RUN-JOG	217	FAST-OFF-SLOW	305
FORWARD	106	RUN	121	HAND-AUTO	206	RUN-SAFE	218	FOR-OFF-REV	306
HAND	107	SLOW	122	HIGH-LOW	207	SAFE-RUN	219	LEFT-OFF-RIGHT	307
HIGH	108	START	123	JOG-RUN	208	SLOW-FAST	220	LOWER-OFF-RAISE	308
IN	109	STOP	125	LEFT-RIGHT	209	START-STOP	221	OFF-MAN-AUTO	309
INCH	110	TEST	126	LOWER-RAISE	210	STOP-START	222	OFF-SLOW-FAST	310
JOG	111	UP	127	MAN-AUTO	211	UP-DOWN	223	OFF-1-2	311
LOW	112	I (Int'l On)	150	OFF-ON	212	OI (Int'l OFF ON)	250	OPEN-OFF-CLOSE	312
LOWER	113	O (Int'l Off)	151	ON-OFF	213			SLOW-OFF-FAST	313
OFF	114	EMO	152	OPEN-CLOSE	214			SUMMER-OFF-WINTER	314
ON	115			RAISE-LOWER	215			UP-OFF-DOWN	315
								1-OFF-2	316
								HAND-OFF-AUTO	317

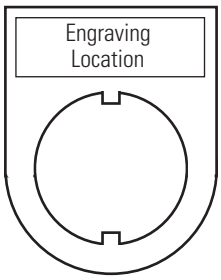
1. To order engraved nameplates, add legend code to nameplate part number.
2. Character height based on the number of characters and size of nameplate. Standard character size is 3/16".
3. Nameplates with standard legends are the same list price as blank nameplates.
4. Nameplates have built-in anti-rotation feature for use with notched panel cut-outs. Additional anti-rotation ring (HW9Z-RL) is not necessary.

Nameplates Order Form — HW Series

Copy this order form and use it to specify Letter Height, Custom Engravings, Location of Engraving on Nameplate, and Quantity Desired.
To insure engraving accuracy, fax it to your IDEC representative or Distributor.

Your Company:		IDEC Rep/Distributor Contact:	
Name:		PO number (if known):	
Telephone:		IDEC Rep/Distributor Phone:	
Fax & Email		IDEC Rep/Distributor Fax & Email	

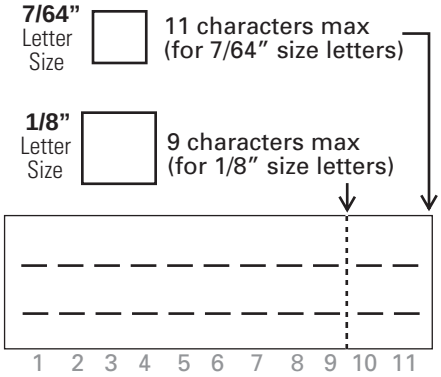
HWAM Nameplate



Step 1.
Choose Letter Size - 7/64" or 1/8".
Check the box for the letter size you want. Then write your lettering in box below checkboxes. Note: 1/8" size letters cannot exceed 9 characters.

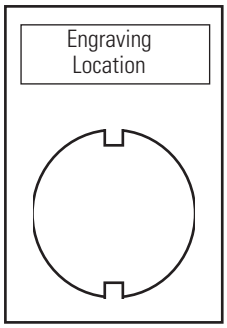
Step 2.
Specify Quantity.
Enter the number of nameplates desired in the box on the right.

Qty



Sample Letter Sizes
7/64" Letters: A B C D
1/8" Letters: A B C D

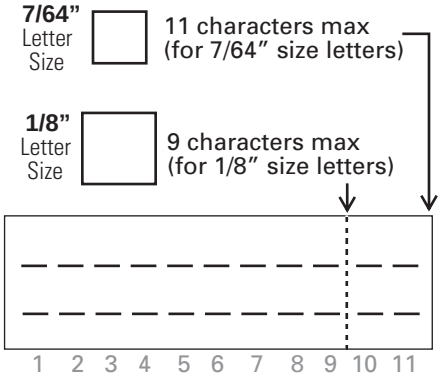
HWAQ Nameplate



Step 1.
Choose Letter Size - 7/64" or 1/8".
Check the box for the letter size you want. Then write your lettering in box below checkboxes. Note: 1/8" size letters cannot exceed 9 characters.

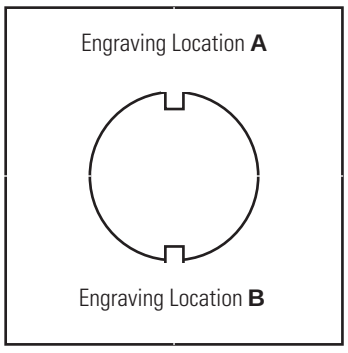
Step 2.
Specify Quantity.
Enter the number of nameplates desired in the box on the right.

Qty

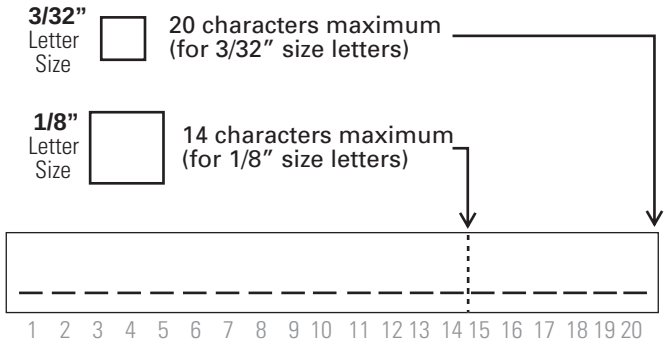


Sample Letter Sizes
7/64" Letters: A B C D
1/8" Letters: A B C D

HWAS Nameplate



Step 1.
Choose Letter Size - 1/8" or 3/32".
Check the box for the letter size you want. Then write your lettering in box below check-boxes. Note: 1/8" size letters cannot exceed 14 characters.



Step 2.
Specify Quantity.
Enter the number of nameplates desired in box on the right.

Qty

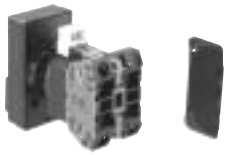
Step 3.
Specify Location.
Enter the location of engraving (A or B), in box on the right.

Location

Sample Letter Sizes
3/32" Letters: A B C D
1/8" Letters: A B C D

Accessories — HW Series

	Appearance	Description/Usage	Part Number	
Locking Ring Wrench		Metallic tool used to tighten the plastic locking ring when installing the HW series unit in a panel	MW9Z-T1	
Lamp/LED Removal Tool		Rubber tool makes lamp/LED removal easier.	OR-55	
Anti-Rotation Ring		Prevents rotation of switches in panel. (included with all assembled switches)	for notched panel cutout (standard)	HW9Z-RL
			for round panel cutout	LW9Z-L
Rubber Mounting Hole Plug		Black rubber plug fills unused mounting holes in panel.	OB-31	
Metallic Mounting Hole Plug		For plugging unused mounting holes in the panel. Tighten the attached locking ring to a torque of 12 kfg-cm maximum Degree of protection: IP66	LW9Z-BM	
Barrier		To prevent contact between adjacent lead wires when control units are tightly mounted	HW-VL1	
Pushbutton Clear Boot		Used to cover and protect pushbuttons Operating temperature: –50 to +60°C	Flush Pushbuttons	OC-31
			Extended Pushbuttons	OC-32
Padlock Cover		Plastic hinged cover to protect pushbuttons or selector switches. (Not intended for E-Stops) Degree of protection: IP65	HW9Z-KL1	
Tab Terminal Adapter		Tab #250 (6.35 x 0.8mm): Single tab	TW-FA1	
Adaptor (22mm to 30mm)		Used to mount round HW series control unit (except Jumbo Mushroom, unibody, and square units) into a 30mm panel cut-out. (includes both pieces)	HW9Z-A30	
Replacement Safety Lever Lock		Used to prevent contact mounting lever from moving due to heavy vibration or panel maintenance. (included with all Contact Block Mounting Adaptors)	HWLS-TK1971	
Reset Rod for Contactors Overload		5" rod used with HW1B-M0. See Contactors Section D for more information.	HW9Z-RS-TK2141	
Replacement Operator Washer		Provided with operator. Insert between bezel and locking ring.	HWM-WASHER	
Replacement Locking Ring		Plastic locking nut comes with all HW operators & assemblies.	Standard (plastic)	HW9Z-LN
			Optional (metal)	HW9Z-LNM
Switch Cover (Square)		Used only with round or square flush pushbuttons.	HW9Z-K1 (spring return) HW9Z-K11 (maintained cover)	
Replacement Keys		Pair of Keys (#231)	HW9Z-SKP	

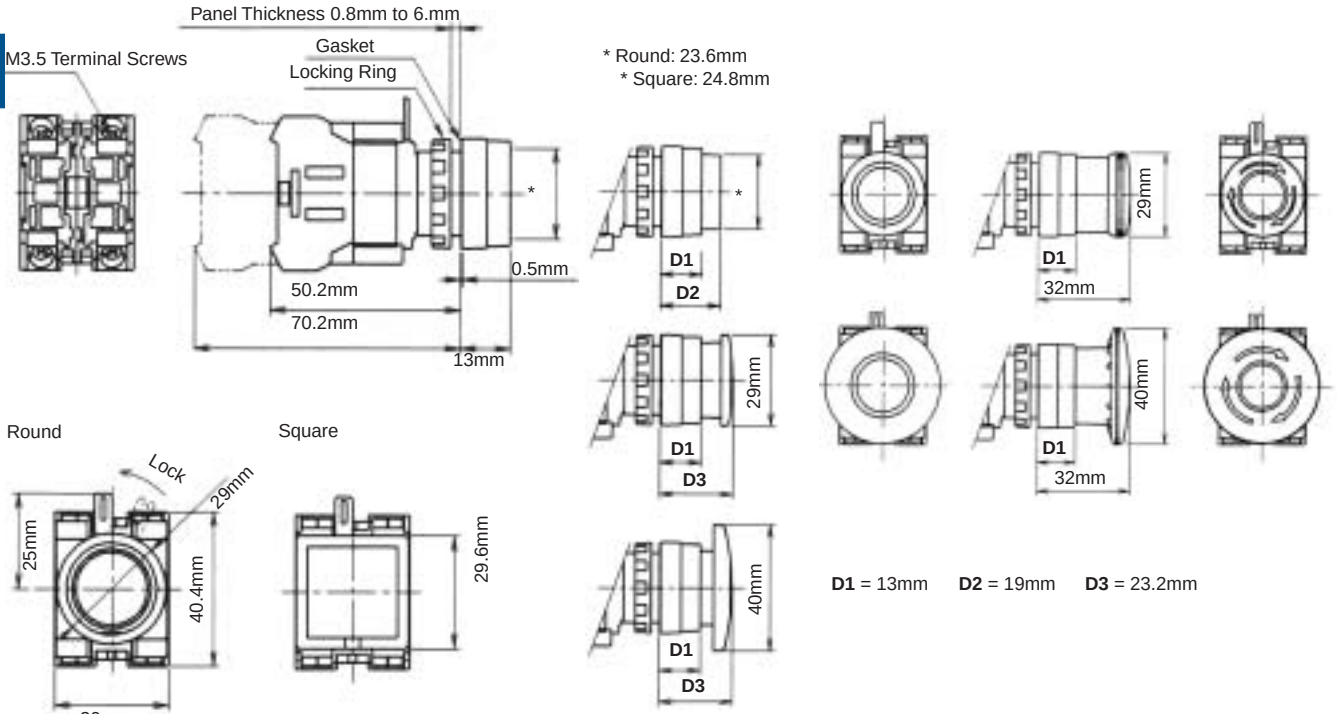
	Appearance	Description/Usage	Part Number
Replacement Lens		HW Illuminated Unibody Replacement Lens	HWLV-LENSR
Replacement Jumbo Dome Lens		Polycarbonate Replacement Lens	HW1A-P5① ① = (A, G, R, S, W, Y)
Replacement Jumbo Diffusing Lens			HW9Z-PP5C
Replacement LED Lamps for HW Jumbo Dome		Replacement LED Lamp	LSTDB-2① ① = (A, G, R, S, W, Y)
Rubber Cover for Dual Pushbuttons		Clear Silicon rubber cover	HW9Z-D7D
Barrier for Dual Pushbuttons		Plastic barrier. Used when mounting the HW7 units on 30mm horizontal centers, to prevent possible interconnections between adjoining terminals.	HW-VG1

A3

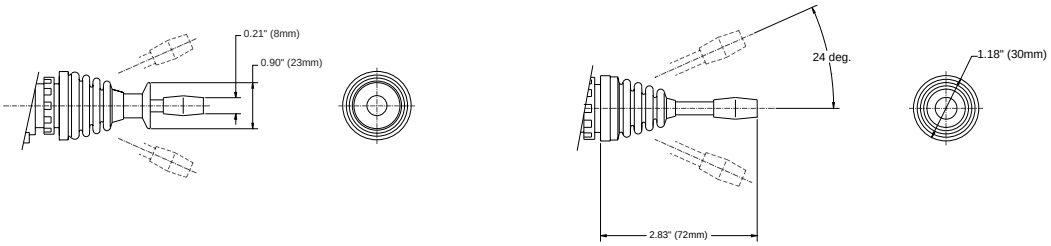
Switches & Pilot Devices

Dimensions — HW Series

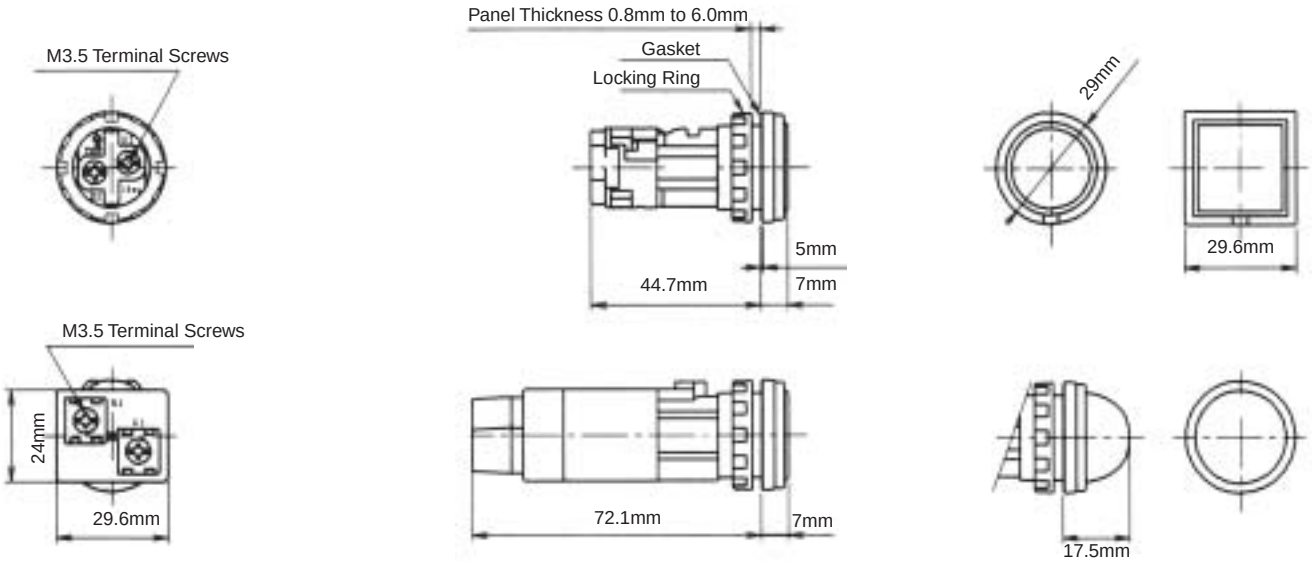
Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons



Monolever



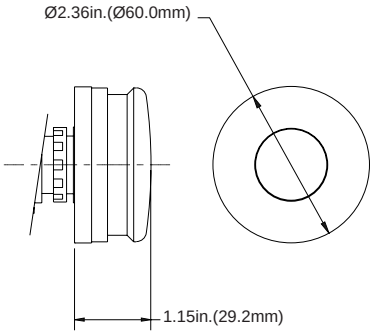
Pilot Lights



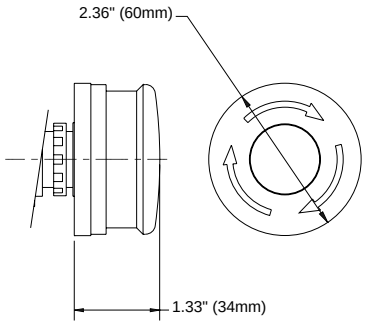
Dimensions con't

Jumbo Mushroom Pushbutton

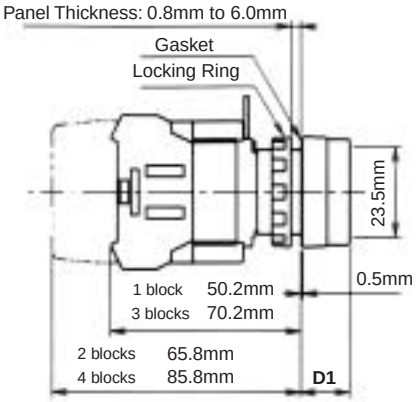
HW1B-M5



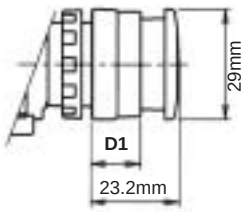
HW1B-V5

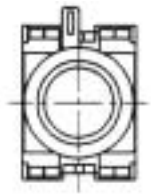


Illuminated Pushbuttons



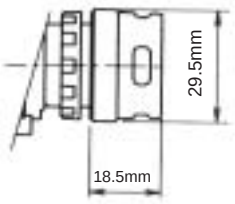
Mushroom



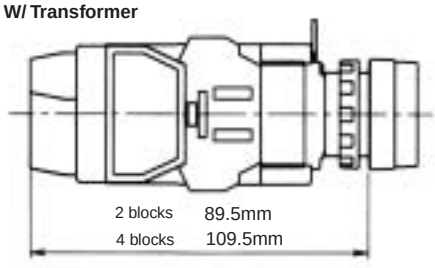


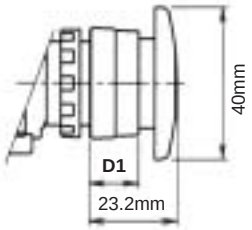
Mushroom 29mm

Extended with Full Shroud



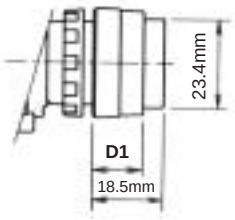
W/ Transformer



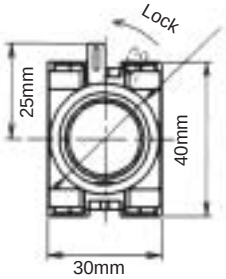


Mushroom 40mm

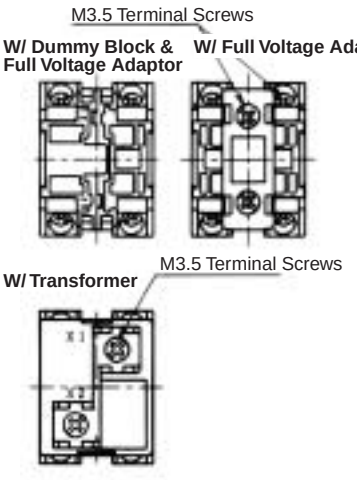
Extended



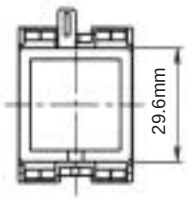
Round



24V AC/DC



Square

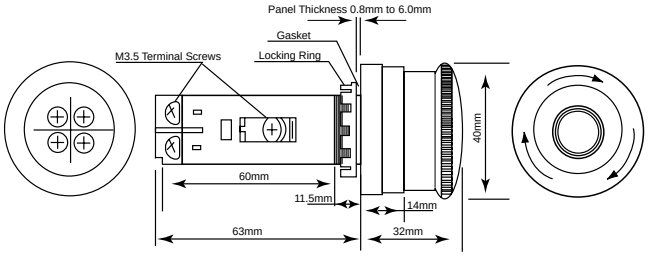


D1 = 0.51" 13mm

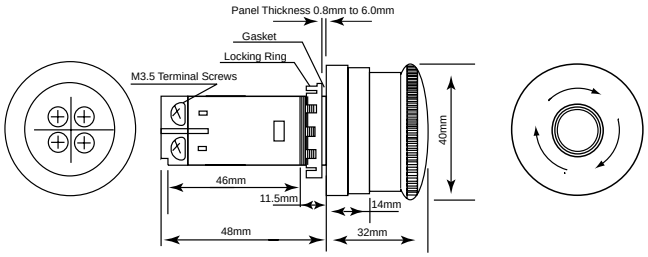
Dimensions con't

Unibody

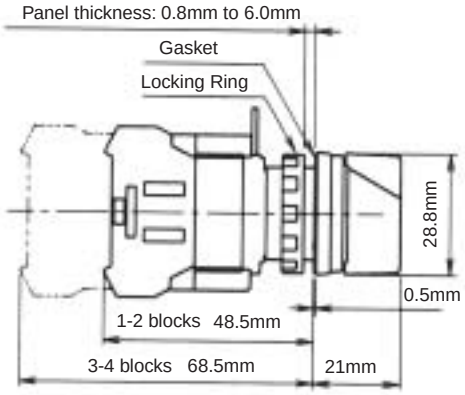
Illuminated

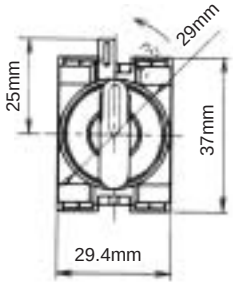


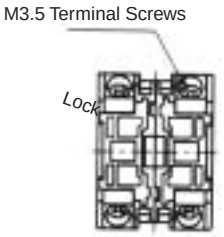
Non-Illuminated



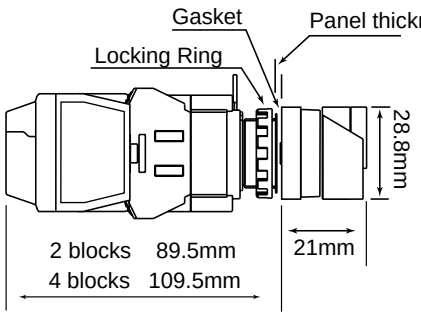
Selector Switches



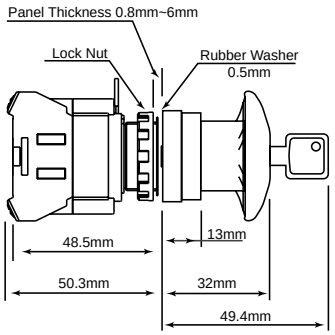


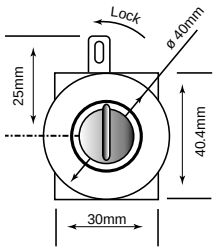


Illuminated Selector Switches

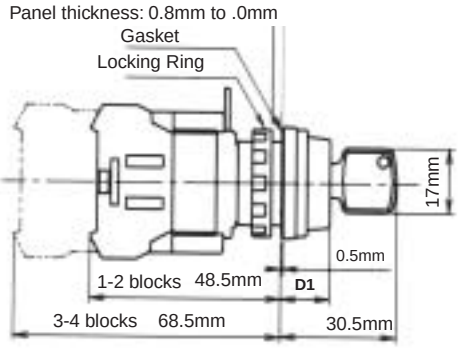


Pushlock Key Reset

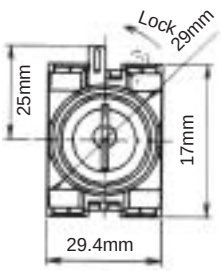


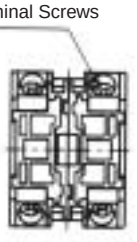


Key Switches



D1 = 13mm

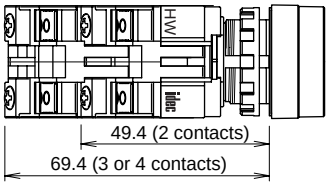


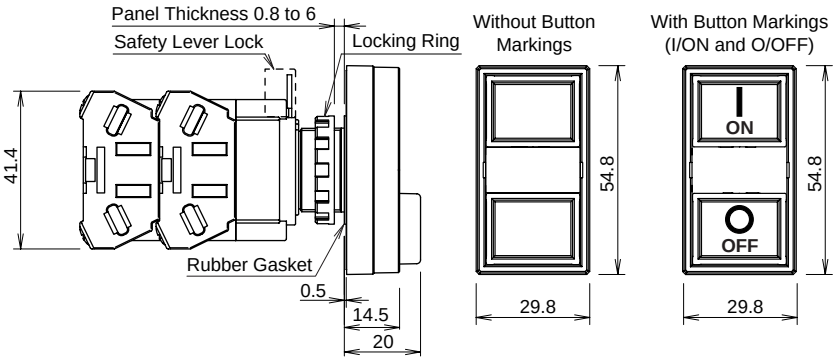


Dimensions con't

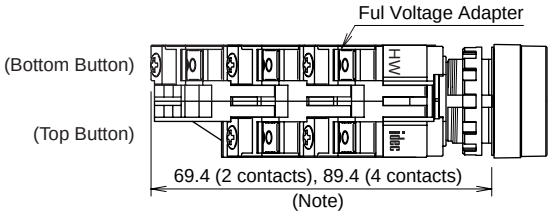
Dual Pushbutton Switches

Without Pilot Light





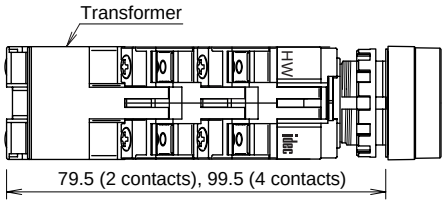
With Pilot Light
• Full Voltage



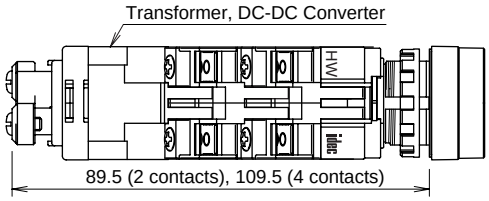
• The depth of 3-contact type depends on the combination of contact blocks at top and bottom pushbuttons.

Top Button	1 contact block	2 contact blocks
Bottom Button	2 contact blocks	1 contact block
Depth	89.4 mm	69.4 mm

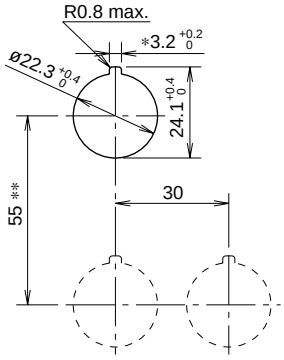
•Transformer (240V maximum)



• Transformer (480V)



Mounting Hole Layout



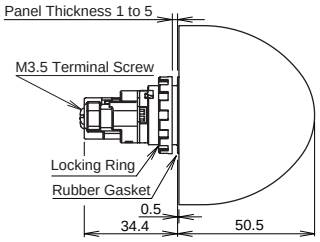
- The 3.2 mm recess is for preventing rotation and is not necessary when a nameplate or anti-rotation ring is not used.
- When using the safety lever lock, determine the vertical spacing in consideration of convenience for installing and removing the safety lever lock.
- Recommended vertical spacing: 100 mm
- The minimum mounting centers are applicable to switches with one layer of contact blocks (two contact blocks). When two layers of contact blocks are mounted, determine the minimum mounting centers in consideration of convenience for wiring.

All dimensions in mm.

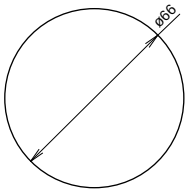
Dimensions con't

Jumbo Dome Pilot Lights

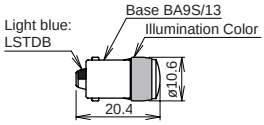
Dimensions



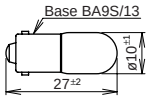
All dimensions in mm.



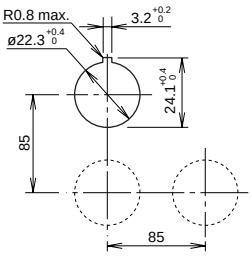
LED Lamp LSTDB



Incandescent Lamp LSB

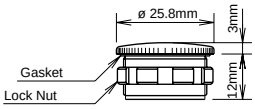


Mounting Hole Layout

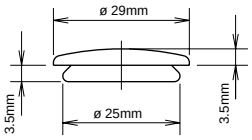


Accessory Dimensions

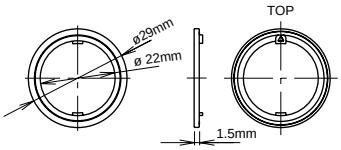
LW9Z-BM
Metallic Mounting Hole Plug



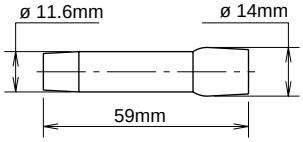
OB-31
Rubber Mounting Hole Plug



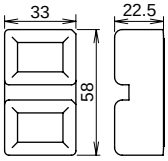
HW9Z-RL
Anti-Rotation Ring



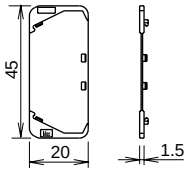
OR-55
Lamp/LED Removal Tool



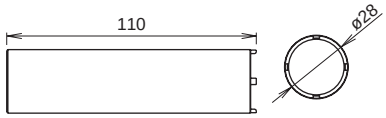
HW9Z-D7D
Dual Pushbutton Rubber Cover



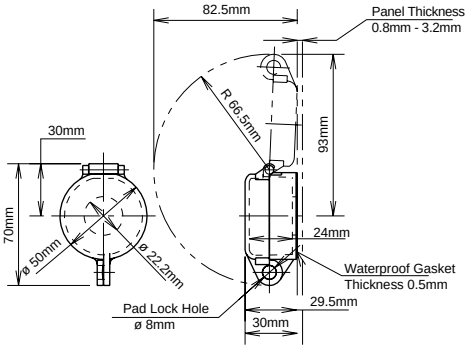
HW-VG1
Dual Pushbutton Barrier



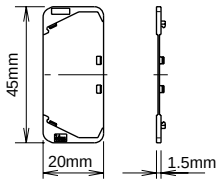
MW9Z-T1
Locking Ring Wrench



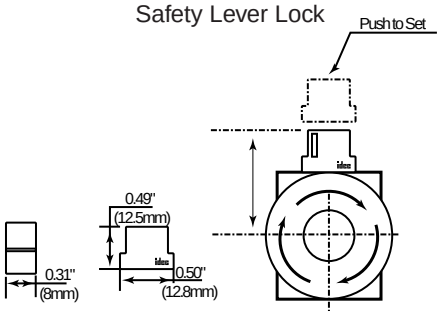
HW9Z-KL1
Padlock Cover



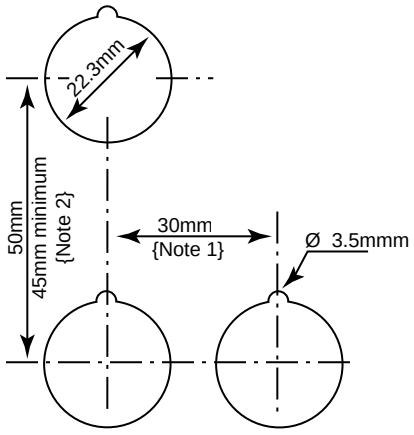
HW-VL1
Barrier



HWLS-TK1971
Safety Lever Lock



Mounting Hole Layout

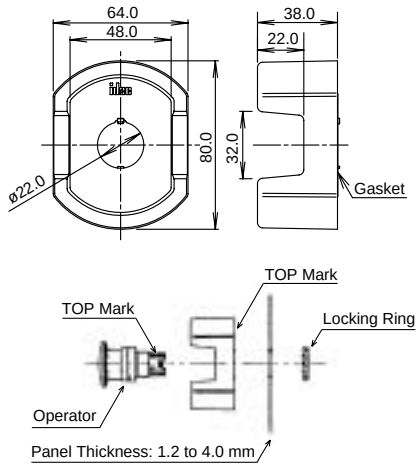


Note 1: Mushroom Button 40mm Type: 40mm or more
Note 2: Pilot Light: 30mm minimum

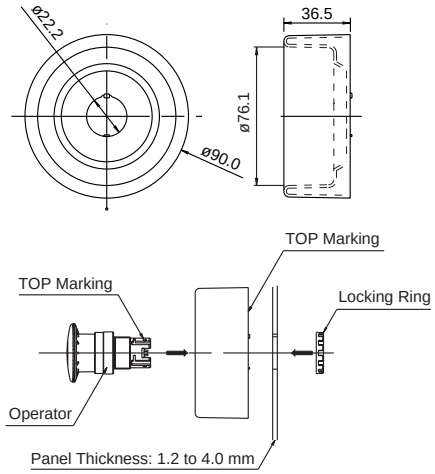
The values represent the minimum mounting centers when one stack of contact blocks is used. When two stacks or an illuminated unit is used, refer to the dimensions and considerwiring accessibility to determine minimum mounting centers.

Accessory Dimensions con't

HW9Z-KG1-TK2120



HW9Z-KG2-TK2120



Specification Charts — HW Series

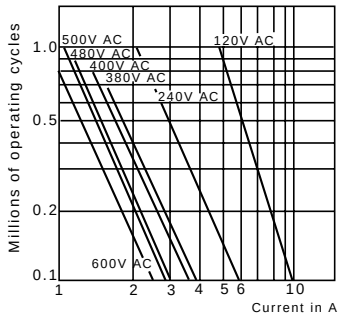
Rated Operational Power DC Voltage

Inductive

DC Voltages

Voltage V	24	48	110
Current A	4	2	1.1

AC Voltages



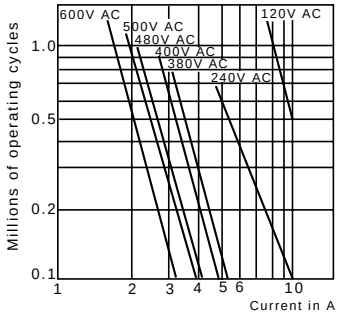
Conforming to IEC 947-5-1 Appendix C.
Utilization categories AC-15 and DC-13.
Operation rate: 1,800 op. hour
Load factor: 0.4 ± 0.05

Resistive

DC Voltages

Voltage V	24	48	110
Current A	8	4	2.2

AC Voltages



Conforming to IEC 947-5-1 Appendix C.
Utilization categories AC-15 and DC-13.
Operation rate: 1,800 op. hour
Load factor: 0.9 ± 0.05

HW Safety Precautions

HW Series Safety Precautions

- Turn off power to HW series control units before starting installation, removal, wiring, maintenance, and inspection of the products. Failure to turn power off may cause electrical shocks or fire hazard.
- To avoid the possibility of burning yourself, use the lamp holder tool when replacing lamps.

For wiring, use wires of a proper size to meet voltage and current requirements. Tighten the M3.5 terminal screws to a tightening torque of 1.0 to 1.3 N·m. Failure to tighten terminal screws may cause overheating and fire.

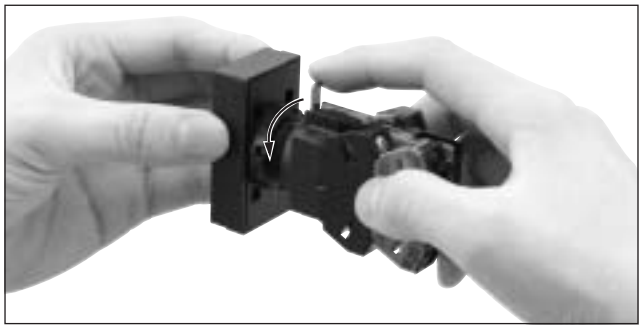
HW General Instructions

Panel Mounting

Remove the contact block assembly from the operator (for transformer type pilot lights, remove the transformer from the illumination unit). Remove the locking ring from the operator. Insert the operator into the panel cut-out from the front, tighten the locking ring from the back, then install the contact block assembly to the operator.

Removing and Installing the Contact Block Assembly

1. To remove the operator from the contact block, turn the locking lever in the direction of the arrow shown below. The operator can now be removed.
2. To reinstall, place the TOP markings on the operator and the contact block mounting adapter in the same direction, and insert the operator into the contact block mounting adapter. Then turn the locking lever in the opposite direction.



Notes for Panel Mounting

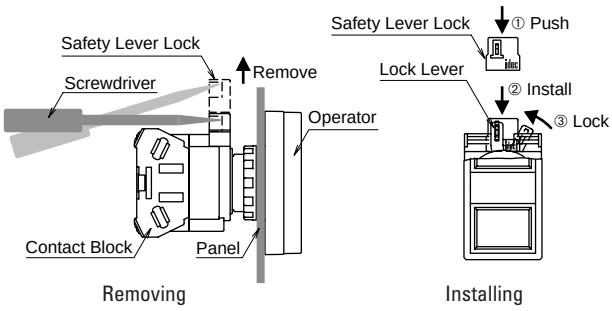
1. When mounting the operator onto a panel, use the optional locking ring wrench (MW9Z-T1) to tighten the locking ring. Tightening torque must not exceed 2.0 N·m. Do not use pliers. Excessive tightening will damage the locking ring.
2. For the contact blocks and transformers housing LED and incandescent lamps, make sure not to press the lamps too hard, otherwise the lamp socket may be damaged.

Safety Lever Lock

IDEC strongly recommends using the safety lever lock (HW9Z-LS, yellow) to prevent heavy vibration or maintenance personnel from unlocking the contact assembly.

1. HW series can be mounted vertically with a minimum spacing of 55 mm but spacing should be determined to ensure easy operation (recommended minimum spacing: 100 mm).
2. Mount the control unit onto the panel, lock the lever, and push in the safety lever lock to install.
3. When the spacing is narrower than the recommended value, with the lever unlocked, mount the safety lever lock and insert the contact unit to the operator. Then, lock the lever and strongly push in the safety lever lock to install.
4. To remove the safety lever lock, insert a flat screwdriver into the safety lever and push upwards.

Removing and Installing the Safety Lever Lock



Dual Pushbutton Instructions

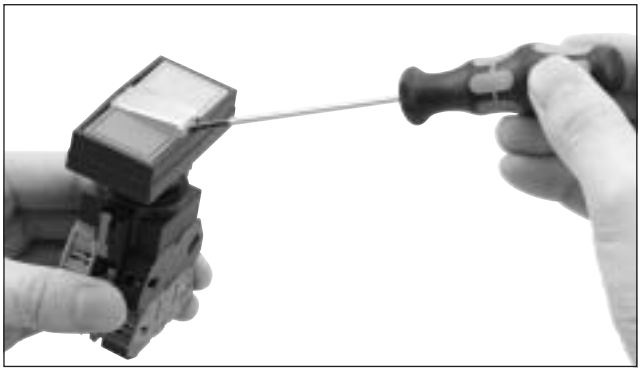
Replacement of Lens

Removing

- Remove the lens by inserting a screwdriver into the recess of the lens through the bezel.

Installing

- Install the lens in the recess between the buttons by pressing against the bezel.



Dual Pushbuttons Instructions con't

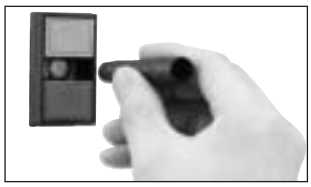
Replacement of Lamps

Lamps can be replaced by using the lamp holder tool (OR-55) from the front of the panel, or by removing the contact block assembly from the operator unit.

Removing the Lamps from the Front of the Panel

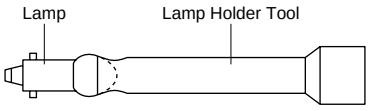
Removal

1. To remove, slip the lamp holder tool onto the lamp head lightly. Then push slightly, and turn the lamp holder tool counterclockwise.

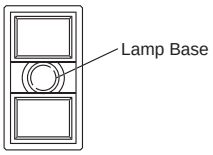


Installation

1. To install, insert the lamp head into the lamp holder tool, and hold the lamp as shown in the figure below.



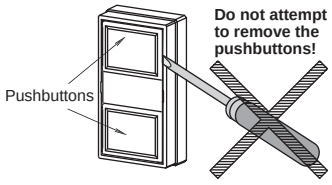
2. Place the pins on the lamp base to the grooves in the lamp socket. Insert the lamp and turn it clockwise.



About Pushbutton Switches

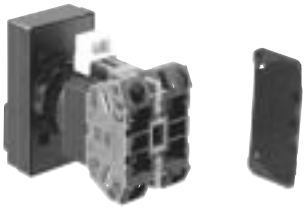
The pushbuttons cannot be removed or replaced!

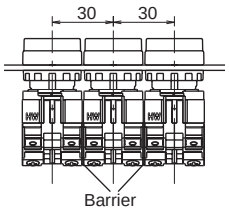
Do not attempt to remove using a flat screwdriver or pincers, otherwise the pushbuttons may be damaged.



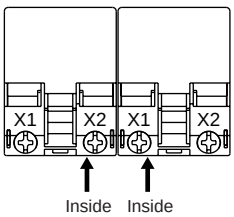
Narrow Mounting

When mounting the units closely in a horizontal row on 30mm centers, use optional barriers to prevent interconnection between adjoining terminals. The barriers can be attached simply by pressing them onto the sides of contact blocks.





When mounting transformer type illuminated units closely in a horizontal row on 30-mm centers, insert solid wires or stranded wires into inside of the terminal screw on the transformer (see figure on the right) to prevent short circuit between adjoining terminals.



Tightening Torque for Terminal Screws

Tighten the M3.5 terminal screws to a torque of 1.0 to 1.3 N·m.

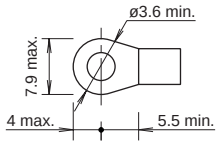
Installation of LED Illuminated Units

When using full voltage type LED illuminated units, provide protection against electrical noise, if necessary.

Applicable Wiring

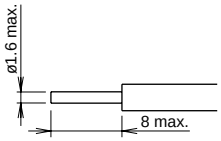
The applicable wire size is 2 mm^2 maximum. (solid wire ø1.6 mm maximum) One or two wires can be connected.

Applicable Crimping Terminal

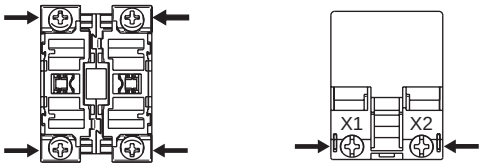


Be sure to use an insulation tube or cover on the crimping part of the crimping terminal to prevent electrical shocks.

Solid Wire



Note: When connecting wires to contact blocks or transformers in the direction shown below, keep the insulation stripping length 6.6 mm at the maximum.



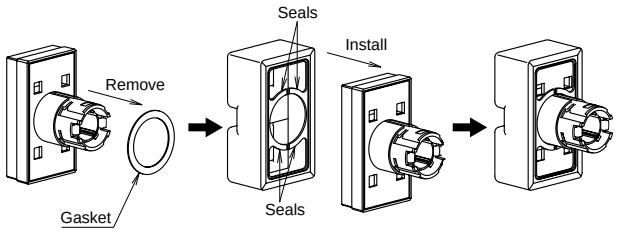
Installing the Rubber Cover

When using the HW7D pushbuttons in places where the pushbuttons are subjected to water splash or an excessive amount of dust, make sure to use the HW9Z-D7D rubber boot (IP65) which is ordered separately.

Notes for Installing the Rubber Cover

Remove the gasket from the operator, and install the rubber boot on the operator. Pull out the seals of the rubber boot and place them around the operator sleeve as shown. Make sure that the seals are not twisted or tucked inside and that the gasket does not remain, otherwise the normal waterproof and dustproof characteristics are not ensured.

① Remove the gasket. ② Install the rubber boot on the pushbuttons. ③ Rubber boot is installed.



LW Series offer flexibility in space-saving package

Key features include:

- *PC board mount, solder or screw terminal*
- *Collective mounting saves space*
- *Non-reflective lens*
- *Highly visible marking plate*
- *Tamper proof construction*
- *Light touch reduces strain*
- *Gold or silver contacts*
- *Removable contacts simplify wiring and facilitate PCB applications*

LW Series switches and pilot lights can be mounted collectively on 1.0" centers. Combined with pcb terminals and locking lever removable contacts, this eases manufacture of pre-fab pushbutton arrays (as pictured). PC Board tracing/soldering of contacts can be done in tandem with panel cutting/operator installation.

All LW series units mount by means of a locking ring that comes on from the rear of the panel, as such they can not be removed from outside the panel and are relatively tamperproof.

Combining the snap action and tactile feel of miniature commercial pushbuttons with the size and ruggedness of industrial pushbuttons, LW pushbuttons are a unique solution to many applications.

Choose from standard silver contacts or low-level gold plated contacts. Terminals available in .110" solder tab, M3 screw, or pcb pins.

UL Recognized
File # E55996

CSA Certified
File No. LR21451

CE

TÜV Rheinland
Registration
No. J9551801

Specifications

Specifications

Operating Temperature		–25 to +60°C (without freezing) LED illuminated type: –25 to +50°C
Storage Temperature		–40 to +80°C
Operating Humidity		45 to 85% RH
Contact Resistance		50mΩ maximum (initial value)
Insulation Resistance		100MΩ minimum (500V DC megger)
Dielectric Strength	Switch Unit	Between live part and ground: 2,500V AC, 1 minute Between terminals of different poles: 2,500V AC, 1 minute Between terminals of the same pole: 1,000V AC, 1 minute
	Illumination Unit	Between live part and ground: 2,500V AC, 1 minute
Vibration Resistance		Operating extremes: 5 to 55Hz, Amplitude 1.0mm p-p
Shock Resistance		Damage limits: 1,000 m/sec^2 (Approx. 100G) Operating extremes: 100 m/sec^2 (Approx. 10G)
Mechanical Life		Momentary: 1,000,000 operations minimum Maintained: 500,000 operations minimum Selectors: 250,000 operations minimum
Electrical Life		Momentary: 100,000 operations minimum (at 1,800 operations/hour) Maintained/Selector: 100,000 operations minimum (at 900 operations/hour)
Degree of Protection		Watertight/oiltight IP65 (IEC Pub529) (except key selectors)
Insulation Voltage		250VAC/DC
Materials	Lenses	polyarylate
	Operators	polyacetate
	Marking Plates	acrylic resin
Terminal Style		.110" Solder tab/quick connect PC board terminal (gold contacts only) Screw terminal (DPDT units only)

Contact Ratings

Contact Material	Thermal Current	Contact Rating	Remarks
Gold-clad cross-bar	3A	30VDC/0.1A resistive	Minimum applicable load (reference value): 5V, 1mA AC/DC. (Applicable range is subject to the operating condition and load.)
		125VAC/0.1A resistive	
Silver Contact	5A	30VDC/2A resistive	AC inductive load: PF=0.6 to 0.7, DC inductive load: L/R=7ms maximum.
		30VDC/1A inductive	
		125VAC/3A resistive(50/60Hz)	
		125VAC/2A inductive (50/60Hz)	
		125VDC/0.4A resistive	
		125VDC/0.2A inductive	
		250VAC/2A resistive(50/60Hz)	
		250VAC/1.5A inductive (50/60Hz)	

Lamp Ratings

	Voltage	Current/Wattage
LED	6V AC/DC ±10%	17mA max
	12V AC/DC ±10%	11mA max
	24V AC/DC ±10%	11mA max
	120V AC ±10%	10mA max
	240V AC ±10%	10mA max
Incandescent	6.3V AC/DC ±5%	1W
	12V AC/DC ±10%	1W
	24V AC/DC ±10%	1W

UL Recognized
File # E55996

CSA Certified
File No. LR21451

CE

TÜV Rheinland Registration No. J9551801

LED lamps contains a built-in current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diode.

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Part Numbers: LW1B/LW2B Pushbuttons

Style	Contact Material	Contact	Part Number					
			Momentary			Maintained (Latching)		
			Solder/Tab	PC Board	Screw	Solder/Tab	PC Board	Screw
Round Flush 	Gold	SPDT	LW1B-M1C1-①	LW1B-M1C1V-①	—	LW1B-A1C1-①	LW1B-A1C1V-①	—
		DPDT	LW1B-M1C2-①	LW1B-M1C2V-①	LW1B-M1C2M-①	LW1B-A1C2-①	LW1B-A1C2V-①	LW1B-A1C2M-①
		3PDT	LW1B-M1C3-①	LW1B-M1C3V-①	—	LW1B-A1C3-①	LW1B-A1C3V-①	—
	Silver	SPDT	LW1B-M1C5-①	—	—	LW1B-A1C5-①	—	—
		DPDT	LW1B-M1C6-①	—	LW1B-M1C6M-①	LW1B-A1C6-①	—	LW1B-A1C6M-①
		3PDT	LW1B-M1C7-①	—	—	LW1B-A1C7-①	—	—
Square Flush 	Gold	SPDT	LW2B-M1C1-①	LW2B-M1C1V-①	—	LW2B-A1C1-①	LW2B-A1C1V-①	—
		DPDT	LW2B-M1C2-①	LW2B-M1C2V-①	LW2B-M1C2M-①	LW2B-A1C2-①	LW2B-A1C2V-①	LW2B-A1C2M-①
		3PDT	LW2B-M1C3-①	LW2B-M1C3V-①	—	LW2B-A1C3-①	LW2B-A1C3V-①	—
	Silver	SPDT	LW2B-M1C5-①	—	—	LW2B-A1C5-①	—	—
		DPDT	LW2B-M1C6-①	—	LW2B-M1C6M-①	LW2B-A1C6-①	—	LW2B-A1C6M-①
		3PDT	LW2B-M1C7-①	—	—	LW2B-A1C7-①	—	—
Round Extended 	Gold	SPDT	LW1B-M2C1-①	LW1B-M2C1V-①	—	LW1B-A2C1-①	LW1B-A2C1V-①	—
		DPDT	LW1B-M2C2-①	LW1B-M2C2V-①	LW1B-M2C2M-①	LW1B-A2C2-①	LW1B-A2C2V-①	LW1B-A2C2M-①
		3PDT	LW1B-M2C3-①	LW1B-M2C3V-①	—	LW1B-A2C3-①	LW1B-A2C3V-①	—
	Silver	SPDT	LW1B-M2C5-①	—	—	LW1B-A2C5-①	—	—
		DPDT	LW1B-M2C6-①	—	LW1B-M2C6M-①	LW1B-A2C6-①	—	LW1B-A2C6M-①
		3PDT	LW1B-M2C7-①	—	—	LW1B-A2C7-①	—	—
Square Extended 	Gold	SPDT	LW2B-M2C1-①	LW2B-M2C1V-①	—	LW2B-A2C1-①	LW2B-A2C1V-①	—
		DPDT	LW2B-M2C2-①	LW2B-M2C2V-①	LW2B-M2C2M-①	LW2B-A2C2-①	LW2B-A2C2V-①	LW2B-A2C2M-①
		3PDT	LW2B-M2C3-①	LW2B-M2C3V-①	—	LW2B-A2C3-①	LW2B-A2C3V-①	—
	Silver	SPDT	LW2B-M2C5-①	—	—	LW2B-A2C5-①	—	—
		DPDT	LW2B-M2C6-①	—	LW2B-M2C6M-①	LW2B-A2C6-①	—	LW2B-A2C6M-①
		3PDT	LW2B-M2C7-①	—	—	LW2B-A2C7-①	—	—
Mushroom 	Gold	SPDT	LW1B-M3C1-①	LW1B-M3C1V-①	—	LW1B-A3C1-①	LW1B-A3C1V-①	—
		DPDT	LW1B-M3C2-①	LW1B-M3C2V-①	LW1B-M3C2M-①	LW1B-A3C2-①	LW1B-A3C2V-①	LW1B-A3C2M-①
		3PDT	LW1B-M3C3-①	LW1B-M3C3V-①	—	LW1B-A3C3-①	LW1B-A3C3V-①	—
	Silver	SPDT	LW1B-M3C5-①	—	—	LW1B-A3C5-①	—	—
		DPDT	LW1B-M3C6-①	—	LW1B-M3C6M-①	LW1B-A3C6-①	—	LW1B-A3C6M-①
		3PDT	LW1B-M3C7-①	—	—	LW1B-A3C7-①	—	—

1. In place of ①, specify Button Color Code from table below.
2. For sub-assembly part numbers, see page A3-111.
3. For dimensions, see page A3-120.
4. For accessories, see page A3-119.

Part Numbers: Buzzers (IP20)

Style		Part Number	
		Solder Tab	PCB
	Basic	LW1Z-1X4	LW1Z-1X4V
	With LED	LW1Z-1X4D	LW1Z-1X4DV

12-24V AC/DC+/- 10%
80 dB (at 0.1m)
7mA (DC), 20mA (AC)

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Block	+	Operator	+	Button	=	Completed Unit




Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Part Number	
	Momentary	Maintained
Round 	LW1B-M0	LW1B-A0
Square 	LW2B-M0	LW2B-A0
Mushroom 	LW1B-M0L	LW1B-A0L

Part Numbers: Buttons

Type	Part Number	
	Flush	Extended
Round 	LW1A-B1-①	LW1A-B2-①
Square 	LW2A-B1-①	LW2A-B2-①
Mushroom 	—	LW1A-B3-①

In place of ①, specify Button Color Code from table at right.

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Appearance	Contact Material	Contact	Part Number		
			Solder/Tab	PC Board	Screw
	Gold	SPDT	LW-C1	LW-C1V	—
		DPDT	LW-C2	LW-C2V	LW-C2M
		3PDT	LW-C3	LW-C3V	—
	Silver	SPDT	LW-C5	—	—
		DPDT	LW-C6	—	LW-C6M
		3PDT	LW-C7	—	—

LED and Incandescent Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Part Numbers: LW1L/LW2L Illuminated Pushbuttons (LED and Incandescent)

Style	Contact Material	Contact	Part Number					
			Momentary			Maintained (Latching)		
			Solder/Tab	PC Board	Screw	Solder/Tab	PC Board	Screw
Round 	Gold	SPDT	LW1L-M1C10-②	LW1L-M1C10V-②	—	LW1L-A1C10-②	LW1L-A1C10V-②	—
		DPDT	LW1L-M1C20-②	LW1L-M1C20V-②	LW1L-M1C20M-②	LW1L-A1C20-②	LW1L-A1C20V-②	LW1L-A1C20M-②
		3PDT	LW1L-M1C30-②	LW1L-M1C30V-②	—	LW1L-A1C30-②	LW1L-A1C30V-②	—
	Silver	SPDT	LW1L-M1C50-②	—	—	LW1L-A1C50-②	—	—
		DPDT	LW1L-M1C60-②	—	LW1L-M1C60M-②	LW1L-A1C60-②	—	LW1L-A1C60M-②
		3PDT	LW1L-M1C70-②	—	—	LW1L-A1C70-②	—	—
Square 	Gold	SPDT	LW2L-M1C10-②	LW2L-M1C10V-②	—	LW2L-A1C10-②	LW2L-A1C10V-②	—
		DPDT	LW2L-M1C20-②	LW2L-M1C20V-②	LW2L-M1C20M-②	LW2L-A1C20-②	LW2L-A1C20V-②	LW2L-A1C20M-②
		3PDT	LW2L-M1C30-②	LW2L-M1C30V-②	—	LW2L-A1C30-②	LW2L-A1C30V-②	—
	Silver	SPDT	LW2L-M1C50-②	—	—	LW2L-A1C50-②	—	—
		DPDT	LW2L-M1C60-②	—	LW2L-M1C60M-②	LW2L-A1C60-②	—	LW2L-A1C60M-②
		3PDT	LW2L-M1C70-②	—	—	LW2L-A1C70-②	—	—
Mushroom 	Gold	SPDT	LW1L-M3C10-②	LW1L-M3C10V-②	—	LW1L-A3C10-②	LW1L-A3C10V-②	—
		DPDT	LW1L-M3C20-②	LW1L-M3C20V-②	LW1L-M3C20M-②	LW1L-A3C20-②	LW1L-A3C20V-②	LW1L-A3C20M-②
		3PDT	LW1L-M3C30-②	LW1L-M3C30V-②	—	LW1L-A3C30-②	LW1L-A3C30V-②	—
	Silver	SPDT	LW1L-M3C50-②	—	—	LW1L-A3C50-②	—	—
		DPDT	LW1L-M3C60-②	—	LW1L-M3C60M-②	LW1L-A3C60-②	—	LW1L-A3C60M-②
		3PDT	LW1L-M3C70-②	—	—	LW1L-A3C70-②	—	—

1. In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code from table below.
2. Lamps must be ordered separately for all illuminated pushbuttons.
3. For marking plate size and engraving area, see page A3-124.
4. For sub-assembly part numbers, see page A3-113.
5. For dimensions, see page A3-120.
5. For accessories, see page A3-119.

Part Numbers: Lamps (not included in assemblies)

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-2②
	120V AC±10%	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC ±10%	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24

1. In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code.
2. The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diode.

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

LED and Incandescent Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Block	+	Operator	+	Lamp	+	Lens	=	Completed Unit





Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Part Number	
	Momentary	Maintained
Round 	LW1L-M0	LW1L-A0
Square 	LW2L-M0	LW2L-A0
Mushroom 	LW1B-M0L	LW1B-A0L

Part Numbers: Lenses

Type	Part Number
	Flush
Round 	LW1A-L1-②
Square 	LW2A-L1-②
Mushroom 	LW1A-L3-②

In place of ②, specify Lens Color Code from table below.

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Appearance	Contact Material	Contact	Part Number		
			Solder/Tab	PC Board	Screw
	Gold	SPDT	LW-C10	LW-C10V	—
		DPDT	LW-C20	LW-C20V	LW-C20M
		3PDT	LW-C30	LW-C30V	—
	Silver	SPDT	LW-C50	—	—
		DPDT	LW-C60	—	LW-C60M
		3PDT	LW-C70	—	—

Part Numbers: Lamps (not included in assemblies)

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-2②
	120V AC±10%	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC ±10%	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24

1. *In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code.*
2. *The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diode.*

② LED/Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

LED and Incandescent Pilot Lights (Assembled)

Part Numbers: LW1P/LW2P Pilot Lights

Type	Style	Part Number		
		Solder/Tab	PC Board	Screw
Removable Terminal Pilot Light	Round 	—	LW1P-1C00V-②	—
	Square 	—	LW2P-1C00V-②	—
Unibody Pilot Light	Round 	LW1P-10-②	—	LW1P-10M-②
	Square 	LW2P-10-②	—	LW2P-10M-②

1. In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code from table below.
2. For marking plate size and engraving area, see page A3-124.
3. Lamps must be ordered separately, see table below.
4. For sub-assembly part numbers, see page A3-115.
5. For dimensions, see page A3-120.
6. For accessories, see page A3-119.

Part Numbers: Lamps (not included in assemblies)

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-2②
	120V AC±10%	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC ±10%	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24

1. In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code.
2. The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diode.

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

LED and Incandescent Pilot Lights (Sub-Assembled)

Removable Terminal*	+	Operator	+	Lamp	+	Lens	=	Completed Unit

* Removable terminals are applicable for PCB terminated types only.

Part Numbers: Pilot Light Operators

Style	Termination		
	Solder	PC Board	Screw
Round 	LW1P-00	LW1P-0 †	LW1P-00M
Square 	LW2P-00	LW2P-0 †	LW2P-00M

1. † Requires LW-C00V removable terminals in addition to operator.
2. Solder and screw terminals are unibody design (they do not use a removable terminal block).

Part Numbers: Lenses

Type	Part Number
Round 	LW1A-P1-②
Square 	LW2A-P1-②

In place of ②, specify Lens Color Code.

Part Numbers: Lamps (not included in assemblies)

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-2②
	120V AC±10%	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC ±10%	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24

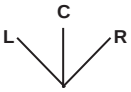
1. In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code.
2. The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diode.

② LED/Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

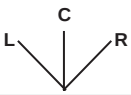
Selector and Keylock Switches (Assembled)

Part Numbers: LW1S Selector Switches

Style	Position	Contact Material	Contact	Part Number		
				Solder/Tab	PC Board	Screw
Round 	90° 2-position maintained 	Gold	SPDT	LW1S-2C1	LW1S-2C1V	—
			DPDT	LW1S-2C2	LW1S-2C2V	LW1S-2C2M
			3PDT	LW1S-2C3	LW1S-2C3V	—
		Silver	SPDT	LW1S-2C5	—	—
			DPDT	LW1S-2C6	—	LW1S-2C6M
			3PDT	LW1S-2C7	—	—
	45° 3-position maintained 	Gold	DPDT	LW1S-3C2	LW1S-3C2V	LW1S-3C2M
			3PDT	LW1S-3C3	LW1S-3C3V	—
		Silver	DPDT	LW1S-3C6	—	LW1S-3C6M
			3PDT	LW1S-3C7	—	—

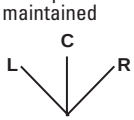
1. *Knob color: Black; Directional Indication Color: White*
2. *For contact operation, see next page.*
3. *For sub-assembly part numbers, see page A3-118.*

Part Numbers: LW1K Keylock Selector Switches

Style	Position	Contact Material	Contact	Part Number		
				Solder/Tab	PC Board	Screw
Round 	90° 2-position maintained 	Gold	SPDT	LW1K-2C1A	LW1K-2C1VA	—
			DPDT	LW1K-2C2A	LW1K-2C2VA	LW1K-2C2MA
			3PDT	LW1K-2C3A	LW1K-2C3VA	—
		Silver	SPDT	LW1K-2C5A	—	—
			DPDT	LW1K-2C6A	—	LW1K-2C6MA
			3PDT	LW1K-2C7A	—	—
	45° 3-position maintained 	Gold	DPDT	LW1K-3C2A	LW1K-3C2VA	LW1K-3C2MA
			3PDT	LW1K-3C3A	LW1K-3C3VA	—
		Silver	DPDT	LW1K-3C6A	—	LW1K-3C6MA
			3PDT	LW1K-3C7A	—	—

1. *Every key selector uses an identical key.*
2. *The key is removable in all positions.*
3. *If a different configuration is required, contact an IDEC representative for more information.*
4. *For contact operation, see next page.*
5. *For sub-assembly part numbers, see page A3-118.*

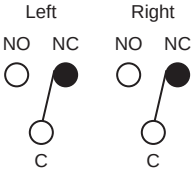
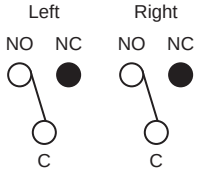
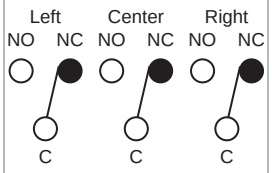
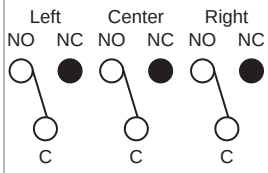
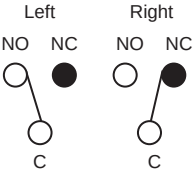
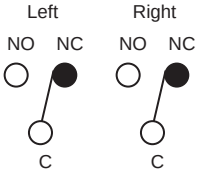
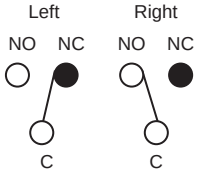
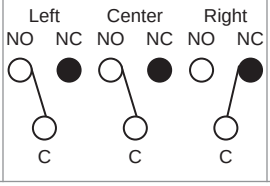
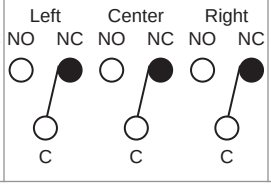
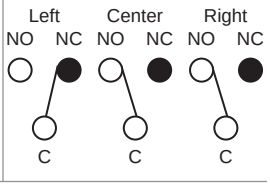
Part Numbers: LW1F LED and Incandescent Illuminated Selector Switches

Style	Position	Contact Material	Contact	Part Numbers		
				Solder/Tab	PC Board	Screw
Round 	90° 2-position maintained 	Gold	SPDT	LW1F-2C10-②	LW1F-2C10V-②	—
			DPDT	LW1F-2C20-②	LW1F-2C20V-②	LW1F-2C20M-②
			3PDT	LW1F-2C30-②	LW1F-2C30V-②	—
		Silver	SPDT	LW1F-2C50-②	—	—
			DPDT	LW1F-2C60-②	—	LW1F-2C60M-②
			3PDT	LW1F-2C70-②	—	—
	45° 3-position maintained 	Gold	DPDT	LW1F-3C20-②	LW1F-3C20V-②	LW1F-3C20M-②
			3PDT	LW1F-3C30-②	LW1F-3C30V-②	—
		Silver	DPDT	LW1F-3C60-②	—	LW1F-3C60M-②
			3PDT	LW1F-3C70-②	—	—

1. *In place of ②, specify color code. See previous page for color codes.*
2. *Lamps must be ordered separately for all illuminated pushbuttons. See previous page.*
3. *For contact operation, see next page.*
4. *For sub-assembly part numbers, see page A3-118.*

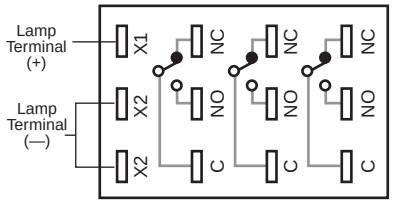
Contact Operations

Contact Operation: Selector and Keylock Switches

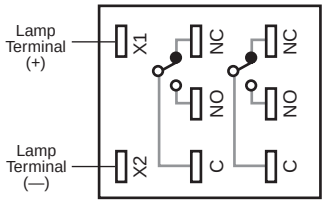
Position	Contact	Operator Position and Contact Position (Top View)		
		Left	Center	Right
L R 90° 2-Position Maintained	SPDT		–	
	DPDT		–	
	3PDT		–	
L C R 45° 3-Position Maintained	DPDT			
	3PDT			

Terminal Arrangements (Bottom View): LW❑L and LW❑B Pushbuttons

3 pole illuminated

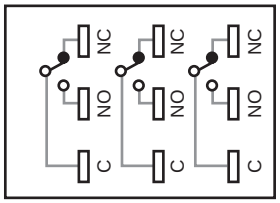


2 pole illuminated



SPDT has C, NO and NC only on the center. DPDT has C, NO, and NC only on the right and left.

3 pole non-illuminated



SPDT has C, NO and NC only on the right. DPDT has C, NO, and NC only on the right and center.

Selectors and Key Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Block	+	Operator	+	Lens*	=	Completed Unit




*Lens for illuminated units only

Part Numbers: Operators

Unit		Position	Part Number
Non-Illuminated Selector Switch		2-position	LW1S-2Y
		3-position	LW1S-3Y
Key Switch		2-position	LW1K-2A
		3-position	LW1K-3A
Illuminated Selector Switch		2-position	LW1F-20*
		3-position	LW1F-30*

* Lens must be purchased separately for illuminated units.

Part Numbers: Knob (Lens)

Style	Part Number
Illuminated Selector Switches 	LW1A-F-②

In place of ②, specify LED/Lens Color Code from table below.

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Appearance	Style	Contact Material	Contact	Part Number		
				Solder/Tab	PC Board	Screw
	Illuminated Selector Switches	Gold	SPDT	LW-C10	LW-C10V	—
			DPDT	LW-C20	LW-C20V	LW-C20M
			3PDT	LW-C30	LW-C30V	—
		Silver	SPDT	LW-C50	—	—
			DPDT	LW-C60	—	LW-C60M
			3PDT	LW-C70	—	—
	Non-Illuminated Selector Switches	Gold	SPDT	LW-C1	LW-C1V	—
			DPDT	LW-C2	LW-C2V	LW-C2M
			3PDT	LW-C3	LW-C3V	—
		Silver	SPDT	LW-C5	—	—
			DPDT	LW-C6	—	LW-C6M
			3PDT	LW-C7	—	—

Part Numbers: Lamps (not included in assemblies)

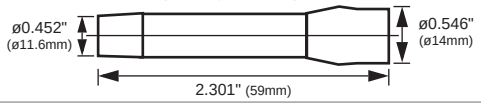
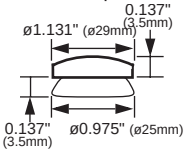
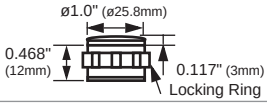
Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC±10%	LSTD-2②
	120V AC±10%	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC ±10%	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24

1. *In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code.*
2. *The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diode.*

② LED/Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

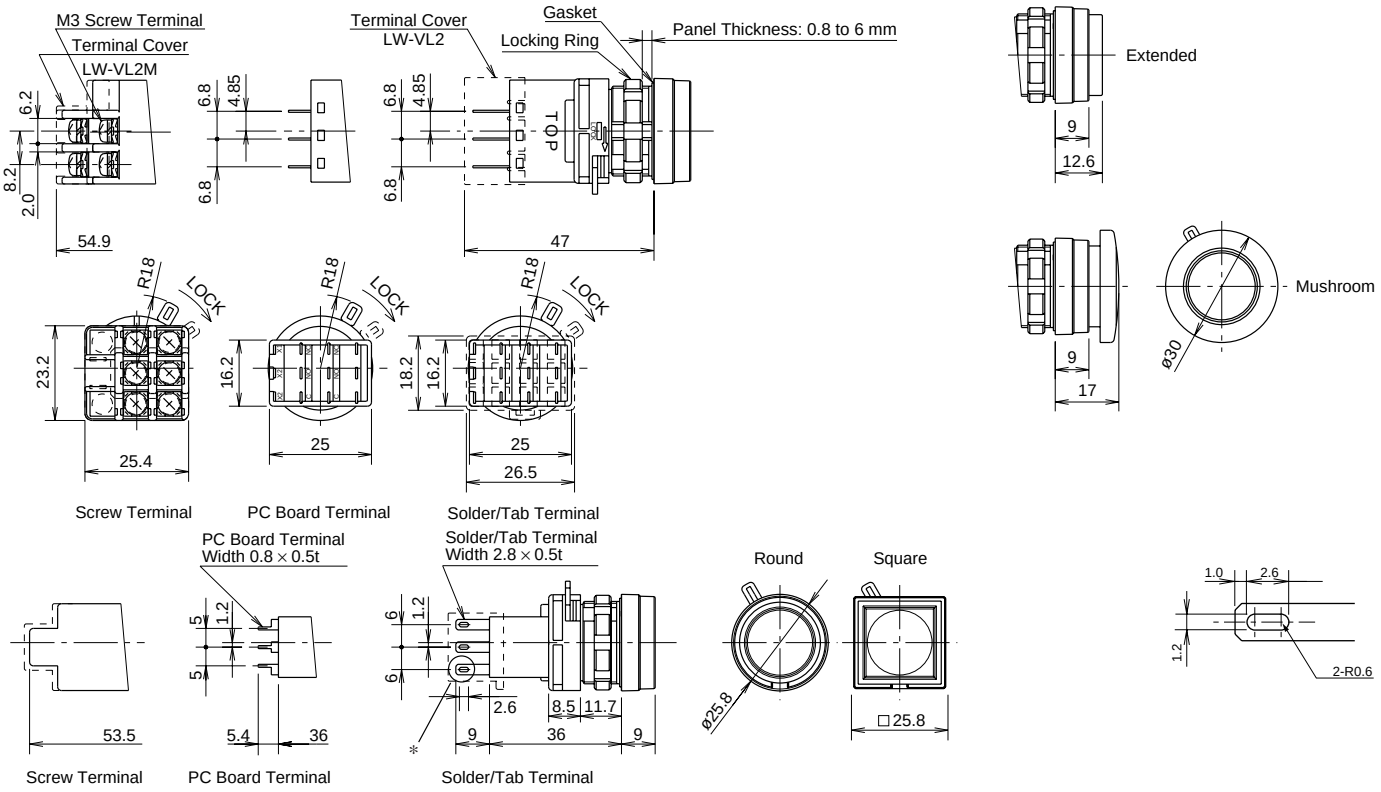
Accessories — LW Series

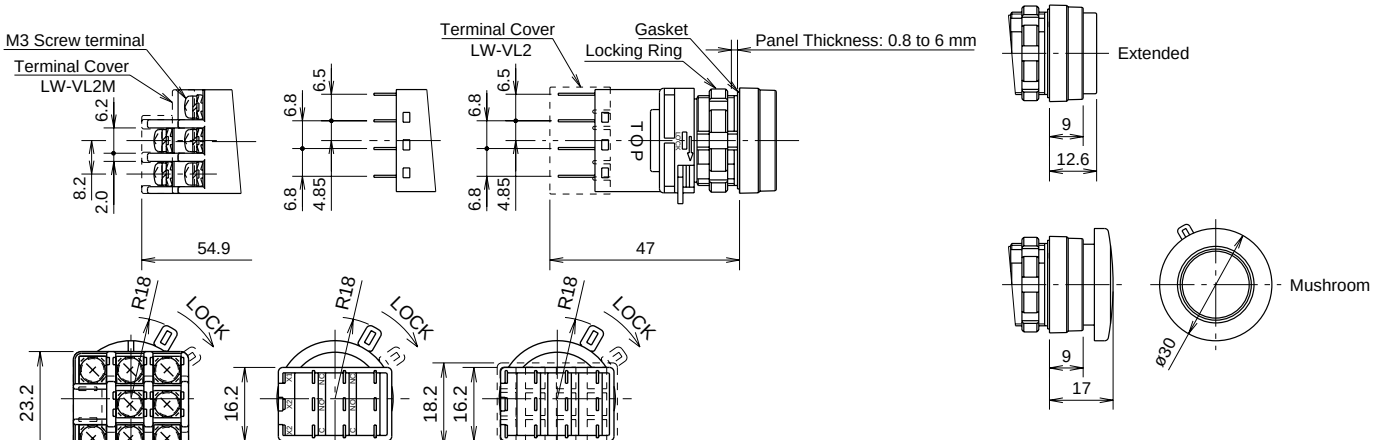
Style	Description/Usage	Part Number
Ring Wrench (optional) 	1. Metallic tool used for tightening the plastic locking ring when installing the LW series on a panel. 2. Tightening torque should not exceed 1.2N-m (12 kgf-cm) when tightening a locking ring.	LW9Z-T1
Lamp Holder Tool (optional) 	Rubber tool used for replacing incandescent or LED lamps installed in illuminated switches and pilot lights and pilot lights 	OR-55
Terminal Cover (for solder tab terminal) 	Nylon cover for pushbuttons and selectors with solder terminals snaps onto contact block. (Insert the lead wires through terminal cover holes before wiring.)	LW-VL2
Terminal Cover (for screw terminal) 	Nylon cover for pushbuttons and selectors for screw terminals snaps onto contact block. (Insert the lead wires through terminal cover holes before wiring.)	LW-VL2M
Terminal Cover (for unibody pilot light with solder tab terminal) 	Nylon cover for unibody pilot lights with solder terminals.	LW-PVL
Terminal Cover (for unibody pilot light with screw terminal) 	Nylon cover for unibody pilot lights with screw terminals.	LW-PVLM
Rubber Mounting Hole Plug 	Black rubber plug fills unused 22mm panel cutouts. 	OB-31
Metallic Mounting Hole Plug 	1. Used for plugging unnecessary mounting holes in the panel. Tighten the attached locking ring to a torque of 1.2N-m (12kgf-cm) maximum 2. Degree of Protection: IP66 	LW9Z-BM
Replacement Marking Plates 	White plastic engraving plate for use on all illuminated units (included in each lens). May be used to capture printed mylar insert (not supplied by IDEC) under lens face.	LW9Z-P1-W (round) LW9Z-P2-W (square) ALW3B (mushroom)
Anti-Rotation Ring 	Prevents rotation of switches in panel. (included with all selector and key switches only)	LW9Z-L
Replacement Keys 	One pair of keys. (#231)	KG9Z-SK
Replacement Locking Ring 	Use to secure operator to panel. (included with all assembled switches and operators)	LW9Z-LN

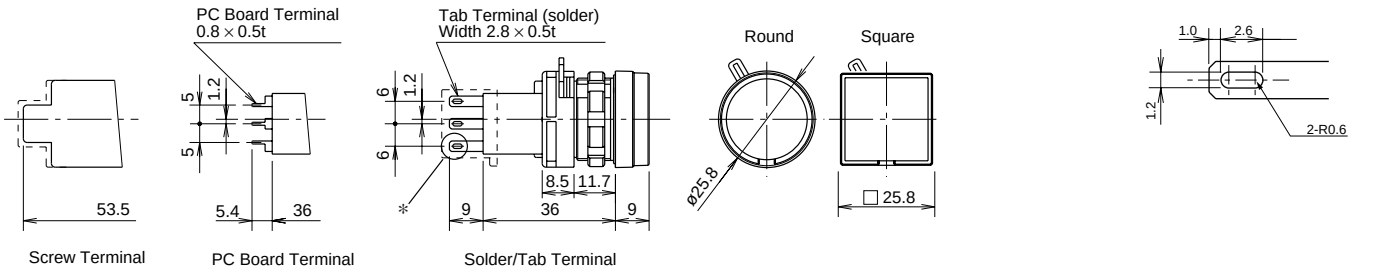
For replacement lamps, see previous page.

Dimensions: Pushbuttons

LW❑L & LW❑B: Illuminated & Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons

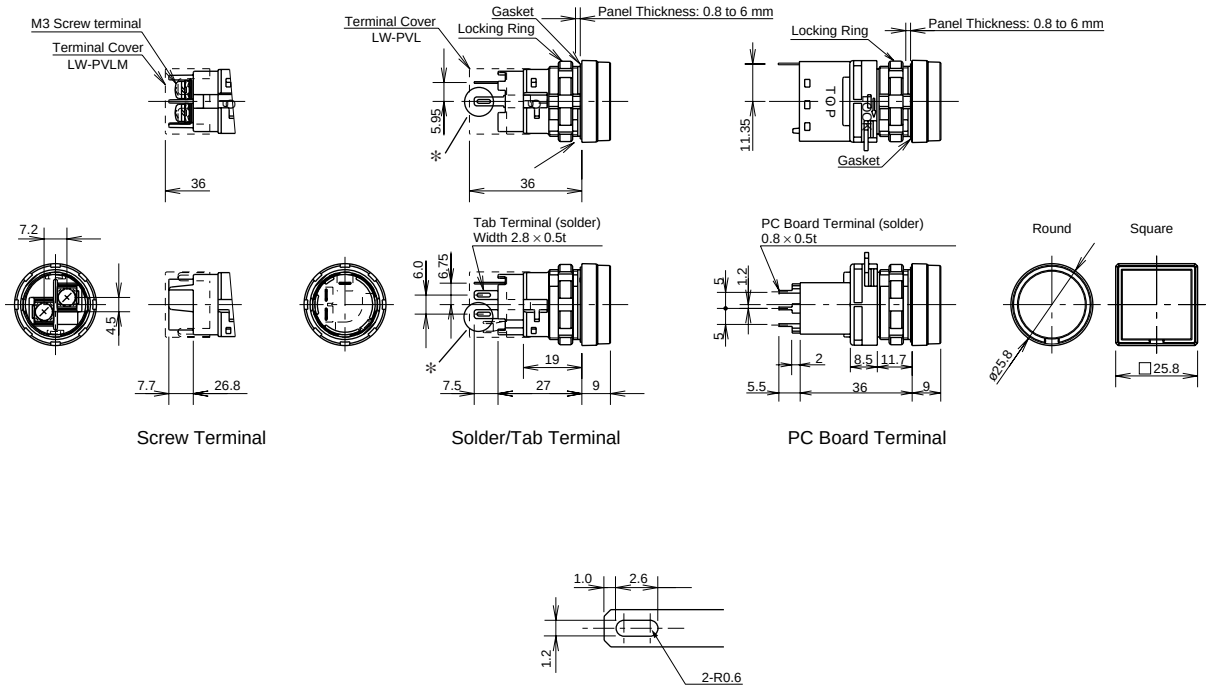






Dimensions: Pilot Lights

LW1P/LW2P Pilot Lights



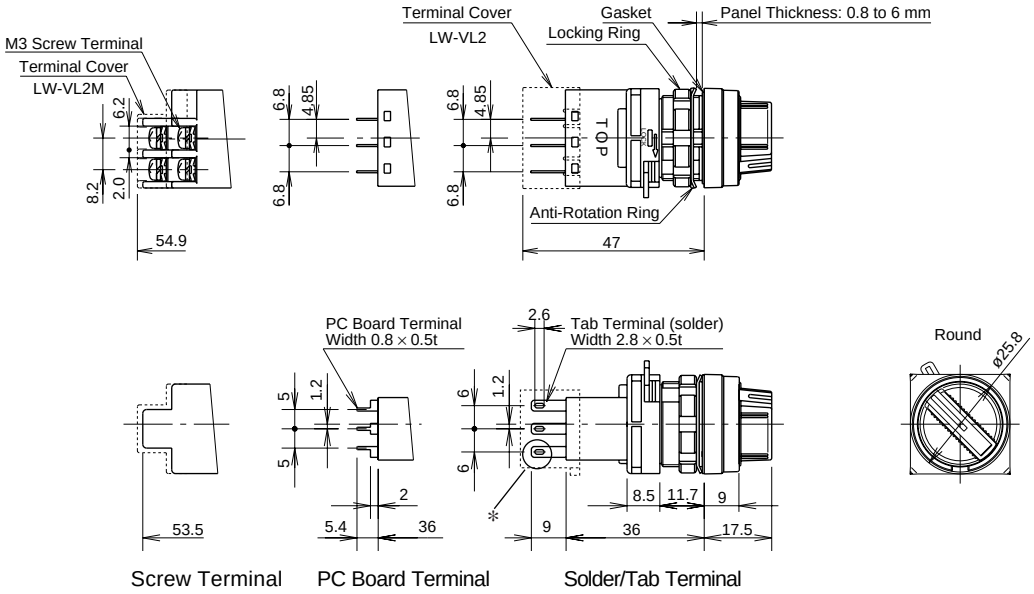
Screw Terminal

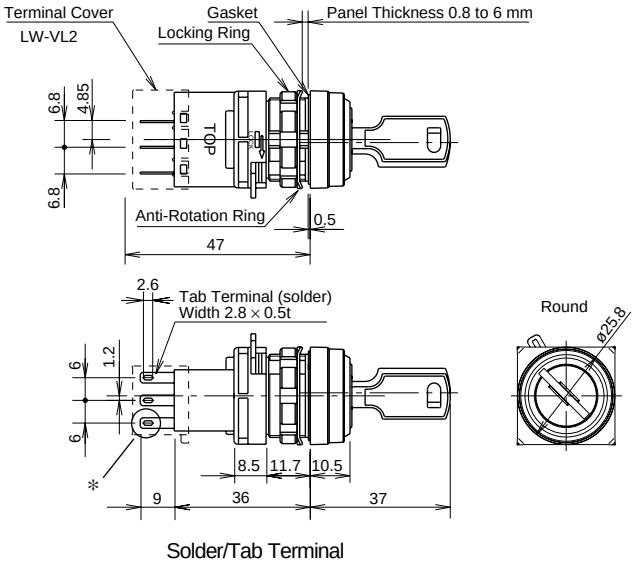
Solder/Tab Terminal

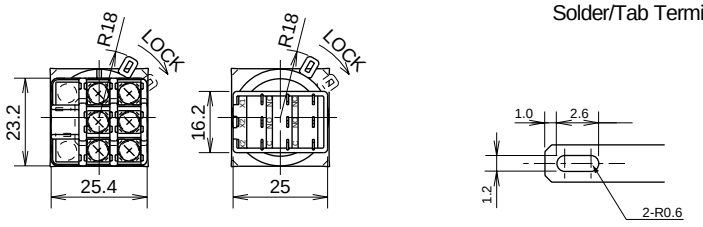
PC Board Terminal

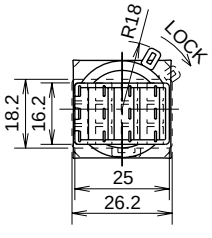
Dimensions: Selector and Keylock Switches

LW1S and LW1K Selector and Keylock Switches



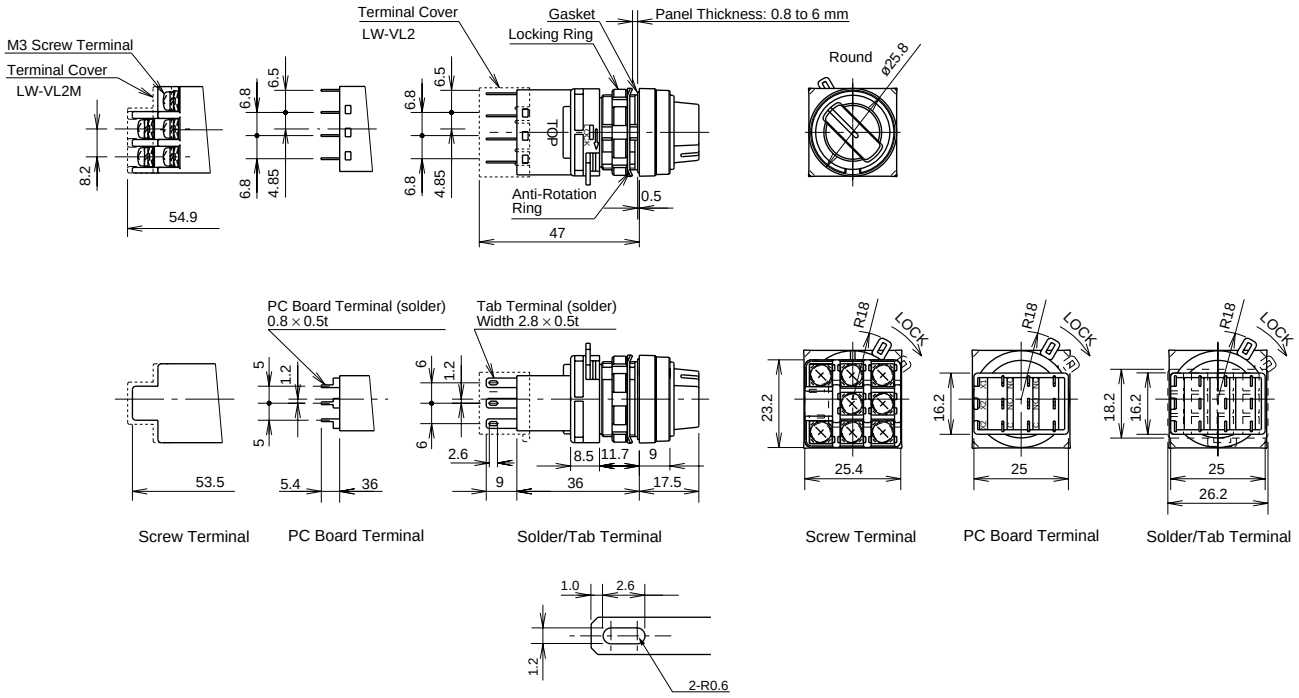






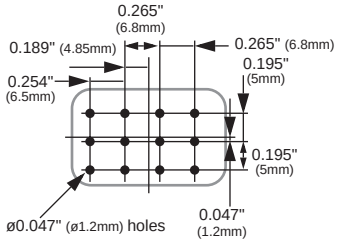
Dimensions: Selector and Keylock Switches, continued and Layouts

LW1F LED and Incandescent Illuminated Selector Switches

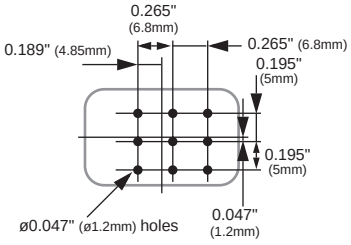


Layouts

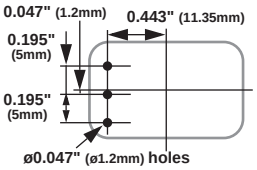
LW❑L PC Board Drilling Layout
PC Board Terminal
Bottom View



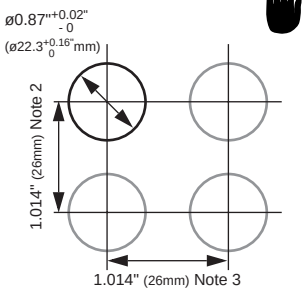
LW❑B PC Board Drilling Layout
PC Board Terminal
Bottom View



Pilot Lights
PC Board Drilling Layout
PC Board Terminal
Bottom View



Mounting Hole Layout



1. *When determining mounting centerlines, allow for easy operation.*
2. *Mushroom (Ø 1.17" (Ø 30mm)) = 1.248" (32mm)*
   Tab terminal = 1.014" (26mm) (with/without terminal cover)
   PC board terminal = 1.014" (26mm)
   Screw terminal = 1.56" (40mm)
3. *Mushroom (Ø 1.17" (Ø 30mm) = 1.248" (32mm)*
   Tab terminal = 1.053" (27mm) (with terminal cover)
   Tab terminal = 1.014" (26mm) (without terminal cover)
   PC board terminal = 1.014" (26mm)
   Screw terminal = 1.014" (26mm)

Replacement of Lens & Marking Plate

Removing

1. Remove the operator (lens, marking plate, and lens holder) by inserting a screwdriver into the recess of the lens through the bezel.

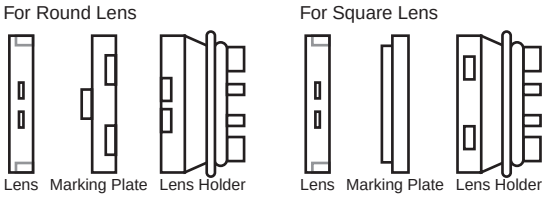
2. Remove the marking plate by pushing the lens from the rear to disengage the latches between the lens and the lens holder, using the screwdriver as shown below.

The translucent filter in the lens holder can not be removed because this filter is sealed to make the unit waterproof and oiltight.

Installing

For round lens types, place the marking plate on the lens holder with the anti-rotation projection engaged and press the lens onto the lens holder to engage the latches. For square lens types, insert the marking plate into the lens, and press the lens onto the lens holder to engage the latches.
Pay attention to the orientation of the marking plate.

Pay attention to the orientation of the marking plate.



Replacement of Lamps

Lamps can be replaced using the lamp holder tool (OR-55) from the front of the panel. Also by removing the contact block from the operator unit, the lamp can be replaced.

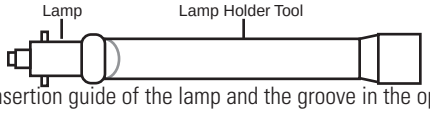
Replacement of Lamps from the Front of the Panel.

(How to Remove)

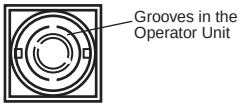
1. Push and turn the lamp counterclockwise using the side A of the lamp holder tool, and the lamp and the lamp holder can be removed.

(How to Install)

1. Insert the lamp into the lamp holder tool and hold the lamp as in the following illustration.



2. Place the insertion guide of the lamp and the groove in the operator unit in the same direction. Then push the lamp lightly and turn it clockwise.



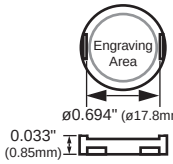
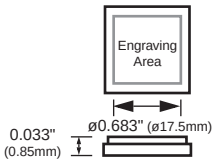
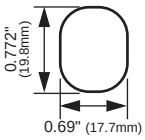
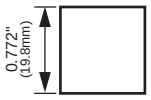
Replacement of Lamps by Removing the Contact Block

The lamp can be replaced by removing the contact block without using the lamp holder tool.

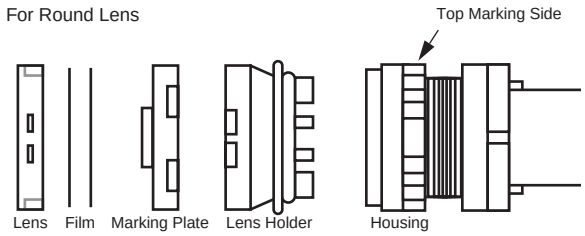
Marking Plates & Films

For LW series illuminated pushbuttons and pilot lights, legends and symbols can be engraved on marking plates, or printed mylar can be inserted under the lens for labelling purposes.

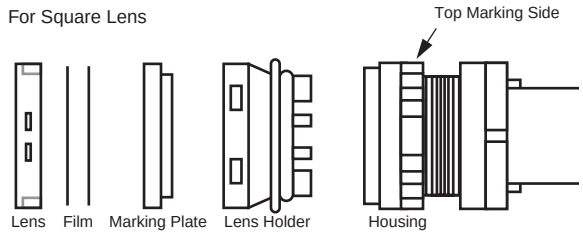
Marking Plate and Marking Film Size

Lens Style	Round Lens	Square Lens
Built-in Marking Plate		
	Engraving must be made on the engraving area within 0.02" (0.5mm) deep. The marking plate is made of white acrylic resin.	
Applicable Marking Film		
	Mylar for printing labels are not included and must be provided and printed by user. Two 0.004" (0.1mm)-thick films or one 0.008" (0.2mm)-thick film can be installed in the lens. Recommended marking film: Mylar	

Insertion Order of Marking Plate & Film



Insertion Order of Marking Plate & Film.



1. Mylar is not included.
2. Pay attention to the orientation of marking plate.

Instructions con't

Panel Mounting

Remove the contact block from the operator. Insert the operator into the panel cut-out from the front, then install the contact block to the operator.
Removing the Contact Block
Turn the locking lever on the contact block in the direction opposite to the arrow on the housing. Then the contact block can be removed.
Installing the Contact Block
Insert the contact block, with the TOP markings on the contact block and the operator placed in the same direction. Then lock the units, turning the locking lever in the direction of the arrow.

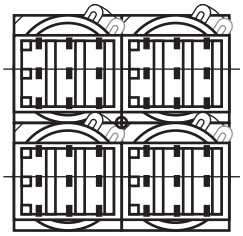
Notes on Mounting

Use the optional Ring Wrench (LW9Z-T1) to mount the operator onto a panel. Tightening torque should not exceed 1.2N-m (12 kgf-cm). Do not use pliers. Excessive tightening will damage the locking ring.

Wiring

1. Solder the terminals within 20W/5 seconds or 260°C/3 seconds without exerting external force to the terminals. While soldering, do not touch the soldering iron to the housing. While wiring, prevent tension from being applied to the terminals. Do not bend or raise the terminals, nor exert excessive force to terminals.
2. Use a non-corrosive resin liquid flux.

Collective Mounting
As the locking lever can be turned easily from the rear of the units using a screwdriver, the contact blocks can be removed even when mounted collectively.



Notes for Terminal Cover

(Solder/Tab Terminal)
Insert the terminal cover into the contact block with the TOP markings on the contact block and the terminal cover in the same direction.

When wiring, insert the lead wires into the terminal cover holes before wiring.

Notes for Wiring
When installing a terminal cover onto the solder/tab terminal contact block, solder the inside of lamp terminal (toward the switch terminals) and wire.
(Screw Terminal Type)
Install a terminal cover to the control unit before wiring.

1. After wiring, terminal covers cannot be installed.
2. When terminal covers are used, round crimping terminals cannot be used.

Connection

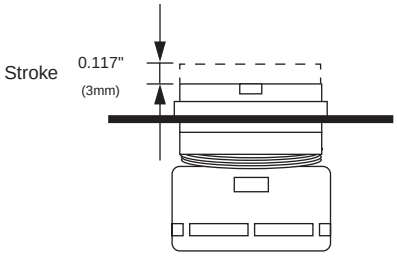
Positive-lock connector and easy-lock connector are applicable to tab terminals.

Single Board Mounting

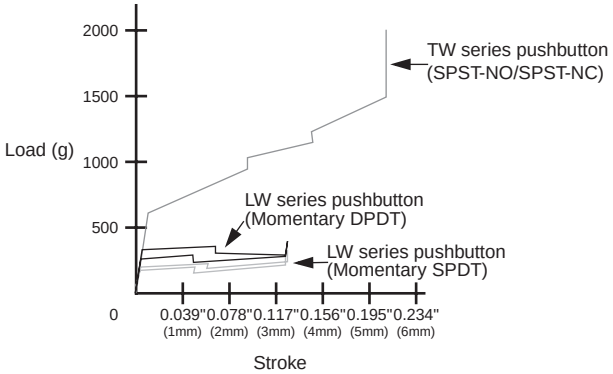
Mounting the switches and pilot lights on one PC board offers the following features.
1. Reduced installation labor, easy wiring, space saving, and standardization.
2. Since the contact blocks on the PC board can be removed easily using a locking lever, the LW series switches and pilot lights are easy to maintain.
3. Because the LW series switches and pilot lights require no studs for fastening the control unit to a PC board, special preparation of operation panel is not needed.

For details on one board mounting, contact IDEC.

Light Touch And High Reliability



Operating-force Snap Switching Mechanism



TW NEMA Style Switches with snap-on contacts

Key features include:

- *Corrosion resistant octagonal chrome plated locking bezel*
- *Snap-on 10A contact blocks*
- *Transformer or full voltage*
- *Incandescent or LED illumination*
- *Slow make, double break, self cleaning contacts*
- *Modular construction for maximum flexibility*
- *NEMA 4X and IP65 watertight/oiltight panel*
- *Available assembled or as sub-components*
- *Large M3.5 screw terminals with captive sems plate*

IDEC has your 22mm switching needs covered.

Button styles include flush, extended, mushroom, or square and all bodies are crafted from fracture-resistant nylon.

All illuminated units feature two lense styles, one that maximizes light dispersion, the other accommodates direct lense engraving.

Self cleaning contact mechanisms allow for a wide current rating, 5mA to 10A, which reduces the need for various contact materials.

When looking for a 22mm switch that is durable, easy to use, and versatile, then IDEC's TW series is your solution.

UL Listed
File No. E70646

TÜV Rheinland
File No. 9561116E01

CSA Certified
File No.LR48366

File No. DK95-01696

CE

Certificate No.
2030010305027380

Specifications

Conforming to Standards	EN60947-1, EN60947-5-1, VDE0660-200, UL508, CSA C22-2 No.14
Approvals File No. E68961 (UL) · File No. LR21451 (SA) · Certificate No. 2030010305027380 (CCC) TÜV Rheinland · CE Registration No: J9551802 (E-Stops) Registration No: J9551803 (All other switches) Registration No: J9551804 (Pilot Lights)	**CSA:** pushbuttons and selector switches: A600 pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons, direct supply pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons with integral transformer (100/110, 115, 120, 200/220, 230, 240, 380, 400/440, 480V) **UL:** pushbuttons and selector switches: A600 pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons, direct supply pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons with integral transformer (100/110, 115, 120, 200/220, 230, 240, 380, 400/440, 480V) **TÜV:** pushbuttons and selector switches: A600=P600 (NO, NC)/Q600 (NO-EM, NC-LB) pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons, direct supply pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons with integral transformer (100/110, 115, 120, 200/220, 230, 240, 380, 400/440, 480V)
Operating Temperature	Operation: –25 to +50°C (without freezing) Storage: –40 to +80°C (without freezing)
Vibration Resistance	5 to 55Hz, 100m/sec^2 (10g) conforming to IEC6068-2-6
Shock Resistance	1000m/sec^2 (100g) conforming to IEC6068-2-7
Electric Shock Protection	Class 0 conforming to IEC60536
Degree of Protection **(conforming to IEC60529)** **(conforming to NEMA ICS6-110)**	IP65 from front of the panel; (IP54 for key switches) IP20 (Type HW-F contact block) NEMA 1, 2, 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 5, 12, 13 (NEMA 1, 2, 3R, 5, 12, 13 for key switches)
Mechanical Life	Momentary pushbuttons: 5,000,000 (900 operations per hour) All other switches: 500,000
Pollution Degree (conforming to IEC60947-1)	3 for switches not using a transformer 2 for switches using a transformer
Rated Operational Characteristics	AC-15: A600 or Ue = 250V, Ie = 3A (NO, NC, NO-EM, NC-LB) DC-13: P600 or Ue = 125V, Ie = 1.1A (NO, NC) DC-13: Q600 or Ue = 125V, Ie = 0.9A (NO-EM, NC-LB)
Rated Insulation Voltage	600V
Rated Switching Over-Voltage	Less than 4kV, conforming to IEC60947-1
Rated Impulse Withstanding Voltage	4kV for contact circuit 2.5kV for lamp circuit
Rated Thermal Current	10 Amp
Minimum Switching Capacity	5 mA at 3V AC/DC
Contact Operation	Slow break NC or slow make NO, self-cleaning
Recommended Terminal Torque	0.8 N m (7.1 in lb.)
External Short-Circuit Protection	10A 250V fuse conforming to IEC60269-1
Applicable Wire Size	Minimum 1 x 22 AWG, max. 2 x 14 AWG or 1 x 12 AWG
Contact Resistance	Initial contact resistance of 50mΩ or less
Contact Gap	4mm (NO and NC) 2mm (NO-EM and NC-LB)
Electrical Reliability	MTBF < 1 fault for 10 million operation cycles (3V DC, 5mA)
Lamp Ratings	Incandescent: 1 W LEDs: 6V: 17mA max, 12/24V: 11mA max, 120/240V: 10mA max
Horsepower Rating	1/4 HP @ 120V (single-phase, non-reversing motor); 1 HP @ 240V (3 phase, non-reversing motor)
Maximum Inrush Current	40 A (40 ms)
Contact Material	Silver

Contact Ratings

Pushbuttons Illuminated Pushbuttons Selector Switches Illuminated Selector Switches Pushbutton Selectors	Contact Block	Type HW-C/HW-F
	Rated Insulation Voltage	600V
	Rated Continuous Current	10A
	Contact Ratings by Utilization Category IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15 (A600) DC-13 (P600)

Characteristics

Contact Ratings by Utilization Category

Operational Voltage			24V	48V	50V	110V	220V	440V
Operational Current	AC 50/60 Hz	AC-12 Control of resistive loads & solid state loads	10A	—	10A	10A	6A	2A
		AC-15 Control of electromagnetic loads (> 72VA)	10A	—	7A	5A	3A	1A
	DC	DC-12 Control of resistive loads & solid state loads	8A	5A	—	2.2A	1.1A	—
		DC-13 Control of electromagnets	5A	2A	—	1.1A	0.6A	—

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Assembled Pushbuttons

A B ( ) W 1 10 ( ) - B

Function
B: Momentary
O: Maintained
K: Key On/Off Lock

Bezel Shape
Blank: Octagonal
F: Full Shroud
G: Mushroom Shroud
Q: Square

Button Color
B: Black G: Green W: White
R: Red S: Blue Y: Yellow

Terminal Style
Blank: Standard
N: Fingersafe (IP20)

Contact Arrangement
10: 1NO 01: 1NC
20: 2NO 02: 2NC
11: 1NO-1NC 22: 2NO-2NC

Button Shape
1: Flush
2: Extended
3: Mushroom Head Ø 29mm
4: Mushroom Head Ø 40mm

Series Designation
W: TW Series

To be used for interpreting part numbers only, not for part number development.

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: Non-illuminated Pushbuttons

Style		Contacts	Momentary Action	Maintained Action
Flush		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABW110-① ABW101-① ABW111-① ABW120-① ABW102-①	AOW110-① AOW101-① AOW111-① AOW120-① AOW102-①
Extended		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABW210-① ABW201-① ABW211-① ABW220-① ABW202-①	AOW210-① AOW201-① AOW211-① AOW220-① AOW202-①
Recessed		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABFW110-① ABFW101-① ABFW111-① ABFW120-① ABFW102-①	AOFW110-① AOFW101-① AOFW111-① AOFW120-① AOFW102-①
Extended with Full Shroud		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABFW210-① ABFW201-① ABFW211-① ABFW220-① ABFW202-①	AOFW210-① AOFW201-① AOFW211-① AOFW220-① AOFW202-①
Ø 29mm Mushroom Head		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABW310-① ABW301-① ABW311-① ABW320-① ABW302-①	AOW310-① AOW301-① AOW311-① AOW320-① AOW302-①
Ø 40mm Mushroom Head		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABW410-① ABW401-① ABW411-① ABW420-① ABW402-①	AOW410-① AOW401-① AOW411-① AOW420-① AOW402-①
Ø 40mm Mushroom Head with Full Shroud		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABGW410-① ABGW401-① ABGW411-① ABGW420-① ABGW402-①	AOGW410-① AOGW401-① AOGW411-① AOGW420-① AOGW402-①
Square Flush		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABQW110-① ABQW101-① ABQW111-① ABQW120-① ABQW102-①	AOQW110-① AOQW101-① AOQW111-① AOQW120-① AOQW102-①
Square Extended		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABQW210-① ABQW201-① ABQW211-① ABQW220-① ABQW202-①	AOQW210-① AOQW201-① AOQW211-① AOQW220-① AOQW202-①
Keylock Push On/Off		1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AKW210 AKW201 AKW211 AKW220 AKW202	–

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

1. In place of ①, specify the Button Color Code from table.
2. For sub-assembled part numbers, see page A3-130.
3. For accessories, see page A3-156.
4. For dimensions, see page A3-158.
5. Keyed switches are supplied with two keys. All units are keyed alike. For custom keys, contact IDEC.

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Blocks	+	Operator	+	Button	=	Complete Part




Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Part Number	
	Momentary	Maintained
Round Flush/Extended 	ABW-100	AOW-100
Round with Full Shroud 	ABFW-200	AOFW-200
Ø 40mm, Ø 29mm Mushroom Head 	ABW-300	AOW-300
Ø 40mm Mushroom Head with Full Shroud 	ABGW-400	AOGW-400
Square Flush/Extended 	ABQW-100	AOQW-100
Keylock Push On/Off 	AKW-200	

Part Numbers: Buttons

Style	Part Number
Round Flush 	ABW1B-①
Round Extended 	ABW2B-①
Ø 29mm Mushroom 	ABW3B-①
Ø 40mm Mushroom 	ABW4B-①
Square Flush 	ABQW1B-①
Square Extended 	ABQW2B-①

In place of ①, specify the Button Color Code from table.

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard Exposed Screw 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Fingersafe (IP20), CE marked 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. *Dummy blocks (no contacts) are used with an odd number of contact blocks.*
2. *Use of early and late break contacts creates a make before break function*

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

E-Stops (Assembled)

Assembled E-Stops

A V (L) W 4 (B) (99) 11 (D) (N) - R - (24V)

Function
V: Pushlock Turn Reset
Y: Push-Pull
X: Pushlock Key Reset

Illumination
Blank: None
L: Illuminated

Series Designation
W: TW Series

Button/Lens Size
3: 29mm Mushroom
4: 40mm Mushroom

Lens Type (illuminated units only)
Blank: Standard (ribbed)
B: Engravable (smooth with insert)

Illuminated Circuit (illuminated unit only)
99: Full Voltage (lamp determines voltage)
126:120V AC Step Down Transformer
246: 240V AC Step Down Transformer
486: 480V AC Step Down Transformer

Contact Arrangement

10: 1NO	01: 1NC
20: 2NO	02: 2NC
11: 1NO/1NC	22: 2NO/2NC

Lamp Type
(illuminated units only)
Blank: Incandescent
D: LED

Contact Terminal Style
Blank: Standard
N: Fingersafe (IP20)

Button/Lens Color

A: Amber	R: Red	W: White
G: Green	S: Blue	Y: Yellow
B: Black		

Lamp Voltage
(full voltage illuminated units only)
6V: 6V AC/DC
12V: 12V AC/DC
24V: 24V AC/DC
120V: 120V AC (LED only)
240V: 240V AC (LED only)

Use only for interpreting part numbers. Do not use for developing part numbers.

E-Stops (Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: Non-Illuminated E-Stops

Style	Contacts	Part Number
Ø 40mm Pushlock Turn Reset* 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AVW410-R* AVW401-R* AVW411-R* AVW420-R* AVW402-R*
Ø 29mm Pushlock Turn Reset* 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AVW310-R* AVW301-R* AVW311-R* AVW320-R* AVW302-R*
Ø 40mm Push-Pull 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AYW410-① AYW401-① AYW411-① AYW420-① AYW402-①
Ø 40mm Pushlock Key Reset * 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AXW410- R* AXW401- R* AXW411- R* AXW420- R* AXW402- R*

1. *Available in Red only.
2. In place of ①, specify the Button Color Code from table.
3. For sub-assembled part numbers, see page A3-130.
4. For accessories, see page A3-156.
5. For dimensions, see page A3-158.

Part Numbers: Illuminated E-Stops

Style	Type	Contacts	Part Number
Ø 40mm Pushlock Turn Reset Type 	Transformer	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AVLW4 ④ 11⑤-R* AVLW4 ④ 20⑤-R* AVLW4 ④ 02⑤-R*
	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AVLW49911⑤-R*-③ AVLW49920⑤-R*-③ AVLW49902⑤-R*-③
Ø 29mm Pushlock Turn Reset 	Transformer	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AVLW3④11⑤-R* AVLW3④20⑤-R* AVLW3④02⑤-R*
	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AVLW39911⑤-R*-③ AVLW39920⑤-R*-③ AVLW39902⑤-R*-③
Ø 40mm Push-Pull 	Transformer	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AYLW4 ④ 11⑤-② AYLW4 ④ 20⑤-② AYLW4 ④ 02⑤-②
	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AYLW49911⑤-②-③ AYLW49920⑤-②-③ AYLW49902⑤-②-③

1. *Available in red only.
2. In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code (see table above).
3. In place of ③, specify the Full Voltage Code (lamp voltage) (see table above).
4. In place of ④, specify the Transformer Voltage Code (see table above).
5. In place of ⑤, specify the Lamp Type Code from table above.
6. For sub-assembly part numbers, see page A3-134.
7. For accessories, see page A3-156.
8. For dimensions, see page A3-158.

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

② LED/Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W

③ Full Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6V
12V AC/DC	12V
24V AC/DC	24V
120V AC	120V (LED only)
240V AC	240V (LED only)

④ Transformer Voltage Codes

Voltage	Code
120VAC	126
240VAC	246
480VAC	486

Transformers step down to 6V.

⑤ Lamp Type Code

Lamp	Code
Incandescent	Blank
LED	D

E-Stops (Sub-Assembled)

Transformer/ Adaptor*	+	Contacts	+	Lamp Holder	+	Operator	+	Lamp	+	Button or Lens	=	Complete Part

* Not applicable for full voltage units

Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Part Number	
	Non-illuminated	Illuminated
Ø 29/Ø 40mm Pushlock Turn Reset 	AVW-300	AVLW3-0600
Ø 40mm Push-Pull 	AYW-400	AYLW4-0600
Ø 40mm Pushlock Key Reset 	AXW-300	—

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24

1. In place of ②, specify the LED color code.
2. The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and a protection diode.

Part Numbers: Buttons

Style	Part Number
Ø 40mm Pushlock Turn Reset 	AVW4B-R*
Ø 29mm Pushlock Turn Reset 	AVW3B-R*
Ø 40mm Push-Pull 	AYW4B-①
Ø 40mm Pushlock Key Reset 	AXW4B-R*

*1. *Available in Red only*
2. In place of ①, specify the button color code from table below.

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

② LED/Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W

Illuminated E-Stops (Sub-Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: Lenses

Style	Part Number	
	Standard	Engravable
Ø 29mm Head Pushlock Turn Reset 	AVLW3LU-R*	AVLW3BLU-R*
Ø 40mm Head Pushlock Turn Reset 	AVLW4LU-R*	AVLW4BLU-R*
Ø 40mm Head Push Pull 	AYLW4LU-②	AYLW4BLU-②

1. *In place of ②, specify the lens color code from table on the bottom right.*
2. **Available only in red*
3. *Standard lenses have ribbed pattern, Engravable lenses are smooth and include an engravable insert.*

Part Numbers: Lamp Circuit Components

Style	Application	Part Number
Short Lamp Holder 	Used with a Half-size Transformer and one contact block	TW-LH1
Long Lamp Holder 	Used with Full-size Transformer and two contact blocks Used with Half-size Transformer and three contact blocks Used with Full Voltage Adaptor and two contact blocks	TW-LH2
Lead Holder 	Used with TW-LH2 holder when using four contact blocks	HW-LH3

Part Numbers: Transformers/Full Voltage Modules

Style	Description		Part Number
Full Size Transformer 	Standard	120V AC	TW-T126B
		240V AC	TW-T246B
		480V AC	TW-T486B
	Fingersafe	120V AC	TW-F126B
		240V AC	TW-F246B
		480V AC	TW-F486B
Half Size Transformer 	120V AC		TW-T126SB
	240V AC		TW-T246SB
Full voltage model (use with even number of contacts) 	Standard		TW-DA1B
	Fingersafe		TW-DA1FB
Full voltage model (use with odd number of contacts) 	Standard		HW-DA1B
	Fingersafe		HW-DA1FB

All Transformers step down to 6V (use 6V lamp).

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard Exposed Screw 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Fingersafe (IP20), CE marked 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. *Dummy blocks (no contacts) are used with an odd number of contact blocks.*
2. *Use of early and late break contacts creates a make before break function*

Assembled Pilot Lights

A P (Q) W 1 (B) 99 (D) - R - (24V)

Function
P: Pilot Light

Bezel Shape
Blank: Octagonal (round lenses)
Q: Square

Series Designation
W: TW Series

Lens Shape
1: Flat
2: Dome

Lens Type
Blank: Standard (ribbed)
B: Engravable (smooth with insert included)

Illumination Circuit
99: Full Voltage (lamp determines voltage)
126:120V AC Step Down Transformer
246:240V AC Step Down Transformer
486:480V AC Step Down Transformer

Lamp Voltage
(Full Voltage Units Only)
6V: 6V AC/DC
12V: 12V AC/DC
24V: 24V AC/DC
120V: 120V AC (LED only)
240V: 240V AC (LED only)

Lens Color Code
A: Amber
G: Green
R: Red
S: Blue
W: White
Y: Yellow

Lamp Type
Blank: Incandescent
D: LED

1. Use only when interpreting part numbers. Do not use for developing part numbers.
2. All transformers step down to 6V.

Pilot Lights (Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: Pilot Lights

Style		Operating Voltage	Part Number
Round Flat 	Transformer	120VAC 240VAC 480VAC	APW1126④-② APW1246④-② APW1486④-②
	Full Voltage	—	APW199④-②-③
Dome 	Transformer	120VAC 240VAC 480VAC	APW2126④-② APW2246④-② APW2486④-②
	Full Voltage	—	APW299④-②-③
Square Flat 	Transformer	120VAC 240VAC 480VAC	APQW1B126④-② APQW1B246④-② APQW1B486④-②
	Full Voltage	—	APQW1B99④-②-③

1. In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code from table below.
2. In place of ③, specify the Full Voltage Code from table below.
3. In place of ④, specify the Lamp Type Code from table below.
4. For accessories, see page A3-156.
5. For dimensions, see page A3-158.
6. For sub-assembly part numbers, see next page.

② Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

③ Full Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6V
12V AC/DC	12V
24V AC/DC	24V
120V AC	120V (LED only)
240V AC	240V (LED only)

④ Lamp Type Code

Lamp	Code
Incandescent	Blank
LED	D

Pilot Lights (Sub-Assembled)

Transformer	+	Operator	+	Lamp	+	Lens	=	Complete Part





** Transformer not required for full voltage units.*

Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Part Number
Round Dome/Flat 	APW-199
Square 	UPQW-199

Same operator is used for full voltage as for transformer completed units.

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24
	30V AC/DC	IS-30

1. *In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code from table below.*
2. *The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and diode bridge.*

Part Numbers: Lenses

Style	Part Number	
	Standard	Engravable
Dome	APW2LU-②	—
Round Flat	APW1LU-②	APW1BLU-②
Square Flat	—	APQW1BLU-②

1. *In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code from table below.*
2. *Standard lenses have a ribbed lens to enhance light dispersion. Marking lenses are smooth and include an engravable insert.*

Part Numbers: Transformers

Style	Description		Part Number
	Standard	120V AC	TW-T126B
		240V AC	TW-T246B
		480V AC	TW-T486B
	Fingersafe	120V AC	TW-F126B
		240V AC	TW-F246B
		480V AC	TW-F486B

All Transformers step down to 6V (use 6V lamp).

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

If clear lens is desired, use white marking lens and remove engraving insert

Assembled Illuminated Pushbuttons

A L (F) W 2 (B) 99 11 (D) (N) - R - (24V)

Function
L: Momentary Action
OL: Maintained Action

Bezel Shape
Blank: Octagonal (round lenses)
F: Full Shroud (round lenses)
Q: Square

Series Designation
W: TW series

Lens Shape/Size
2: Standard Extended (round or square)
3: 29mm Mushroom
4: 40mm Mushroom

Lens Type
Blank: Standard (ribbed)
B: Engravable (smooth with insert)

Illumination Circuit
99: Full Voltage (lamp determines voltage)
126:120V AC Step Down Transformer
246:240V AC Step Down Transformer
486:480V AC Step Down Transformer

Contact Arrangement

10: 1NO	01: 1NC
20: 2NO	02: 2NC
11: 1NO-1NC	22:2NO-2NC

Lamp Type
Blank: Incandescent Lamp
D: LED Lamp

Contact Terminal Style
Blank: Standard
N: Fingersafe

Lens Code
A: Amber
G: Green
R: Red
S: Blue
W: White
Y: Yellow

Lamp Voltage
(Full Voltage Units Only)
6V: 6V AC/DC
12V: 12V AC/DC
24V: 24V AC/DC
120V:120V AC (LED only)
240V: 240V AC (LED only)

1. Use only when interpreting part numbers. Do not use for developing part numbers.
2. Transformers step down to 6V.

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Illuminated Pushbuttons

Style		Contacts	Part Number	
			Momentary	Maintained
Extended Lens 	Transformer Type	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALW2 ④ 11⑤-② ALW2 ④ 20⑤-② ALW2 ④ 02⑤-②	AOLW2 ④ 11⑤-② AOLW2 ④ 20⑤-② AOLW2 ④ 02⑤-②
	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALW29911⑤-②-③ ALW29920⑤-②-③ ALW29902⑤-②-③	AOLW29911⑤-②-③ AOLW29920⑤-②-③ AOLW29902⑤-②-③
Extended Lens with Full Shroud 	Transformer Type	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALFW2 ④ 11⑤-② ALFW2 ④ 20⑤-② ALFW2 ④ 02⑤-②	AOLFW2 ④ 11⑤-② AOLFW2 ④ 20⑤-② AOLFW2 ④ 02⑤-②
	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALFW29911⑤-②-③ ALFW29920⑤-②-③ ALFW29902⑤-②-③	AOLFW29911⑤-②-③ AOLFW29920⑤-②-③ AOLFW29902⑤-②-③
Ø 29mm Mushroom Lens 	Transformer Type	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALW3 ④ 11⑤-② ALW3 ④ 20⑤-② ALW3 ④ 02⑤-②	AOLW3 ④11⑤-② AOLW3 ④20⑤-② AOLW3 ④ 02⑤-②
	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALW39911⑤-②-③ ALW39920⑤-②-③ ALW39902⑤-②-③	AOLW39911⑤-②-③ AOLW39920⑤-②-③ AOLW39902⑤-②-③
Ø 40mm Mushroom Lens 	Transformer Type	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALW4 ④ 11⑤-② ALW4 ④ 20⑤-② ALW4 ④ 02⑤-②	AOLW4 ④11⑤-② AOLW4 ④20⑤-② AOLW4 ④ 02⑤-②
	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALW49911⑤-②-③ ALW49920⑤-②-③ ALW49902⑤-②-③	AOLW49911⑤-②-③ AOLW49920⑤-②-③ AOLW49902⑤-②-③
Square Extended 	Transformer Type	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALQW2B ④11⑤-② ALQW2B ④20⑤-② ALQW2B ④02⑤-②	AOLQW2B ④11⑤-② AOLQW2B ④20⑤-② AOLQW2B ④02⑤-②
	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALQW2B9911⑤-②-③ ALQW2B9920⑤-②-③ ALQW2B9902⑤-②-③	AOLQW2B9911⑤-②-③ AOLQW2B9920⑤-②-③ AOLQW2B9902⑤-②-③

1. In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code (see table above). Mushroom lenses not available in yellow.
2. In place of ③, specify the Full Voltage Code (lamp voltage) (see table above).
3. In place of ④, specify the Transformer Voltage Code (see table above).
4. In place of ⑤, specify the Lamp Type Code from table above.
5. For sub-assembly part numbers, see page A3-140.
6. For accessories, see page A3-156.
7. For dimensions, see page A3-158.

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Mushroom lenses not available in yellow.

③ Full Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6V
12V AC/DC	12V
24V AC/DC	24V
120V AC	120V (LED only)
240V AC	240V (LED only)

④ Transformer Voltage Codes

Voltage	Code
120VAC	126
240VAC	246
480VAC	486

Transformers step down to 6V (use 6V lamp).

⑤ Lamp Type Code

Lamp	Code
Incandescent	Blank
LED	D

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Transformer/ Adaptor*	+	Contacts	+	Lamp Holder	+	Operator	+	Lamp	+	Lens	=	Complete Part

* Not applicable for full voltage units

Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Part Number	
	Momentary	Maintained
Extended	ALW-0600	AOLW-0600
Extended with Full Shroud	ALFW-0600	AOLFW-0600
ø29mm/ø40mm Mushroom	ALW3-0600	AOLW3-0600
Square/Extended	ALQW-2B0600	AOLQW-2B0600

Part Numbers: Lenses

Style	Part Number	
	Standard	Engravable
Round Extended 	ALW2LU-②	ALW2BLU-②
Ø 29mm Mushroom Head* 	ALW3LU-②	ALW3BLU-②
Ø 40mm Mushroom Head* 	ALW4LU-②	ALW4BLU-②
Square Extended 	—	ALQW2BLU-②

1. In place of ②, specify the lens color code from table on the bottom right.
*2. * Mushroom lens not available in yellow.*
3. Standard lenses have ribbed pattern, Engravable lenses are smooth and include an engravable insert.

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24

1. In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code.
2. The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and a protection diode.

Part Numbers: Lamp Circuit Components

Style	Application	Part Number
Short Lamp Holder 	Used with a Half-size Transformer and one contact block	TW-LH1
Long Lamp Holder 	Used with Full-size Transformer and two contact blocks Used with Half-size Transformer and three contact blocks Used with Full Voltage Adaptor and two contact blocks	TW-LH2
Lead Holder 	Used with TW-LH2 holder when using four contact blocks	HW-LH3

② LED/Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard Exposed Screw 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Fingersafe (IP20) 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. *Dummy blocks (no contacts) are used with an odd number of contact blocks.*
2. *Use of early and late break contacts creates a make before break function.*

Part Numbers: Transformers/Full Voltage Modules

Style	Description		Part Number
Full Size Transformer 	Standard	120V AC	TW-T126B
		240V AC	TW-T246B
		480V AC	TW-T486B
	Fingersafe	120V AC	TW-F126B
		240V AC	TW-F246B
		480V AC	TW-F486B
Half Size Transformer 	120V AC		TW-T126SB
	240V AC		TW-T246SB
Full voltage model (use with even number of contacts) 	Standard		TW-DA1B
	Fingersafe		TW-DA1FB
Full voltage model (use with odd number of contacts) 	Standard		HW-DA1B
	Fingersafe		HW-DA1FB

All Transformers step down to 6V (use 6V lamp).

Non-Illuminated Selector Switches (Assembled)

Assembled Selector Switches

A S W 3 (1) (L) 20 (N) - 304

Function
S: Selector Switch

Series Designation
W: TW Series

Number of Positions
2: 2-Position
3: 3-Position
4: 4-Position
5: 5-Position

Spring Return Action
Blank: Maintained
1: Spring return from Right (2 or 3 position)
2: Spring return from Left (2 or 3 position)
3: 2-Way spring return from Left and Right (3 position only)

Circuit Number
(Standard circuits shown on following pages and A3-150.)

Contacts Terminal Style
Blank: standard
N: Fingersafe (IP20)

Contact Arrangement Code

10: 1NO	01: 1NC
20: 2NO	02: 2NC
40: 4NO	04: 4NC
11: 1NO-1NC	22: 2NO-2NC

Operator Style Code
Blank: Knob Operator
L: Lever Operator
K: Key Operator

1. Use only when interpreting part numbers. Do not use for developing part numbers.
2. Custom contact configurations available, contact IDEC for details.
3. Portions of part number inside ( ) are optional.

Non-Illuminated Selector Switches (Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: 2–Position Selector Switches

Style					Part Number	Part Number	Part Number
Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L ↖	Operator Position R ↗		Maintained L R	Spring Return from Right L R	Spring Return from Left L R
1NO	1 2	O O	X O	Knob Lever Key	ASW210 ASW2**L**10 ASW2**K**10	ASW2110 ASW21**L**10 ASW21**K**10	ASW2210 ASW22**L**10 ASW22**K**10
1NC	1 2	X O	O O	Knob Lever Key	ASW201-116 ASW2**L**01-116 ASW2**K**01-116	ASW2101-116 ASW21**L**01-116 ASW21**K**01-116	ASW2201-116 ASW22**L**01-116 ASW22**K**01-116
1NO 1NC	1 2	X O	O X	Knob Lever Key	ASW211 ASW2**L**11 ASW2**K**11	ASW2111 ASW21**L**11 ASW21**K**11	ASW2211 ASW22**L**11 ASW22**K**11
2NO	1 2	O O	X X	Knob Lever Key	ASW220 ASW2**L**20 ASW2**K**20	ASW2120 ASW21**L**20 ASW21**K**20	ASW2220 ASW22**L**20 ASW22**K**20
2NC	1 2	X X	O O	Knob Lever Key	ASW202-104 ASW2**L**02-104 ASW2**K**02-104	ASW2102-104 ASW21**L**02-104 ASW21**K**02-104	ASW2202-104 ASW22**L**02-104 ASW22**K**02-104
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	O X O X	X O X O	Knob Lever Key	ASW222 ASW2**L**22 ASW2**K**22	ASW2122 ASW21**L**22 ASW21**K**22	ASW2222 ASW22**L**22 ASW22**K**22
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	O O X X	X X O O	Knob Lever Key	ASW222-111 ASW2**L**22-111 ASW2**K**22-111	ASW2122-111 ASW21**L**22-111 ASW21**K**22-111	ASW2222-111 ASW22**L**22-111 ASW22**K**22-111

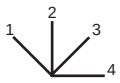
Part Numbers: 3–Position Selector Switches

Style						Part Number	Part Number	Part Number	Part Number
Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L ↖	Operator Position C ↑	Operator Position R ↗		Maintained C L R	Spring Return from Right C L R	Spring Return from Left C L R	Spring Return Two-Way C L R
2NO	1 2	X O	O O	O X	Knob Lever Key	ASW320 ASW3**L**20 ASW3**K**20	ASW3120 ASW31**L**20 ASW31**K**20	ASW3220 ASW32**L**20 ASW32**K**20	ASW3320 ASW33**L**20 ASW33**K**20
2NC	1 2	O X	~~X~~ ~~X~~	X O	Knob Lever Key	ASW302 ASW3**L**02 ASW3**K**02	ASW3102 ASW31**L**02 ASW31**K**02	ASW3202 ASW32**L**02 ASW32**K**02	ASW3302 ASW33**L**02 ASW33**K**02
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	X O O X	O O ~~X~~ ~~X~~	O X X O	Knob Lever Key	ASW322 ASW3**L**22 ASW3**K**22	ASW3122 ASW31**L**22 ASW31**K**22	ASW3222 ASW32**L**22 ASW32**K**22	ASW3322 ASW33**L**22 ASW33**K**22
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	X ~~X~~ O O	O ~~X~~ X O	X O O X	Knob Lever Key	ASW322-309 ASW3**L**22-309 ASW3**K**22-309	ASW3122-309 ASW31**L**22-309 ASW31**K**22-309	ASW3222-309 ASW32**L**22-309 ASW32**K**22-309	ASW3322-309 ASW33**L**22-309 ASW33**K**22-309
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	O O O O	X O X O	O X O X	Knob Lever Key	ASW322-310 ASW3**L**22-310 ASW3**K**22-310	ASW3122-310 ASW31**L**22-310 ASW31**K**22-310	ASW3222-310 ASW32**L**22-310 ASW32**K**22-310	ASW3322-310 ASW33**L**22-310 ASW33**K**22-310
4NO	1 2 3 4	X O X O	O O O O	O X O X	Knob Lever Key	ASW340 ASW3**L**40 ASW3**K**40	ASW3140 ASW31**L**40 ASW31**K**40	ASW3240 ASW32**L**40 ASW32**K**40	ASW3340 ASW33**L**40 ASW33**K**40
4NC	1 2 3 4	O ~~X~~ O X	~~X~~ ~~X~~ ~~X~~ ~~X~~	X O X O	Knob Lever Key	ASW304 ASW3**L**04 ASW3**K**04	ASW3104 ASW31**L**04 ASW31**K**04	ASW3204 ASW32**L**04 ASW32**K**04	ASW3304 ASW33**L**04 ASW33**K**04

1. *The truth table indicates the operating position of contact block when the operator is switched to that position.*
   X = On (closed contacts)
   O = Off (open contacts)
   ~~X X~~ = Overlapping Contacts: Remain on (closed contacts) when switch is moved between these two positions.
2. *All knob and lever selector switches come in black. Other colors are available by ordering the knob or lever separately.*
3. *Every key selector switch uses an identical key. The key is removable in any maintained position. If a different configuration is required, contact an IDEC representative for more information.*
4. *Custom contact configurations are available, see page A3-150 or contact IDEC for details.*

Non-Illuminated Selector Switches (Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: 4–Position Selector Switch

Operator Position							Maintained Part Number
Contact	Mounting	1 ↖	2 ↑	3 ↗	4 ↗		
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	X 0 0 0	0 X 0 0	0 0 X 0	0 0 0 X	Knob Lever	ASW422-411 ASW4L22-411

Part Numbers: 5–Position Selector Switch

Operator Position								Maintained Part Number
Contact	Mounting	1 ↖	2 ↖	3 ↑	4 ↗	5 ↗		
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	X 0 0 0	0 X 0 0	0 0 0 0	0 0 X 0	0 0 0 X	Knob Lever	ASW522-501 ASW5L22-501

Non-Illuminated Selector Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Blocks	+	Operator	+	Knob or Lever *	+	Color Insert *	=	Complete Part †





1. * Not needed with key type switches.
2. † Knob type shown.

Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Positions	Description	Part Number
Knob/Lever 	2	Maintained	ASW200
		Spring return from right	ASW2100
		Spring return from left	ASW2200
	3	Maintained, Cam 1 Maintained, Cam 2 Maintained, Cam 3	ASW300-1 ASW300-2 ASW300-3
		Spring return from right, Cam 1 Spring return from right, Cam 2	ASW3100-1 ASW3100-2
		Spring return from left, Cam 1 Spring return from left, Cam 2	ASW3200-1 ASW3200-2
		Spring return from left/right, Cam 1 Spring return from left/right, Cam 2	ASW3300-1 ASW3300-2
	4	Maintained, Standard Cam Maintained, Cam 1	ASW400 ASW400-1
	5	Maintained, Standard cam Maintained, Cam 1	ASW500 ASW500-1
Key 	2	Maintained	ASW2K00
		Spring return from right	ASW21K00
		Spring return from left	ASW22K00
	3	Maintained, Cam 1 Maintained, Cam 2 Maintained, Cam 3	ASW3K00-1 ASW3K00-2 ASW3K00-3
		Spring return from right, Cam 1 Spring return from right, Cam 2	ASW31K00-1 ASW31K00-2
		Spring return from left, Cam 1 Spring return from left, Cam 2	ASW32K00-1 ASW32K00-2
		Spring return from left/right, Cam 1 Spring return from left/right, Cam 2	ASW33K00-1 ASW33K00-2

1. *Two keys are supplied with every switch, all are keyed alike, and removable from any maintained position. For other configurations, consult your IDEC representative.*
2. *Locking rings are included with all operators. Order knobs, levers, and color inserts separately.*
3. *Different cams produce different contact actions. For details, see contact arrangement charts, page A3-150.*

① Handle/Insert Color Code

Color	Code
Black*	B
Blue	S
Green	G
Red	R
Yellow	Y
White†	W

* Color inserts not available in black.
† Knob and lever not available in white.

Part Numbers: Handles and Inserts

Style	Part Number
Knob 	ASWHHY-①
Lever 	ASWHHL-①
Color Insert 	TW-HC1-①

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Style	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Fingersafe (IP20) 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. *Push rod color code:Green = NO contact block Red = NC contact block.*
2. *Dummy blocks (no contacts) are used with an odd number of contact blocks.*

Illuminated Selector Switches (Assembled)

Assembled Illuminated Selector Switches

A SL W 2 (2) 99 11 (D) (N) - (202) - R - (24V)

Function
SL: Illuminated Selector Switch

Series Designation
W: TW Series

Number of Positions
2: 2-Position
3: 3-Position

Spring Return Action
Blank: Maintained
1: Spring return from Right
2: Spring return from Left
3: Two-Way spring return from Left & Right

Illumination Circuit
99: Full Voltage (lamp determines voltage)
126: 120V AC Step Down Transformer
246: 240V AC Step Down Transformer
486: 480V AC Step Down Transformer

Lamp Voltage
(Full Voltage Units Only)
6V: 6V AC/DC
12V: 12V AC/DC
24V: 24V AC/DC
120V: 120V AC (LED only)
240V: 240V AC (LED only)

Lens Color Code
A: Amber
G: Green
R: Red
S: Blue
W: White
Y: Yellow

Contact Circuit No.
Standard circuits are listed on the following pages and A3-150.

Contacts Terminal Style
Blank: standard
N: Fingersafe (IP20)

Lamp Type
Blank: Incandescent
D: LED

Contact Arrangement Code

10: 1NO	01: 1NC
20: 2NO	02: 2NC
40: 4NO	04: 4NC
11: 1NO-1NC	22: 2NO-2NC

1. Use only when interpreting part numbers. Do not use for developing part numbers.
2. All transformers step down to 6V (use 6V lamp).

Illuminated Selector Switches (Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: Illuminated 2–Position Selector Switches

Style					Part Number		
Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L	Operator Position R	Lamp Circuit Type	Maintained 	Spring Return from Right 	Spring Return from Left 
1NO 1NC	1 2	0 X	X 0	Transformer Full Voltage	ASLW2 ① 11④-② ASLW29911④-②-③	ASLW21 ① 11④-② ASLW219911④-②-③	ASLW22 ① 11④-② ASLW229911④-②-③
2NO	1 2	0 0	X X	Transformer Full Voltage	ASLW2 ① 20④-② ASLW29920④-②-③	ASLW21 ① 20④-② ASLW219920④-②-③	ASLW22 ① 20④-② ASLW229920④-②-③
2NC	1 2	X X	0 0	Transformer Full Voltage	ASLW2 ① 02④-104-② ASLW29902④-104-②-③	ASLW21 ① 02④-104-② ASLW219902④-104-②-③	ASLW22 ① 02④-104-② ASLW229902④-104-②-③
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	0 X 0 X	X 0 X 0	Transformer Full Voltage	ASLW2 ① 22④-② ASLW29922④-②-③	ASLW21 ① 22④-② ASLW219922④-②-③	ASLW22 ① 22④-② ASLW229922④-②-③

① Transformer Voltage Code

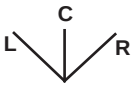
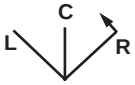
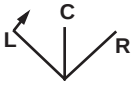
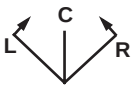
Voltage	Code
120V AC	126
240V AC	246
480V AC	486

Transformers step down to 6V (use 6V lamp).

② Lens Color Code

Color	Code	Color	Code
Amber	A	Blue	S
Green	G	White	W
Red	R	Yellow	Y

Part Numbers: Illuminated 3–Position Selector Switches Maintained and Spring Return from Right

Style						Part Number	Part Number	Part Number	Part Number
Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L	Operator Position C	Operator Position R	Lamp Circuit Type	Maintained 	Spring Return From Right 	Spring Return from Left 	Spring Return Two-Way 
2NO	1 2	X 0	0 0	0 X	Transformer Full Voltage	ASLW3 ① 20④-② ASLW39920④-②-③	ASLW31 ① 20④-② ASLW319920④-②-③	ASLW32 ① 20④-② ASLW329920④-②-③	ASLW33 ① 20④-② ASLW339920④-②-③
2NC	1 2	0 X	X X	X 0	Transformer Full Voltage	ASLW3 ① 02④-② ASLW39902④-②-③	ASLW31 ① 02④-② ASLW319902④-②-③	ASLW32 ① 02④-② ASLW329902④-②-③	ASLW33 ① 02④-② ASLW339902④-②-③
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	X 0 0 X	0 0 X X	0 X X 0	Transformer Full Voltage	ASLW3 ① 22④-② ASLW39922④-②-③	ASLW31 ① 22④-② ASLW319922④-②-③	ASLW32 ① 22④-② ASLW329922④-②-③	ASLW33 ① 22④-② ASLW339922④-②-③
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	X X 0 0	0 X X 0	X 0 0 X	Transformer Full Voltage	ASLW3 ① 22④-309-② ASLW39922④-309-②-③	ASLW31 ① 22④-309-② ASLW319922④-309-②-③	ASLW32 ① 22④-309-② ASLW329922④-309-②-③	ASLW33 ① 22④-309-② ASLW339922④-309-②-③
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	0 0 0 0	X 0 X 0	0 X 0 X	Transformer Full Voltage	ASLW3 ① 22④-310-② ASLW39922④-310-②-③	ASLW31 ① 22④-310-② ASLW319922④-310-②-③	ASLW32 ① 22④-310- ② ASLW329922④-310- ② -③	ASLW33 ① 22④-310-② ASLW339922④-310-②-③
4NO	1 2 3 4	X 0 X 0	0 0 0 0	0 X 0 X	Transformer Full Voltage	ASLW3 ① 40④-② ASLW39940④-②-③	ASLW31 ① 40④-② ASLW319940④-②-③	ASLW32 ① 40④-② ASLW329940④-②-③	ASLW33 ① 40④-② ASLW339940④-②-③
4NC	1 2 3 4	0 X 0 X	X X X X	X 0 X 0	Transformer Full Voltage	ASLW3 ① 04④-② ASLW39904④-②-③	ASLW31 ① 04④-② ASLW319904④-②-③	ASLW32 ① 04④-② ASLW329904④-②-③	ASLW33 ① 04④-② ASLW339904④-②-③

1. *In place of ①, specify the Transformer Voltage Code.*
2. *In place of ②, specify the Lens/LED Color Code.*
3. *In place of ③, specify the Full Voltage Code.*
4. *In place of ④ specify Lamp Type Code*
5. *For custom contact configuration, see page A3-150. Contact IDEC for details.*

③ Full Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6V
12V AC/DC	12V
24V AC/DC	24V
120V AC	120V (LED only)
240V AC	240V (LED only)

④ Lamp Type Code

Lamp	Code
Incandescent	Blank
LED	D

Illuminated Selector Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Transformer*	+	Contact Block	+	Operator	+	Lamp/Lead Holder †	+	Lamp	+	Lens	=	Complete Part







1. Full voltage units use a full voltage adaptor (TW-DA1B) instead of a transformer.*
2. † Lamp holder is not included with operators, order separately.
Lead holder is used when using 3 or more contact blocks. Order separately.

Part Numbers: Operators

Positions	Description	Part Number
2	Maintained	ASLW200
	Spring return from right	ASLW2100
	Spring return from left	ASLW2200
3	Maintained, cam 1 Maintained, cam 2 Maintained, cam 3	ASLW300-1 ASLW300-2 ASLW300-3
	Spring return from right, cam 1 Spring return from right, cam 2	ASLW3100-1 ASLW3100-2
	Spring return from left, cam 1 Spring return from left, cam 2	ASLW3200-1 ASLW3200-2
	Spring return from left/right, cam 1 Spring return from left/right, cam 2	ASLW3300-1 ASLW3300-2

Different cams produce different contact action. For details, Contact Arrangements on page A3-150.

Part Numbers: Lamps (LED)

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24

1. In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code.
2. The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and a protection diodes.

Part Numbers: Lenses (Knobs)

Description	Part Number
Knob 	ASLWLU-②

In place of ② specify Lens Color Code.

② LED/Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Illuminated Selector Switches (Sub-Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
Standard 	HW-C10 HW-C10R (early make)	HW-C01 HW-C01R (late break)
Fingersafe (IP20) 	HW-F10 HW-F10R (early make)	HW-F01 HW-F01R (late break)
Dummy Block 	TW-DB	

1. *Dummy blocks (no contacts) are used with an odd number of contact blocks.*
2. *Use of early and late break contacts creates a make before break function*

Part Numbers: Lamp Circuit Components

Style	Application	Part Number
Short Lamp Holder 	Used with a Half-size Transformer and one contact block	TW-LH1
Long Lamp Holder 	Used with a Full-size Transformer and two contact blocks Used w/Half-size Transformer and three contact blocks Used w/Full Voltage Adaptor and two contact blocks	TW-LH2
Lead Holder 	Used w/TW-LH2 holder when using four contact blocks	HW-LH3

Part Numbers: Transformers/Full Voltage Modules

Style	Description		Part Number
Full Size Transformer 	Standard	120V AC	TW-T126B
		240V AC	TW-T246B
		480V AC	TW-T486B
	Fingersafe	120V AC	TW-F126B
		240V AC	TW-F246B
		480V AC	TW-F486B
Half Size Transformer 	120V AC		TW-T126SB
	240V AC		TW-T246SB
Full voltage model (use with even number of contacts) 	Standard		TW-DA1B
	Fingersafe		TW-DA1FB
Full voltage model (use with odd number of contacts) 	Standard		HW-DA1B
	Fingersafe		HW-DA1FB

All Transformers step down to 6V (use 6V lamp).

A3

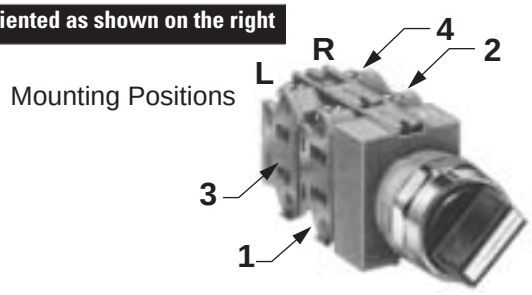
Switches & Pilot Devices

A3

Switches & Pilot Devices

How to Read Contact Arrangement Charts

To determine contact block mounting position, first make sure the selector switch is oriented as shown on the right



Contact Arrangement
Type and quantity of switch contacts

Circuit Number
* N/D = No designation required

Contact Block Mounting Position
Position or mounting contact blocks on operator

Operator Position
Truth table indicates the operating position of contact block when operator is switched to that position.

Contact Block Part Number
Part number to use when ordering sub-assembly contact blocks, as required for use with corresponding mounting position

Contact Arrangement Chart: 2-Position Selector Switches

Style		Mounting Position	Operator Position		Contact Block Part Number	Description	Operator Part Number		
Contact	Circuit Number		L	R			Maintained	Spring Ret. from Rt.	Spring Ret. from Lt.
			L↖	R↗			L∨R	L∧R	L∨R
1NO	N/D	1	0	X	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW200 ASW2K00 ASLW200	ASW2100 ASW21K00 ASLW2100	ASW2200 ASW22K00 ASLW2200
		2	0	0	TW-DB				
1NC	116	1	X	0	HW-C01	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW200 ASW2K00 ASLW200	ASW2100 ASW21K00 ASLW2100	ASW2200 ASW22K00 ASLW2200
		2	0	0	TW-DB				
1NO 1NC	N/D	1	0	X	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW200 ASW2K00 ASLW200	ASW2100 ASW21K00 ASLW2100	ASW2200 ASW22K00 ASLW2200
		2	X	0	HW-C01				
	103	1	X	0	HW-C01	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW200 ASW2K00 ASLW200	ASW2100 ASW21K00 ASLW2100	ASW2200 ASW22K00 ASLW2200
		2	0	X	HW-C10				
1NO-EM 1NC-LB	600	1	0	X	HW-C10R	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW200 ASW2K00 ASLW200	ASW2100 ASW21K00 ASLW2100	ASW2200 ASW22K00 ASLW2200
		2	X	0	HW-C01R				
	601	1	X	0	HW-C01R	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW200 ASW2K00 ASLW200	ASW2100 ASW21K00 ASLW2100	ASW2200 ASW22K00 ASLW2200
		2	0	X	HW-C10R				
2NO	N/D	1	0	X	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW200 ASW2K00 ASLW200	ASW2100 ASW21K00 ASLW2100	ASW2200 ASW22K00 ASLW2200
		2	0	X	HW-C10				
2NC	104	1	X	0	HW-C01	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW200 ASW2K00 ASLW200	ASW2100 ASW21K00 ASLW2100	ASW2200 ASW22K00 ASLW2200
		2	X	0	HW-C01				
2NO 2NC	N/D	1	0	X	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW200 ASW2K00 ASLW200	ASW2100 ASW21K00 ASLW2100	ASW2200 ASW22K00 ASLW2200
		2	X	0	HW-C01				
		3	0	X	HW-C10				
		4	X	0	HW-C01				
	111	1	0	X	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW200 ASW2K00 ASLW200	ASW2100 ASW21K00 ASLW2100	ASW2200 ASW22K00 ASLW2200
		2	0	X	HW-C10				
		3	X	0	HW-C01				
		4	X	0	HW-C01				

1. NO-EM, NC-LB = Early Make, Late Break.
N/D = No circuit number designation required in assembled selector switch part number.
2. X = On (closed contacts) O = Off (Open contacts)

Contact Arrangement Chart: 3-Position Selector Switches

Style		Mounting Position	Operator Position			Contact Block Part Number	Description	Operator Part Number			
Contact	Circuit Number		L	C	R			Maintained	Spring Ret. from Rt.	Spring Ret. from Lt.	Two-Way
			↖	↑	↗			C L R	C L R	C L R	C L R
1NO 1NC	202	1	X	0	0	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-1 ASW3K00-1 ASLW300-1	ASW3100-1 ASW31K00-1 ASLW3100-1	ASW3200-1 ASW32K00-1 ASLW3200-1	ASW3300-1 ASW33K00-1 ASLW3200-1
		2	X—X		0	HW-C01					
	203	1	0	X—X		HW-C01	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-1 ASW3K00-1 ASLW300-1	ASW3100-1 ASW31K00-1 ASLW3100-1	ASW3200-1 ASW32K00-1 ASLW3200-1	ASW3300-1 ASW33K00-1 ASLW3200-1
		2	0	0	X	HW-C10					
	302	1	X	0	X	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-2 ASW3K00-2 ASLW300-2	ASW3100-2 ASW31K00-2 ASLW3100-2	ASW3200-2 ASW32K00-2 ASLW3200-2	ASW3300-2 ASW33K00-2 ASLW3200-2
		2	X—X		0	HW-C01					
	303	1	0	X	0	HW-C01	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-2 ASW3K00-2 ASLW300-2	ASW3100-2 ASW31K00-2 ASLW3100-2	ASW3200-2 ASW32K00-2 ASLW3200-2	ASW3300-2 ASW33K00-2 ASLW3200-2
		2	0	0	X	HW-C10					
2NO	N/D	1	X	0	0	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-1 ASW3K00-1 ASLW300-1	ASW3100-1 ASW31K00-1 ASLW3100-1	ASW3200-1 ASW32K00-1 ASLW3200-1	ASW3300-1 ASW33K00-1 ASLW3200-1
		2	0	0	X	HW-C10					
	301	1	X	0	X	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-2 ASW3K00-2 ASLW300-2	ASW3100-2 ASW31K00-2 ASLW3100-2	ASW3200-2 ASW32K00-2 ASLW3200-2	ASW3300-2 ASW33K00-2 ASLW3200-2
		2	0	0	X	HW-C10					
2NC	304	1	0	X	0	HW-C01	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-2 ASW3K00-2 ASLW300-2	ASW3100-2 ASW31K00-2 ASLW3100-2	ASW3200-2 ASW32K00-2 ASLW3200-2	ASW3300-2 ASW33K00-2 ASLW3200-2
		2	X—X		0	HW-C01					
	N/D	1	0	X—X		HW-C01	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-1 ASW3K00-1 ASLW300-1	ASW3100-1 ASW31K00-1 ASLW3100-1	ASW3200-1 ASW32K00-1 ASLW3200-1	ASW3300-1 ASW33K00-1 ASLW3200-1
		2	X—X		0	HW-C01					
2NO 2NC	N/D	1	X	0	0	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-1 ASW3K00-1 ASLW300-1	ASW3100-1 ASW31K00-1 ASLW3100-1	ASW3200-1 ASW32K00-1 ASLW3200-1	ASW3300-1 ASW33K00-1 ASLW3200-1
		2	0	0	X	HW-C10					
		3	0	X—X		HW-C01					
		4	X—X		0	HW-C01					
	210	1	0	X	X	HW-C01	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-1 ASW3K00-1 ASLW300-1	ASW3100-1 ASW31K00-1 ASLW3100-1	ASW3200-1 ASW32K00-1 ASLW3200-1	ASW3300-1 ASW33K00-1 ASLW3200-1
		2	0	0—X		HW-C10					
		3	0	X—X		HW-C01					
		4	0	0	X	HW-C10					
	308	1	X	0	X	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-2 ASW3K00-2 ASLW300-2	ASW3100-2 ASW31K00-2 ASLW3100-2	ASW3200-2 ASW32K00-2 ASLW3200-2	ASW3300-2 ASW33K00-2 ASLW3200-2
		2	X—X		0	HW-C01					
		3	X	0	X	HW-C10					
		4	X—X		0	HW-C01					
	309	1	X	0	X	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-2 ASW3K00-2 ASLW300-2	ASW3100-2 ASW31K00-2 ASLW3100-2	ASW3200-2 ASW32K00-2 ASLW3200-2	ASW3300-2 ASW33K00-2 ASLW3200-2
		2	X—X		0	HW-C01					
		3	0	X	0	HW-C01					
		4	0	0	X	HW-C10					
	310	1	0	X	0	HW-C01	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-2 ASW3K00-2 ASLW300-2	ASW3100-2 ASW31K00-2 ASLW3100-2	ASW3200-2 ASW32K00-2 ASLW3200-2	ASW3300-2 ASW33K00-2 ASLW3200-2
		2	0	0	X	HW-C10					
		3	0	X	0	HW-C01					
		4	0	0	X	HW-C10					
4NO	N/D	1	X	0	0	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-1 ASW3K00-1 ASLW300-1	ASW3100-1 ASW31K00-1 ASLW3100-1	ASW3200-1 ASW32K00-1 ASLW3200-1	ASW3300-1 ASW33K00-1 ASLW3200-1
		2	0	0	X	HW-C10					
		3	X	0	0	HW-C10					
		4	0	0	X	HW-C10					
	305	1	X	0	X	HW-C10	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-2 ASW3K00-2 ASLW300-2	ASW3100-2 ASW31K00-2 ASLW3100-2	ASW3200-2 ASW32K00-2 ASLW3200-2	ASW3300-2 ASW33K00-2 ASLW3200-2
		2	0	0	X	HW-C10					
		3	X	0	X	HW-C10					
		4	0	0	X	HW-C10					
4NC	N/D	1	0	X—X		HW-C01	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-1 ASW3K00-1 ASLW300-1	ASW3100-1 ASW31K00-1 ASLW3100-1	ASW3200-1 ASW32K00-1 ASLW3200-1	ASW3300-1 ASW33K00-1 ASLW3200-1
		2	X—X		0	HW-C01					
		3	0	X—X		HW-C01					
		4	X—X		0	HW-C01					
	314	1	0	X	0	HW-C01	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASW300-2 ASW3K00-2 ASLW300-2	ASW3100-2 ASW31K00-2 ASLW3100-2	ASW3200-2 ASW32K00-2 ASLW3200-2	ASW3300-2 ASW33K00-2 ASLW3200-2
		2	X—X		0	HW-C01					
		3	0	X	0	HW-C01					
		4	X—X		0	HW-C01					

1. Each operator sub-assembly is available as a "-1" and a "-2" for 3-position selector switches. The internal cam of a "-1" is different from that of a "-2". This results in designated combinations of open and closed contacts in the various operator positions.

2. N/D = No circuit number designation required in assembled part number.

3. X = On (closed contacts) O = Off (open contacts). X—X Overlapping contacts remain on (closed) when switch is moved between these two positions.

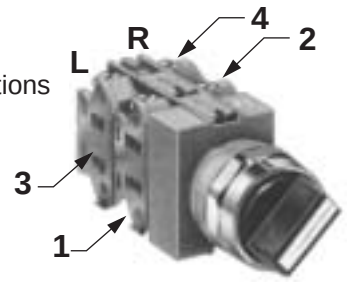
Custom Selector Switch Building Guide

To build a custom selector switch, follow these steps.

Step1: How many positions of the switch are needed?

# of positions (2, 3, 4, 5) ☐

Mounting Positions



Step 2: How many contacts should there be?

# of isolated contacts (maximum 6) ☐

Step 3: Fill in the Truth Table
(X = closed, O = open)

Knob Position

Contacts	1	2	3	4	5
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					

Step 4: If building a 2 position selector, skip this step. (2 position selectors have only one cam)

If building a 3, 4, or 5 position selector, determine appropriate cam as follows:

-Look at Row 1 from above table and locate an identical row in the operator truth tables (See next page)**.**
-Repeat for all rows. The user must find one operator that contains all rows from above table.
-Record the operator cam version.

Operator CAM Version
(-1, -2, -3 for 3 position)
("blank", -1 for 4 position)
("blank", -1 for 5 position) ☐

Step 5: Build by placing appropriate contact in appropriate mounting position for each desired row on operator cam truth table. "L" and "R" refer to mounting on left or right side of operator as viewed from the front of the panel.

Step 6: Develop an assembly part number (if necessary) as follows: follow standard numbering nomenclature for selector switches (see pages A3-142 or A3-146). In place of the "Circuit Number" indicate the cam number and contact arrangement as such ASW322-3-OELCSS, where "3" is the cam number, and contact arrangement "OELCXX" calls out individual contact mounting locations in order (see diagram above). O=NO, C=NC, E=NO-EM, L=NC-LB, X= no contact. Part number must designate all 6 possible mounting locations.

Caution: Before putting any custom selector switch into use, the user should use an ohmmeter to test for desired performance.

1. For Operator Truth Tables, see next page.
2. For examples of how to assemble selector switches, see A3-82.

Operator Truth Tables

Use the following tables to build custom selector switches.

2 Position Selector Switches

ASW200, ASLW200, ASW2K00

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: Left	Operator Position: Right
HW-C10 (NO)	L	0	X
	R	0	X
HW-C01 (NC)	L	X	0
	R	X	0
HW-C10R (NO-EM)	L	0	~~X~~
	R	0	~~X~~
HW-C01R (NC-LB)	L	~~X~~	0
	R	~~X~~	0

3 Position Selector Switches

ASW300-1, ASW3K00-1, ASLW300-1

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: Left	Center	Right
HW-C10 (NO)	L	X	0	0
	R	0	0	X
HW-C01 (NC)	L	0	~~X~~	~~X~~
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	0
HW-C10R (NO-EM)	L	~~X~~	0	0
	R	0	0	~~X~~
HW-C01R (NC-LB)	L	0	~~X~~	~~X~~
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	0

ASW300-2, ASW3K00-2, ASLW300-2

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: Left	Center	Right
HW-C10 (NO)	L	X	0	X
	R	0	0	X
HW-C01 (NC)	L	0	X	0
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	0
HW-C10R (NO-EM)	L	~~X~~	0	~~X~~
	R	0	0	~~X~~
HW-C01R (NC-LB)	L	0	~~X~~	0
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	0

ASW300-3, ASW3K00-3, ASLW300-3

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: Left	Center	Right
HW-C10 (NO)	L	X	0	0
	R	0	0	X
HW-C01 (NC)	L	0	X	0
	R	0	X	0
HW-C10R (NO-EM)	L	X	0	X
	R	X	0	X
HW-C01R (NC-LB)	L	0	~~X~~	~~X~~
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	0

4 Position Selector Switches

ASW400

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: 1	2	3	4
HW-C10 (NO)	L	X	0	0	0
	R	0	X	0	0
HW-C01 (NC)	L	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~
	R	X	0	~~X~~	~~X~~
HW-C10R (NO-EM)	L	~~X~~	0	0	0
	R	0	~~X~~	0	0
HW-C01R (NC-LB)	L	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~
	R	~~X~~	0	~~X~~	~~X~~

ASW400-1

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: 1	2	3	4
HW-C10 (NO)	L	X	0	0	0
	R	0	0	0	X
HW-C01 (NC)	L	0	0	X	0
	R	0	X	0	0
HW-C10R (NO-EM)	L	X	X	0	X
	R	X	0	X	X
HW-C01R (NC-LB)	L	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	0

5 Position Selector Switches

ASW500

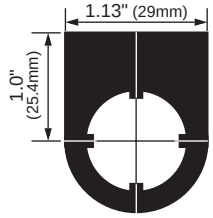
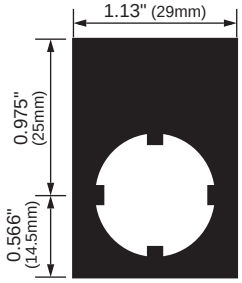
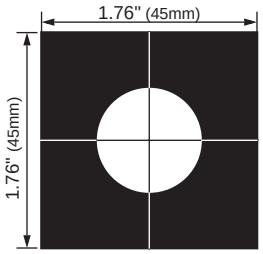
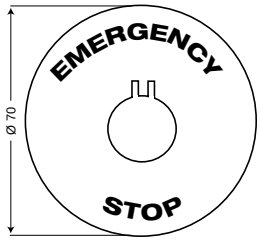
Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: 1	2	3	4	5
HW-C10 (NO)	L	X	0	0	0	0
	R	0	X	0	0	0
HW-C01 (NC)	L	0	0	X	X	X
	R	0	0	0	X	X
HW-C10R (NO-EM)	L	~~X~~	0	0	0	0
	R	0	~~X~~	0	0	0
HW-C01R (NC-LB)	L	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~
	R	~~X~~	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~

ASW500-1

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position: 1	2	3	4	5
HW-C10 (NO)	L	X	0	0	0	0
	R	0	0	0	0	X
HW-C01 (NC)	L	0	0	0	X	0
	R	0	X	0	0	0
HW-C10R (NO-EM)	L	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	0	X
	R	X	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~
HW-C01R (NC-LB)	L	0	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	~~X~~	0

Nameplates — TW Series

Part Numbers: Nameplates

	NWAL	NWAQL	NWAS	EMERGENCY STOP
				 Yellow
	Part Number	**Part Number**	**Part Number**	**Part Number**
Nameplate (blank)	NWAL-0B (black) NWAL-0R (red)	NWAQL-0B (black) NWAQL-0R (red)	NWAS-0B	NWAR-0
Nameplate (engraved)	NWAL-①	NWAQL-①	NWAS-①	NWAR-27†

1. In place of ①, insert either the Standard Legend Code from table below or custom engraving delimited by " ".
2. Standard engravings are available at no charge.
3 NWAR-27 comes marked "Emergency Stop" as shown in drawing.

Standard Legend Codes

Pushbuttons				Pushbuttons/Selector Switches				Selector Switches	
Legend	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**
AUTO	101	OPEN	116	AUTO-MAN	201			AUTO-MAN-OFF	301
CLOSE	102	OUT	117	CLOSE-OPEN	202			AUTO-OFF-MAN	302
DOWN	103	RAISE	118	DOWN-UP	203			CLOSE-OFF-OPEN	303
EMERG.STOP*	104	RESET	119	FAST-SLOW	204			DOWN-OFF-SLOW	304
FAST	105	REVERSE	120	FOR-REV	205	REV-FOR	216	FAST-OFF-SLOW	305
FORWARD	106	RUN	121	HAND-AUTO	206	RUN-JOG	217	FOR-OFF-REV	306
HAND	107	SLOW	122	HIGH-LOW	207	RUN-SAFE	218	LEFT-OFF-RIGHT	307
HIGH	108	START	123	JOG-RUN	208	SAFE-RUN	219	LOWER-OFF-RAISE	308
IN	109	STOP*	124	LEFT-RIGHT	209	SLOW-FAST	220	OFF-MAN-AUTO	309
INCH	110	STOP	125	LOWER-RAISE	210	START-STOP	221	OFF-SLOW-FAST	310
JOG	111	TEST	126	MAN-AUTO	211	STOP-START	222	OFF-1-2	311
LOW	112	UP	127	OFF-ON	212	UP-DOWN	223	OPEN-OFF-CLOSE	312
LOWER	113	I (Int'l On)	150	ON-OFF	213			SLOW-OFF-FAST	313
OFF	114	O (Int'l Off)	151	OPEN-CLOSE	214			SUMMER-OFF-WINTER	314
ON	115	EMO	152	RAISE-LOWER	215			UP-OFF-DOWN	315
								1-OFF-2	316
								HAND-OFF-AUTO	317

1. To order engraved nameplates, add legend code to nameplate part number.
Character height based on the number of characters and size of nameplate. Standard character size is 3/16".
2. Nameplates with standard legends are the same list price as blank nameplates.
*3. * Available in red as standard.*

Nameplate Order Form on next page.

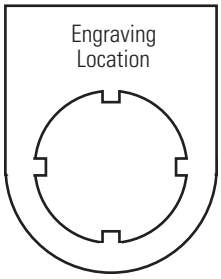
Custom Engraved Nameplates Order Form — TW Series

Copy this order form and use it to specify Letter Height, Custom Engravings, Location of Engraving on Nameplate, and Quantity Desired.
To insure engraving accuracy, fax it to your IDEC representative. or Distributor.

Your Company Name: _____
Your Name: _____
Telephone: _____
Fax & Email _____

IDEC Rep/Distributor Contact: _____
PO number (if known): _____
IDEC Rep/Distributor Phone: _____
IDEC Rep/Distributor Fax & Email _____

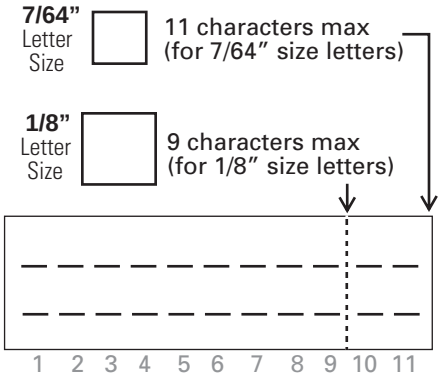
NWAL



Step 1.
Choose Letter Size - 7/64" or 1/8".
Check the box for the letter size you want. Then write your lettering in box below checkboxes. Note: 1/8" size letters cannot exceed 9 characters.

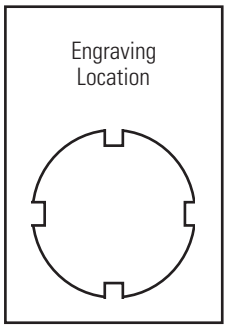
Step 2.
Specify Quantity.
Enter the number of nameplates desired in the box on the right.

Qty



Sample Letter Sizes
7/64" Letters: A B C D
1/8" Letters: A B C D

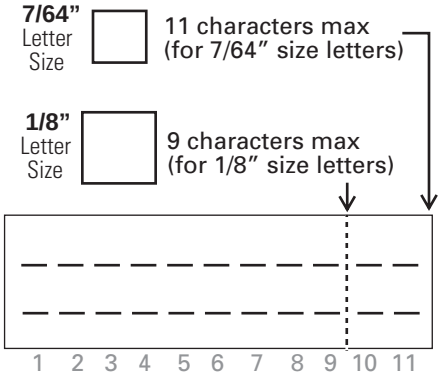
NWAQL



Step 1.
Choose Letter Size - 7/64" or 1/8".
Check the box for the letter size you want. Then write your lettering in box below checkboxes. Note: 1/8" size letters cannot exceed 9 characters.

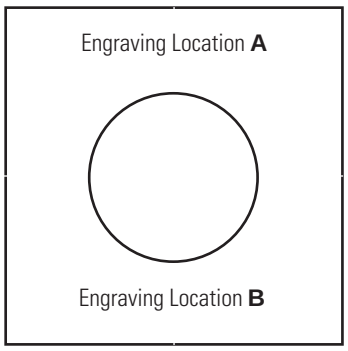
Step 2.
Specify Quantity.
Enter the number of nameplates desired in the box on the right.

Qty

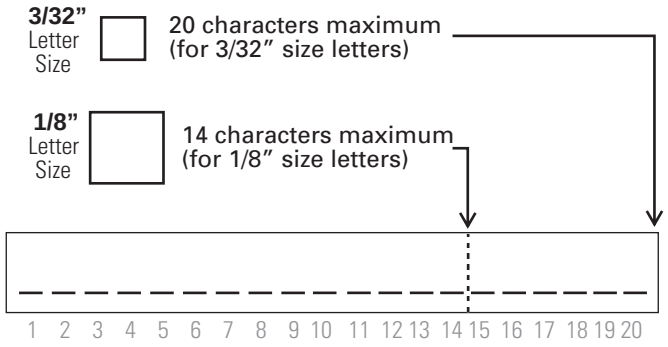


Sample Letter Sizes
7/64" Letters: A B C D
1/8" Letters: A B C D

NWAS



Step 1.
Choose Letter Size - 1/8" or 3/32".
Check the box for the letter size you want. Then write your lettering in box below checkboxes. Note: 1/8" size letters cannot exceed 14 characters.



Step 2.
Specify Quantity.
Enter the number of nameplates desired in box on the right.

Qty

Step 3.
Specify Location.
Enter the location of engraving (A or B), in box on the right.

Location

Sample Letter Sizes
3/32" Letters: A B C D
1/8" Letters: A B C D

Accessories — TW Series

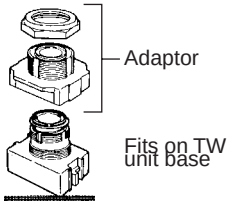
Part Numbers: TW Series Accessories

	Appearance	Description/Usage		Part Number
Lamp Removal Tool		Rubber tool used to install LED's and incandescent lamps		OR-55
Contact Block Remover		Used to remove contact blocks, transformers, lenses, and adaptors. Can also be used to determine panel thickness adjustment.		TW-KC1
Nut Locking Wrench		Used in OR-14 locking wrench to tighten locking nuts inside square bezel		TW-KQ2
Metal Bezel		Chrome plated bezels tighten onto operator (replacement for damaged bezels)	Standard octagonal units (chrome-pl.)	AW-R8
			Full shroud octagonal units (chrome-pl.)	AW-RF8
			Full shroud (chrome plated) mushroom head units Ø 40mm	AW-G4
Plastic Bezel		Black plastic bezels for square buttons (replacement for damaged bezels)	Round flush units (black plastic)	AW-RP1B
			Round extended units (black plastic)	AW-FP1B
			Square units (black plastic)	AW-Q1B
			Square bezel with round hole (black plastic)	AW-H1B
			Square units with full shroud (black plastic)	AW-QF1B
Boot/Cover		Used to cover and protect pushbuttons	Waterproof lens cover for square pilot lights	APW00LN
			Waterproof lens cover for square illuminated buttons	APW00L
			Clear boot for round flush units (EPR)	OC-31
			Clear boot for round extended units (EPR)	OC-32
			*In place of asterisk, specify **Rubber Boot** color: **B** (black), **G** (green), **R** (red), **Y** (yellow) - (nitril rubber)	OCW-11*
Anti-Rotation Ring		Ring to prevent operator base from rotating in the mounting hole. Used when nameplate is not used		OGL-31
Mounting Hole Plug		Black rubber plug fills unused mounting holes in panel.		OB-31
Metallic Mounting Hole Plug		For plugging unused mounting holes in the panel. Tighten the attached locking ring to a torque of 12 kfg-cm maximum Degree of protection: IP66		LW9Z-BM
Replacement Keys		Pair of keys (#0)		TW-SK

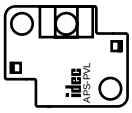
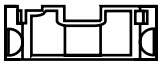
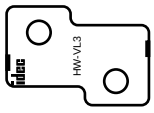
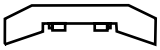
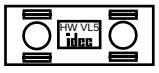
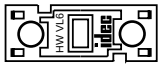
For information on replacement engraving inserts, see page A3-164.

Accessories con't

Part Numbers: TW Series Accessories

Appearance	Description/Usage		Part Number
Metal Button Guard 	Used on flush buttons to prevent inadvertent actuation		OLW-C
Terminal Tab Adaptor 	Quick- connect terminals	#250 (17/64" x 3/64") single tab	TW-FA1
Lock-out Adaptor 	Used to provide lock-out protection for pushbuttons and knob selector switches: • Up to Ø 40mm mushroom head size (Padlock not included.)		HW9Z-KL1
TW to TWTD Adaptor 	Used to mount TW series control unit (except square units) Ø 7/8" (22mm) into a Ø 1-13/64" (30mm) panel cut-out. Includes 2 pieces shown on the right		TWN-A1R8
Replacement Marking Plates 	White plastic engraving plate for use on all illuminated units (included in each lens). May be used to capture printed mylar insert (not supplied by IDEC) under lens face.	Round Pushbutton (Ø14mm)	ALW2B
		Round Pilot Light (Ø 14mm)	APW2B
		Mushroom Pushbutton (Ø 14mm)	ALW3B
		Square Pilot Light (❑ 21mm)	APQW1B
		Square Pushbutton (❑ 21mm)	ALQW2B

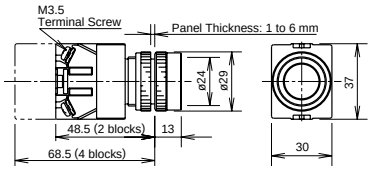
Part Numbers: Fingersafe Covers for TW Series

Appearance	Description	Used with	Part Number
	Fingersafe terminal cover, adds 6mm to overall depth	APW and UPQW full voltage pilot lights	APS-PVL
	Fingersafe terminal cover, adds 3.5mm to overall depth. One required for each contact, only for rear- most terminals	Non-illuminated pushbuttons and selectors	HW-VL2
	Fingersafe terminal cover, adds 3mm to overall depth	APW and UPQW transformer pilot lights, and illuminated pushbuttons and illuminated selectors	HW-VL3
	Fingersafe terminal cover for contacts.	Full voltage illuminated pushbuttons and selectors	HW-VL4
	Fingersafe terminal cover for full voltage adaptor, adds 3 mm to depth	Full voltage illuminated pushbuttons and selectors	HW-VL5
	Fingersafe terminal cover for half size transformer adaptor, adds 3 mm to depth	Illuminated pushbuttons and selectors	HW-VL6

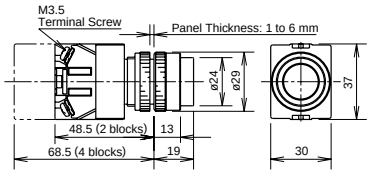
Dimensions — TW Series

Pushbuttons

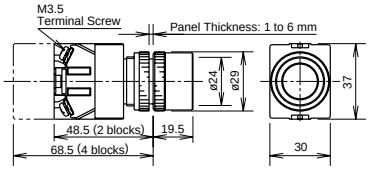
Flush



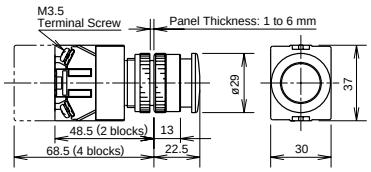
Extended



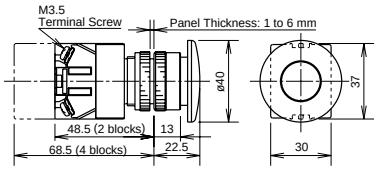
Extended with Full Shroud



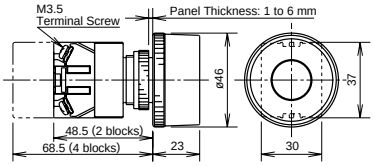
29mm Mushroom



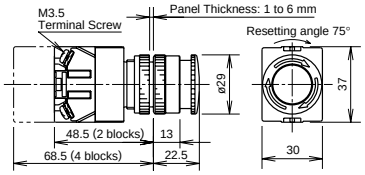
40mm Mushroom



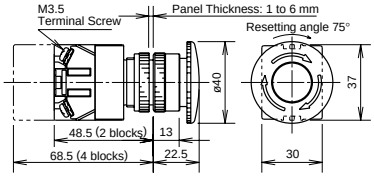
Mushroom with Full Shroud



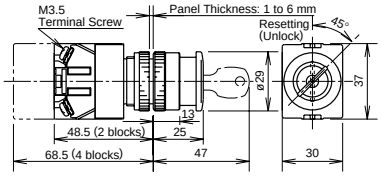
29mm Push-Lock-Turn-Reset



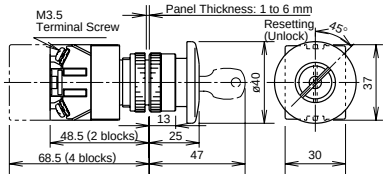
40mm Push-Lock-Turn-Reset



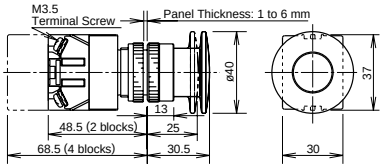
Keylock Push On/Off



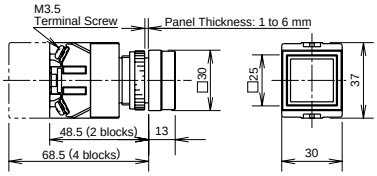
40mm Pushlock Key Reset



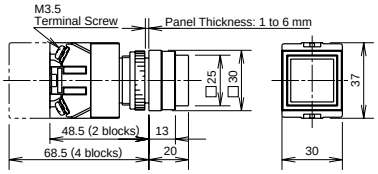
40mm Push-Pull



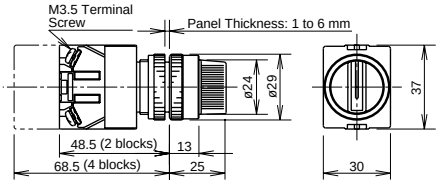
Square Flush

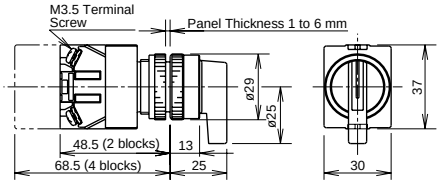


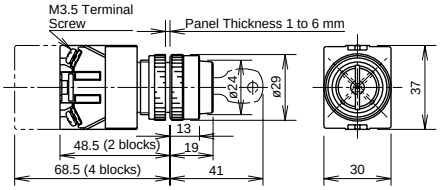
Square Extended



Selector Switches



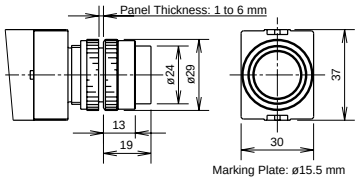




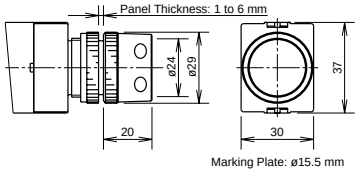
Dimensions con't

Illuminated Pushbuttons

Extended



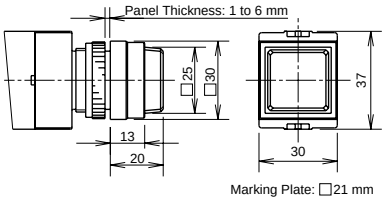
Extended with Full Shroud



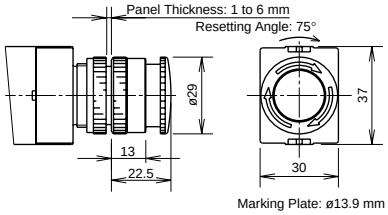
Illuminated Pushbuttons	Dimension A	Dimension B
Extended (Same for Square) w/Full Shroud	0.741" (19mm) 0.761" (19.5mm)	Ø 0.936" (Ø24mm) ❑0.975" (❑25mm)
Ø 1.13" (29mm) Mushroom	0.858" (22mm)	Ø 1.13" (29mm)
Ø 1.56" (40mm) Mushroom,	0.858" (22mm)	Ø 1.56" (40mm)
Pushlock Turn Reset, Push-Pull	*0.936" (24mm) † 0.975" (25mm)	Ø 1.56" (40mm) Ø 1.56" (40mm)

1. * Dimension when operator is in reset position.
2. † Dimension when operator is in pull position.

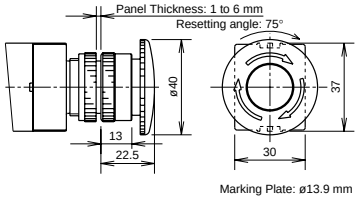
Square Extended



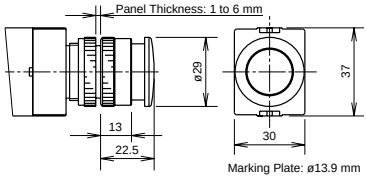
29mm Push-Turn Reset



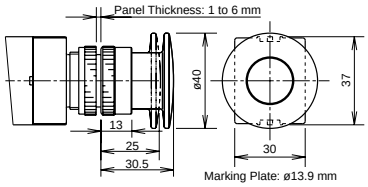
40mm Push-Turn Reset



Mushroom

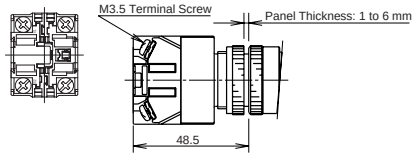


Push-Pull

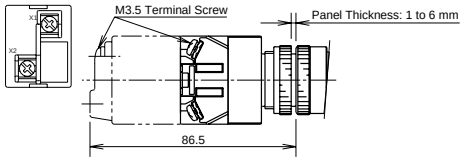


Illuminated Selector Switches

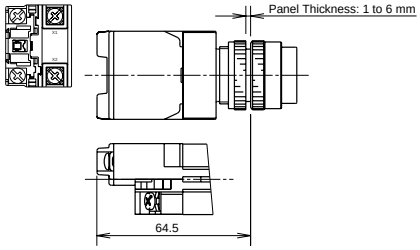
1 Contact Block with Full Voltage Adaptor



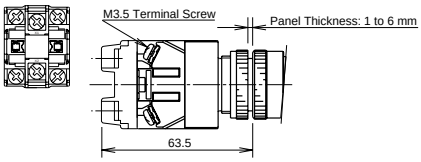
Transformer (2 blocks)



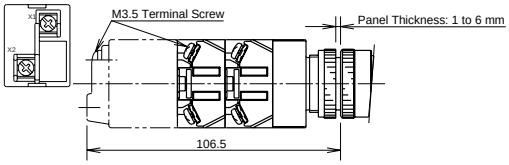
1 Contact Block with Half Size Transformer



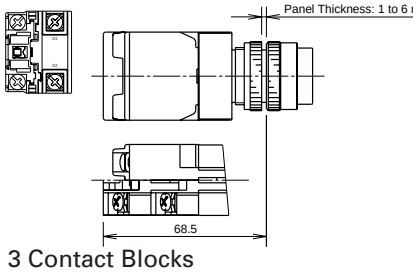
2 Contact Blocks with Full Voltage Adaptor



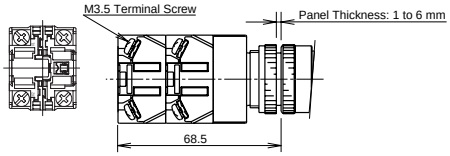
Transformer (4 blocks)



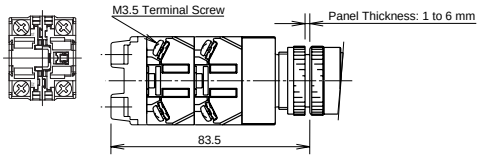
2 Contact Blocks with Half Size Transformer



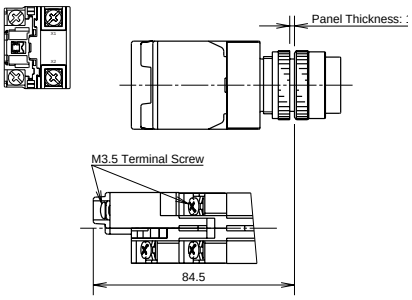
3 Contact Blocks with Full Voltage Adaptor



4 Contact Blocks with Full Voltage Adaptor



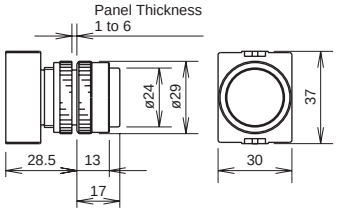
3 Contact Blocks with Half Size Transformer



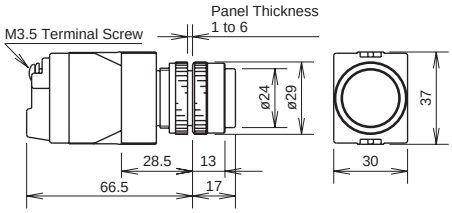
Dimensions con't

Pilot Lights

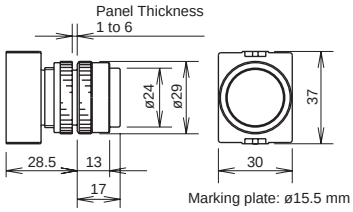
Round Flush APW1 Full Voltage



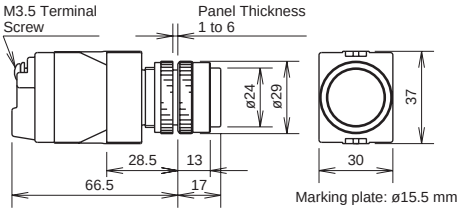
Round Flush APW1 Transformer



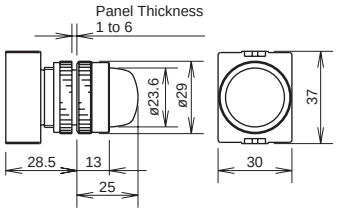
Round Flush Marking Type APW1B Full Voltage



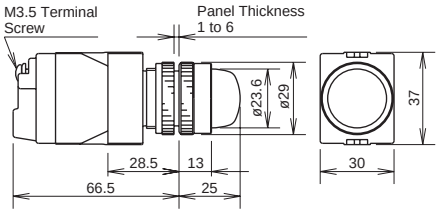
Round Flush Marking Type APW1B Transformer



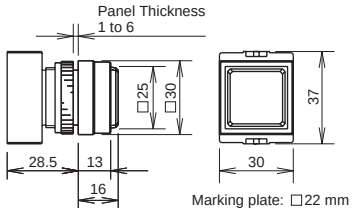
Dome APW2 Full Voltage



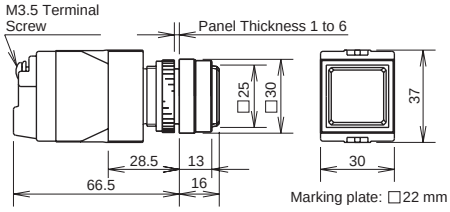
Dome APW2 Transformer



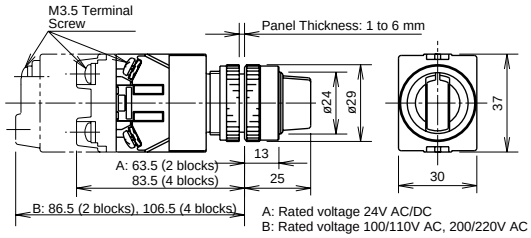
Square Flush Marking Type APQW1B Full Voltage



Square Flush Marking Type APQW1B Transformer

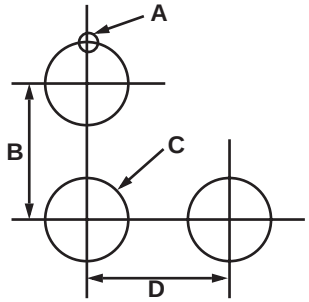


Illuminated Selector Switches



Dimensions con't

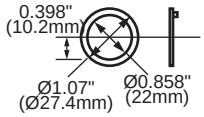
Panel Cut-Out

Diagram	Part	Dimensions			
		A	B	C	D
	Pushbuttons	Ø 0.137" (3.5mm)	1.95" (50mm); 1.76" (45mm) minimum	Ø 0.878" (22.3mm)	1.17" (30mm) Std. Octagonal > 1.56" (40mm) Large Mushroom
	Pilot Light				
	Illuminated Pushbutton				
	Selector Switches				1.17" (30mm) *See note.
	Illuminated Selector Switches				

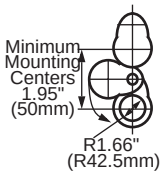
1.The Ø 0.137" (Ø 3.5mm) recess is necessary when either the nameplate or anti-rotation ring is used.
*2. * >1.404" (36mm) for 2- or 3-position.*
>1.95" (50mm) for 4- or 5-position.

Accessory Dimensions

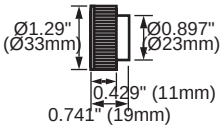
OGL-31
Anti-Rotation Ring



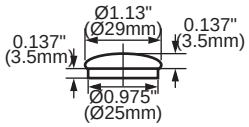
OLW-C
Metal Button Guard



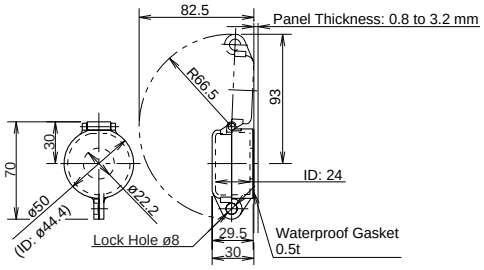
OCW-11
Pushbutton Rubber Boot



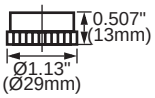
OB-31
Mounting Hole Rubber Plug



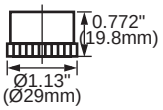
HW9Z-KL1 (TW)
Lock-out Adaptor



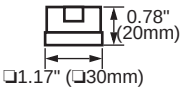
AW-RP1B
Round Plastic Bezel



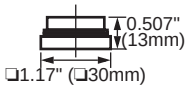
AW-FP1B
Round Plastic
w/Full Shroud



AW-QF1B
Square Full Shroud



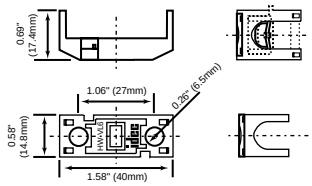
AW-H1B
Square Bezel
w/ Round Hole



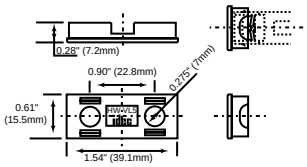
Dimensions con't

Finger-Safe Cover Dimensions

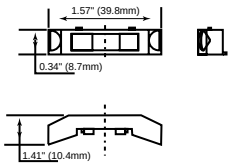
HW-VL6



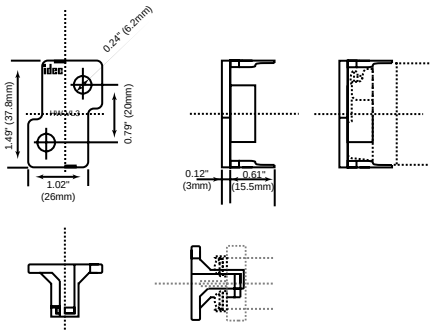
HW-VL5



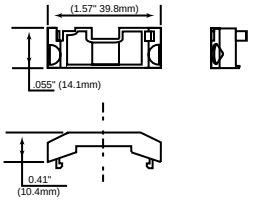
HW-VL4



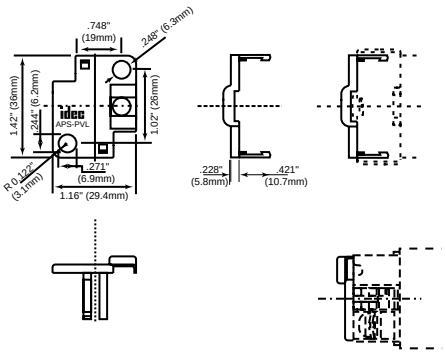
HW-VL3

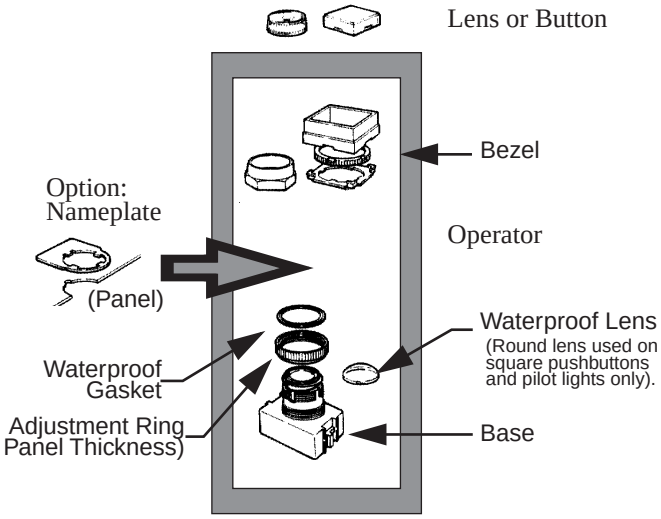


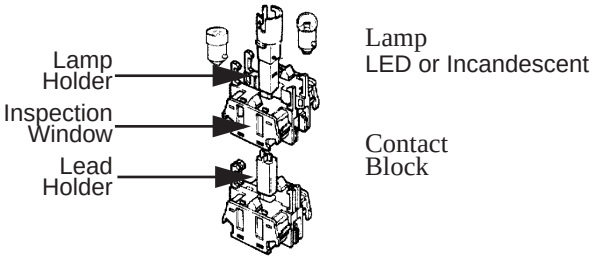
HW-VL2

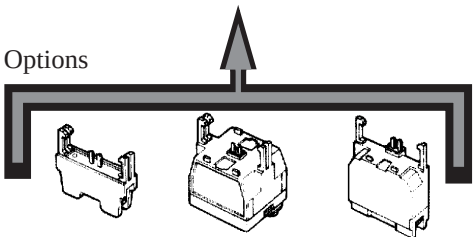


APS-PVL









Full Voltage Adaptor: Used with full voltage LED or incandescent.

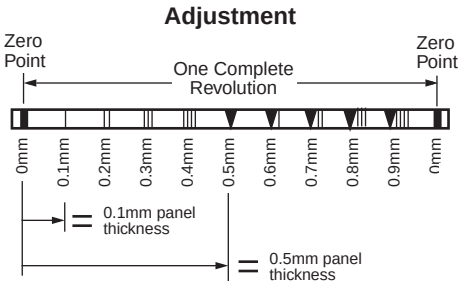
Full-Size Transformer: Used with incandescent/LED – even number of contact blocks.

Half-Size Transformer: Used with incandescent – odd number of contact blocks.

Instructions for Switches and Pilot Devices

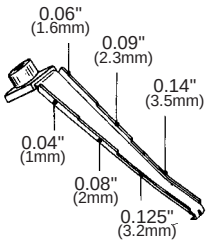
TW Series: Adjustment for Panel Thickness

The panel thickness ring provides adjustment from 0.04" to 0.24" (1 to 6mm) in 0.004" (0.1mm) increments. Rotate the ring until the markings around the periphery are aligned for the desired thickness, as shown below.



Note: When a nameplate or an anti-rotation ring is used, add 0.03" (0.8mm) to the panel thickness dimension.

An adjustment for panel thicknesses shown below can be made quickly by using the contact block remover tool.



Pilot Lights and Pushbuttons

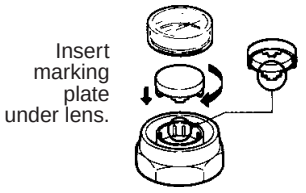
IMPORTANT: Install the body of the TW control unit with the panel thickness scale facing up.

Octagonal and Round Bezels

Octagonal and round bezels screw into the operator. Use the locking ring wrench (optional) for secure tightening and easy removal. Round flush and extended buttons snap onto the operator base. Mushroom buttons screw onto the operator base.

Every round lens can be used with or without legend markings. Engraving can be done on a white translucent plate which is placed in the lens, or clear mylar can be printed and placed in the lens.

Round Marking Unit

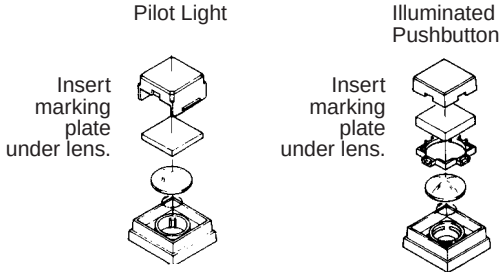


Square Bezels

Square bezels are installed in a 3-step procedure. First install the base plate from the front. Then install the lock nut using the nut locking wrench (optional). Finally, install the square bezel, which snap-fits onto the base plate. Square buttons also snap onto the operator base.

Every square lens can be used with or without legend markings. Engraving can be done on a white translucent plate which is placed in the lens, or clear mylar can be printed and placed in the lens. Square units include a round waterproof lens which screws into the operator. The square outer lens snaps on.

Square Marking Units



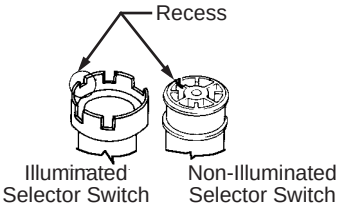
To remove square lens from operator, place a screwdriver under the indentation on the side of the lens. To remove the marking plate, place a screwdriver under the indentation and lift out the plate. The lens retainer can be removed by pressing a 3/16" screwdriver into one of the recesses.

Marking Plate Engraving Area

Shape	Engraving Area	Used With	Part Number
Round	Ø 0.55" (14mm)	Illuminated pushbuttons	ALW2B
	Ø 0.55" (14mm)	Pilot lights	APW2B
Mushroom	Ø 0.55" (14mm)	Illuminated mushroom	ALW3B
Square	❑ 0.83" (21mm)	Square pilot lights	APQW1B
Square	❑ 0.83" (21mm)	Square illuminated pushbuttons	ALQW2B

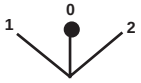
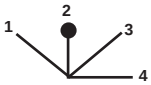
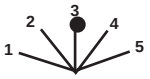
Selector Switches

The operator shaft of each unit has a recess to identify in which direction to install the handle. Align the handle with the recess. Press color insert (TW-HC1) into the handle and then press handle into the operator, as shown below.

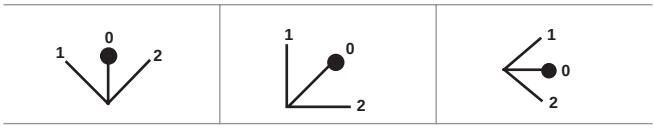


Remove color insert before pulling out the handle.

Standard Operating Positions

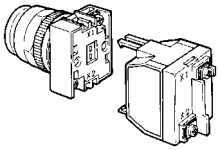
2-Position, 90°	3-Position, 45°	4-Position, 45°	5-Position, 30°
			

Positions:
Non-illuminated 3-Position Operators



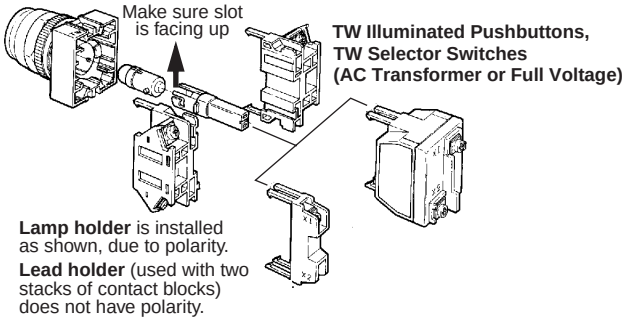
Installation

TW Pilot Lights



Terminal X1 = Positive

Terminal X2 = Negative

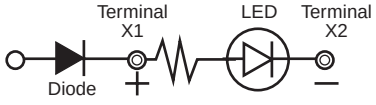


Lamp holder is installed as shown, due to polarity.

Lead holder (used with two stacks of contact blocks) does not have polarity.

Installation of LED Illuminated Units

AC transformers are recommended for use in areas subjected to inductive noise. When using full voltage types, install a protection diode as shown below. (Diode with DC power supply to protect against surges and noise.)



Make sure that LED illuminated units are installed with correct polarity, as indicated at the terminals.

TWTD Series — Full Size NEMA Pushbuttons

TWTD Series: Heavy duty switches built to last

Key features include:

- *Variety of button sizes up to 2 9/16" (65mm)*
- *Rugged construction includes chrome plated zinc locking ring die cast zinc mounting threads, screw mounted contact blocks*
- *LED or incandescent illumination*
- *Transformer or full voltage*
- *Transparent contact windows*
- *Slow make, double break self cleaning contacts*
- *Modular construction for maximum flexibility*
- *Double nickel plated terminal screws*
- *Available assembled or as sub-components*
- *NEMA 4x and IP65 watertight/oiltight panel*
- *Large M3.5 screw terminals with captive sems plate*

The rugged series of TWTD switches offers both variety and durability in an attractive design.

With button sizes up to 2 9/16" (65mm), chrome plated zinc locking rings, die cast zinc mounting threads, steel anti-rotation rings, and self cleaning contacts, the TWTD's are here to stay.

The TWTD series also offers either LED or incandescent illumination in full voltage and transformer models.

Transparent contact windows allow the viewing of IDEC's self cleaning slow-make/slow-break contacts.

Regardless of your switching needs, the TWTD series provides the kind of long lasting, industrial strength quality you've come to expect from IDEC.

UL Listed
File No. E70646

File No. LR48366

Ref. No. 117617MC

Certificate No.
2005010305145658

Specifications

Conforming to Standards	EN60947-1, EN60947-5-1, VDE0660-200, UL508, CSA C22-2 No.14
Approvals UL Listed File No. E70646 File No. LR48366 Ref. No. 117617MC	**CSA:** pushbuttons and selector switches: A600 pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons, direct supply pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons with integral transformer (100/110, 115, 120, 200/220, 230, 240, 380, 400/440, 480V) **UL:** pushbuttons and selector switches: A600 pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons, direct supply pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons with integral transformer (100/110, 115, 120, 200/220, 230, 240, 380, 400/440, 480V) **TÜV:** pushbuttons and selector switches: A600=P600 (NO, NC)/Q600 (NO-EM, NC-LB) pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons, direct supply pilot lights and illuminated pushbuttons with integral transformer (100/110, 115, 120, 200/220, 230, 240, 380, 400/440, 480V)
Operating Temperature	Operation: –25 to +50°C (without freezing) Storage: –40 to +70°C (without freezing)
Vibration Resistance	10 to 55Hz, 98m/sec^2 (10g) conforming to IEC6068-2-6
Shock Resistance	980m/sec^2 (100g) conforming to IEC6068-2-7
Electric Shock Protection	Class 0 conforming to IEC60536
Degree of Protection	IP65 (from front of the panel) (conforming to IEC60529) IP54 (key switches) NEMA 1, 2, 3, 3R, 3S, 4, 4X, 5, 12, 13 (conforming to NEMA ICS6-110)
Mechanical Life	Momentary pushbuttons: 5,000,000 (900 operations per hour) All other switches: 500,000
Pollution Degree (conforming to IEC60947-1)	3 for switches not using a transformer 2 for switches using a transformer

Mechanical-Electrical Specifications

Rated Operational Characteristics	AC-15: A600 or Ue = 250V, Ie = 3A (NO, NC, NO-EM, NC-LB) DC-13: P600 or Ue = 125V, Ie = 1.1A (NO, NC) DC-13: Q600 or Ue = 125V, Ie = 0.9A (NO-EM, NC-LB)
Rated Insulation Voltage	600V
Rated Switching Over-Voltage	Less than 4kV, conforming to IEC60947-1
Rated Impulse Withstanding Voltage	4kV for contact circuit 2.5kV for lamp circuit
Rated Thermal Current	10 Amp
Minimum Switching Capacity	5 mA at 3V AC/DC
Contact Operation	Slow break NC or NO, self-cleaning
Operating Force	Flush and extended pushbuttons—with 1NO or 1NC contact: 6.2±2N (momentary), 7.0±2N (maintained) Additional contacts—1NO or 1NC: +3.2N (momentary), + 3.3N (maintained)
Terminal Referencing	Conforming to CENELEC EN50005
Recommended Terminal Torque	0.8 N m (7.1 in lb.)
External Short-Circuit Protection	10A 250V fuse conforming to IEC60269-1
Applicable Wire Size	Minimum 1 x 22 AWG, max. 2 x 14 AWG or 1 x 12 AWG
Contact Resistance	Initial contact resistance of 50mΩ or less
Contact Gap	4mm (NO and NC) 2mm (NO-EM and NC-LB)
Lamp Ratings	Incandescent: 1 W LEDs: 6, 12, 24V: 20mA / 120, 240V: 10mA
Maximum Inrush Current	40 A (40 msec)
Contact Material	Silver

Contact Ratings

Contact Ratings by Utilization Category IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15 (A600) DC-13 (P600)

Contact Ratings by Utilization Category

Operational Voltage			24V	48V	50V	110V	220V	440V
Operation Current	AC 50/60 Hz	AC-12 Control of resistive loads & solid state loads	10A	—	10A	10A	6A	2A
		AC-15 Control of electromagnetic loads (> 72VA)	10A	—	7A	5A	3A	1A
	DC	DC-12 Control of resistive loads & solid state loads	8A	5A	—	2.2A	1.1A	—
		DC-13 Control of electromagnets	5A	2A	—	1.1A	0.6A	—

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Assembled Pushbuttons

A B ( ) D 1 10 N - B

Function
B: Momentary
O: Maintained
V: Pushlock Turn Reset
Y: Push-Pull

Bezel Shape
Blank: Octagonal
F: Full Shroud
G: Mushroom Shroud
P: Neoprene Boot

Series Designation
D: TWTD Series

Button Color
B: Black G: Green
R: Red S: Blue
W: White Y: Yellow

Contact Arrangement
10: 1NO 01: 1NC
20: 2NO 02: 2NC
11: 1NO-1NC 22: 2NO-2NC

Button Shape
1: Flush
2: Extended
3: Mushroom Ø 40mm
4: Jumbo Mushroom Ø 65mm

1. Use only when interpreting part numbers. Do not use for developing part numbers.
2. Custom contact configurations available, contact IDEC for details.

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons

Style	Contacts	Part Number	
		Momentary	Maintained
Flush 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABD110N-① ABD101N-① ABD111N-① ABD120N-① ABD102N-①	AOD110N-① AOD101N-① AOD111N-① AOD120N-① AOD102N-①
Extended 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABD210N-① ABD201N-① ABD211N-① ABD220N-① ABD202N-①	AOD210N-① AOD201N-① AOD211N-① AOD220N-① AOD202N-①
Extended with Neoprene Boot 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABPD210N-① ABPD201N-① ABPD211N-① ABPD220N-① ABPD202N-①	AOPD210N-① AOPD201N-① AOPD211N-① AOPD220N-① AOPD202N-①
Recessed 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABFD110N-① ABFD101N-① ABFD111N-① ABFD120N-① ABFD102N-①	AOFD110N-① AOFD101N-① AOFD111N-① AOFD120N-① AOFD102N-①
Extended with Full Shroud 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABFD210N-① ABFD201N-① ABFD211N-① ABFD220N-① ABFD202N-①	AOFD210N-① AOFD201N-① AOFD211N-① AOFD220N-① AOFD202N-①
Ø 40mm Mushroom Head 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABD310N-① ABD301N-① ABD311N-① ABD320N-① ABD302N-①	AOD310N-① AOD301N-① AOD311N-① AOD320N-① AOD302N-①
Ø 40mm Mushroom Head with Full Shroud 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABGD310N-① ABGD301N-① ABGD311N-① ABGD320N-① ABGD302N-①	AOGD310N-① AOGD301N-① AOGD311N-① AOGD320N-① AOGD302N-①
Ø 65mm Jumbo Mushroom Head 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABD410N-① ABD401N-① ABD411N-① ABD420N-① ABD402N-①	AOD410N-① AOD401N-① AOD411N-① AOD420N-① AOD402N-①
Ø 65mm Jumbo Mushroom Head with Shallow Shroud 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABGD410N-① ABGD401N-① ABGD411N-① ABGD420N-① ABGD402N-①	AOGD410N-① AOGD401N-① AOGD411N-① AOGD420N-① AOGD402N-①
Ø 65mm Jumbo Mushroom Head With Deep Shroud 	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ABFD410N-① ABFD401N-① ABFD411N-① ABFD420N-① ABFD402N-①	AOFD410N-① AOFD401N-① AOFD411N-① AOFD420N-① AOFD402N-①

1. In place of ①, specify the Button Color Code.
2. For sub-assembly part numbers, see next page.
3. For accessories, see page A4-188.
4. † Neoprene boot available only in Black (B), Green (G), Red (R) and Yellow (Y).

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

1. 65mm Jumbo mushroom not available in white.
2. Neoprene boot is not available in blue or white.

Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Block	+	Operator	+	Button	+	=	Complete Part




Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Part Number	
	Momentary	Maintained
Flush/Extended 	ABD-100	AOD-100
Extended with Full Shroud 	ABFD-200	AOFD-200
Ø 40mm Mushroom/ Ø 65mm Jumbo Mushroom 	ABD-300	AOD-300
Ø 40mm Mushroom with Full Shroud 	ABGD-300	AOGD-300
Ø 65mm Jumbo Mushroom with Shallow Shroud 	ABGD-400	AOGD-400
Ø 65mm Jumbo Mushroom with Deep Shroud 	ABFD-400	AOFD-400

Part Numbers: Buttons and Lenses

Style	Part Number
Flush 	ABD1BN-①
Extended 	ABD2BN-①
Ø 40mm Mushroom 	ABD3BN-①
Ø 65mm Jumbo Mushroom 	ABD4BN-①

In place of ①, specify the Button Color Code. (See table previous page)

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
	BST-010 BST-010S (early make)	BST-001 BST-001S (late break)
Dummy Block	BST-D	

1. *Dummy blocks (no contacts) are used with an odd number of contact blocks.*
2. *Combining BST-010S and BST-001S result in overlapping contacts.*

E-Stops (Assembled)

Assembled E-Stops

A V (L) D 3 (99) 11 (D) N - R - (24V)

Function
V: Pushlock Turn Reset
Y: Push-Pull

Illumination
Blank: None
L: Illuminated

Series Designation
D: TWTD Series

Button/Lens Size
3: 40mm Mushroom

Illuminated Circuit (illuminated unit only)
99: Full Voltage (lamp determines voltage)
126:120V AC Step Down Transformer
246: 240V AC Step Down Transformer
486: 480V AC Step Down Transformer

Lamp Voltage
(full voltage illuminated units only)
6V: 6V AC/DC
12V: 12V AC/DC
24V: 24V AC/DC
120V: 120V AC/DC
240V: 240V AC/DC

Button/Lens Color

A: Amber	R: Red	W: White
G: Green	S: Blue	Y: Yellow

Lamp Type (illuminated units only)
Blank: Incandescent
D: LED

Contact Arrangement

10: 1NO	01: 1NC
20: 2NO	02: 2NC
11: 1NO/1NC	22: 2NO/2NC

1. Use only when interpreting part numbers. Do not use for developing part numbers.
2. Custom contact configurations available, contact IDEC for details.

E-Stops (Assembled)

Part Numbers: E-Stop Switches

Style		Contacts	Part Number
Ø 40mm Pushlock Turn Reset 	Non-Illuminated	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AVD310N-R* AVD301N-R* AVD311N-R* AVD320N-R* AVD302N-R*
Ø 40mm Illuminated Pushlock Turn Reset 	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AVLD39911⑤N-R-③* AVLD39920⑤N-R-③* AVLD39902⑤N-R-③*
	Transformer	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AVLD3 ④ 11⑤N-R* AVLD3 ④ 20⑤N-R* AVLD3 ④ 02⑤N-R*
Ø 40mm Push-Pull 	Non-Illuminated	1NO 1NC 1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AYD310N-① AYD301N-① AYD311N-① AYD320N-① AYD302N-①
Ø 40mm Push-Pull 	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AYLD39911⑤N-②-③ ** AYLD39920⑤N-②-③ ** AYLD39902⑤N-②-③ **
	Transformer	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	AYLD3 ④ 11⑤N-② ** AYLD3 ④ 20⑤N-② ** AYLD3 ④ 02⑤N-②**
Ø 40mm Momentary Push-Pull (3-position) 	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 1NC-1LB†	AYLD229911⑤N-②-③ -TK962 AYLD229902S⑤N-②-③-TK962
	Transformer	1NO-1NC 1NC-1LB†	AYLD22 ④ 11⑤N-②-TK962 AYLD22 ④ 02S⑤N-②-TK962

Part Numbers: Unibody E-Stops

Style		Contacts	Part Number
Ø 40mm Pushlock Turn Reset (available in Red only)		1NO-1NC 2NC	HN1E-BV4F11-R* HN1E-BV4F02-R*
Illuminated Ø 40mm Pushlock Turn Reset (available in Red only)		1NO-1NC 2NC	HN1E-LV4F11Q⑤-R-③ HN1E-LV4F02Q⑤-R-③

1. * Available in Red only.
2. **Not available in blue.
3. In place of ③, specify Full Voltage Code.
4. With single unit construction, the positive action contacts are integrated in the body of the switch. This provides an extra degree of safety and reliability for critical emergency stop functions.
5. For nameplates and accessories, see page A3-96.
6. For dimensions, see page A3-100.
7. For sub-assembly part numbers, see next page.
8. HN1E series E-stops comply with EN418, the IEC "E-Stop Addendum to the Low Voltage Directive," this includes "tamper proof" operation whereby a change of contact state is not possible by "teasing" or "floating" the operator.

3 Position Push-Pull

Contact	Push	Center	Pull
NC (BST-001)	0	0	X
NC-LB (BST-001S)	0	X	X
NO (BST-010)	X	0	0
NO-EM (BST-010S)	X	X	0

1. In place of ①, specify the button color code
2. In place of ②, specify the lens color code.
3. In place of ③, specify the Full Voltage (lamp voltage) Code.
4. In place of ④, specify the transformer voltage code.
5. In place of ⑤, specify the Lamp Type code.
6. *Available in red only.
7. 3 position push-pull available in spring return to center only.
8. † The most common configuration for motor starting applications.
9. For accessories, see page A4-188.
10. For dimensions, see page A4-192.

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
Yellow	Y

② LED Color Codes

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W

③ Full Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6V
12V AC/DC	12V
24V AC/DC	24V
120V AC	120V
240V AC	240V (LED only)

④ Transformer Voltage Codes

Voltage	Code
120VAC	126
240VAC	246
480VAC	486

Transformers step down to 6V.

⑤ Lamp Type Code

Lamp	Code
Incandescent	Blank
LED	D

E-Stops (Sub-Assembled)

Transformer*	+	Operator	+	Lamp	+	Button/Lens	=	Complete Part





*Not required for full voltage units (full voltage clips used instead).

Part Numbers: Operators

	Style		Part Number
Ø 40mm Pushlock Turn Reset			AVD-300
Illuminated Ø 40mm Pushlock Turn Reset			AVLD3-0600N
Ø 40mm Push-Pull			AYD-3100
Illuminated Ø 40mm Push-Pull		2 pos	AYLD-0600
		3 pos	AYLD22TK962-0B01

Part Numbers: Buttons and Lenses

	Style		Part No.
Button for Pushlock Turn Reset E-Stop (Ø 40mm, red only)			AVN3B-R
Lens for Illuminated Pushlock Turn Reset E-Stop (Ø 40mm, red only)			AVLN3LU-R
Button for Push-Pull E-Stop (Ø 40mm)			AYD3BN-①
Lens for Illuminated Push-Pull E-Stop (Ø 40mm)		2 pos*	AYLD3L-②
		3 pos	AYLD2L-②

1. In place of ①, specify the Button Color Code. (See table below)
2. In place of ②, specify the LED Color Code.
*3. *Not available in blue.*

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24
	120VAC	L-120L

1. In place of ②, specify the LED color code.
2. The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and a protection diode.

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
Yellow	Y

② LED Color Codes

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
All Control Units 	BST-010 BST-010S (early make)	BST-001 BST-001S (late break)
Dummy Blocks	BST-D	

1. Dummy blocks (no contacts) are used with an odd number of contact blocks.
2. Combining BST-010S and BST-001S result in overlapping contacts (remain on, or closed, when switch is moved between two positions).

Part Numbers: Full Voltage Clips

Primary Voltage (50/60Hz)	Part Number
Full Voltage Clips (2 req'd for each unit) 	APD-F

Part Numbers: Transformers

Description	Primary Voltage (50/60Hz)	Part Number
	120V AC	TWD-0126
	240V AC	TWD-0246
	480V AC	TWD-0486

6V secondary voltage (uses 6V lamp).

Pilot Lights (Assembled)

Assembled Pilot Lights

A P D 1 126 D N - R - ( )

Function
P: Pilot Light

Series Designation
D: TWTD Series

Lens Shape
1: Dome

Rated Operational Voltage (Primary)

Transformer Type
126:120V AC
246:240V AC
486:480V AC

Full Voltage Type
99:Full Voltage

Lamp Voltage (Full Voltage Only)
6V: 6V AC/DC
12V:12V AC/DC
24V:24V AC/DC
120V:120V AC
240V: 240V AC (LED only)

Lens Color Code
A: Amber
G: Green
R: Red
S: Blue
W: White
Y: Yellow

Lamp Type
Blank: Incandescent Lamp
D: LED Lamp

Use only when interpreting part numbers. Do not use for developing part numbers.

Part Numbers: LED and Incandescent Pilot Lights

Style	Operating Voltage	Part Number	
		LED	Incandescent
Transformer Dome 	120V AC 240V AC 480V AC	APD1126DN-② APD1246DN-② APD1486DN-②	APD1126N-② APD1246N-② APD1486N-②
Full Voltage Dome 	—	APD199DN-②-③	APD199N-②-③

1. *In place of ②, specify the Lens/LED Color Code.*
2. *In place of ③, specify the Full Voltage Code (lamp voltage).*

② Lens Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

③ Full Voltage Code

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6V
12V AC/DC	12V
24V AC/DC	24V
120V AC	120V
240V AC (LED only)	240V

Pilot Lights (Sub-Assembled)

Transformer*	+	Operator	+	Lamp	+	Lens	=	Complete Part





Note: Not required for full voltage units (full voltage clips used instead).

Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Part Number
Full Voltage 	APD-199
AC Adaptor/Transformer 	APD-006

The lens, lamp, and transformer/adaptor or the full voltage clips must be ordered separately.

Part Numbers: Lenses

Style	Part Number
Dome Lens 	APN106L-②

1. *In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code.*
2. *LED and incandescent lenses differ in shade only. Some colors have only one shade.*

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24
	120VAC, 1-8W	L-120L

1. *In place of ②, specify the LED color code.*
2. *The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and a protection diode.*

Part Numbers: Full Voltage Clips

Primary Voltage (50/60Hz)	Part Number
	APD-F

Required for all full voltage models. Two pieces each.

Part Numbers: Transformers

Description	Primary Voltage (50/60Hz)	Part Number
Transformers 	120V AC	TWD-0126
	240V AC	TWD-0246
	480V AC	TWD-0486

6V secondary voltage (use 6V lamp).

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Assembled Illuminated Pushbuttons

A L ( ) D 2 126 11 (D) N - R - ( )

Function
L: Momentary Action
OL: Alternate Action

Bezel Shape
Blank: Octagonal
F: Full Shroud

Series Designation
D: TWTD Series

Lens Shape
2: Extended
3: Mushroom Ø 40mm

Rated Operational Voltage (Primary)

Transformer
126:120V AC
246:240V AC
486:480V AC

Full Voltage Type
99:Full Voltage

Lamp Voltage (Full Voltage Only)
6V: 6V AC/DC
12V: 12V AC/DC
24V: 24V AC/DC
120V:120V AC
240V: 240V AC (LED only)

Lens Color Code
A: Amber
G: Green
R: Red
S: Blue
W: White
Y: Yellow

Lamp Type
Blank: Incandescent Lamp
D: LED

Contact Arrangement
20: 2NO 02: 2NC
11: 1NO-1NC

1. Use only when interpreting part numbers. Do not use for developing part numbers.
2. All transformers and AC Adaptors step down to 6V.

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled) con't

Part numbers: Illuminated Pushbuttons

Style		Contacts	Part Number	
			Momentary	Maintained
Extended Lens 	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALD29911⑤N-②-③ ALD29920⑤N-②-③ ALD29902⑤N-②-③	AOLD29911⑤N-②-③ AOLD29920⑤N-②-③ AOLD29902⑤N-②-③
	Transformer	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALD2 ④ 11⑤N-② ALD2 ④ 20⑤N-② ALD2 ④ 02⑤N-②	AOLD2 ④ 11⑤N-② AOLD2 ④ 20⑤N-② AOLD2 ④ 02⑤N-②
Extended Lens with Full Shroud 	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALFD29911⑤N-②-③ ALFD29920⑤N-②-③ ALFD29902⑤N-②-③	AOLFD29911⑤N-②-③ AOLFD29920⑤N-② ③ AOLFD29902⑤N-②-③
	Transformer	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALFD2 ④ 11⑤N-② ALFD2 ④ 20⑤N-② ALFD2 ④ 02⑤N-②	AOLFD2 ④ 11⑤N-② AOLFD2 ④ 20⑤N-② AOLFD2 ④ 02⑤N-②
Ø 40mm Mushroom Lens 	Full Voltage	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALD39911⑤N-②-③ ALD39920⑤N-②-③ ALD39902⑤N-②-③	AOLD39911⑤N-②-③ AOLD39920⑤N-②-③ AOLD39902⑤N-②-③
	Transformer	1NO-1NC 2NO 2NC	ALD3 ④ 11⑤N-② ALD3 ④ 20⑤N-② ALD3 ④ 02⑤N-②	AOLD3 ④ 11⑤N-② AOLD3 ④ 20⑤N-② AOLD3 ④ 02⑤N-②

1. In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code.
2. In place of ③, specify the Full Voltage Code (lamp voltage).
3. In place of ④, specify the Transformer Voltage Code.
4. In place of ⑤, specify the Lamp Type Code.

② Lens Color Codes

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

③ Full Voltage Codes

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6V
12V AC/DC	12V
24V AC/DC	24V
120V AC	120V
240V AC (LED only)	240 V

④ Transformer Voltage Codes

Voltage	Code
120VAC	126
240VAC	246
480VAC	486

6V secondary voltage (uses 6V lamp).

⑤ Lamp Type Code

Lamp	Code
Incandescent	Blank
LED	D

Illuminated Pushbuttons (Sub-Assembled)

Transformer*	+	Contact Block	+	Operator	+	Lamp	+	Lens	=	Complete Part






** Not required for full voltage types (full voltage types use APD-F full voltage clips).*

Part Numbers: Operators

Style	Part Number	
	Momentary	Maintained
Extended 	ALD-0600	AOLD-0600
Extended with Full Shroud 	ALFD-0600	AOLFD-0600
40mm Mushroom 	ALD-0600	AOLD-0600

Part Numbers: Lenses

Style	Part No.
Extended 	ALN06LU-②
Ø 40mm Mushroom 	ALN3LU-②

1. In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code.
2. LED and incandescent lenses differ in shade only. Some colors have only one shade.

Part Numbers: Full Voltage Clips

Primary Voltage (50/60Hz)	Part Number
Full Voltage Clips (2 req'd for each unit) 	APD-F

Required for all full voltage models.

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24
	120VAC	L-120L

1. In place of ②, specify the LED Color code.
2. The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and a protection diode.

② Lens/LED Color Codes

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Mushroom lens not available in yellow.

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
All Control Units 	BST-010 BST-010S (early make)	BST-001 BST-001S (late break)
Dummy Blocks	BST-D	

1. Dummy blocks (no contacts) are used with an odd number of contact blocks.
2. Combining BST-010S and BST-001S result in over-lapping contacts (remain on, or closed, when switch is moved between two positions).

Part Numbers: Transformers

Description	Primary Voltage (50/60Hz)	Part Number
Transformers 	120V AC	TWD-0126
	240V AC	TWD-0246
	480V AC	TWD-0486

6V secondary voltage (uses 6V lamp).

Non-Illuminated Selector Switches (Assembled)

Knob Selector (Non-illuminated)

Key Selector (Non-illuminated)

Lever Selector (Non-illuminated)

Assembled Selector Switches

A S D 2 ( ) ( ) 11 N - ( )

Function
S: Selector Switch

Series Designation
D: TWTD Series

Number of Positions
2: 2-Position
3: 3-Position

Spring Return Action
Blank: Maintained
1: Spring return from Right
2: Spring return from Left
3: 2-Way spring return from Left and Right

Circuit Number
(See Circuit # column of Selector Switch Contact Arrangement Chart on beginning on A4-185.)

Contact Arrangement Code

10: 1NO	01: 1NC
20: 2NO	02: 2NC
40: 4NO	04: 4NC
11: 1NO-1NC	22: 2NO-2NC

Operator Style Code
Blank: Knob Operator
L: Lever Operator
K: Key Operator

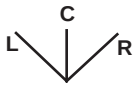
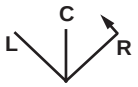
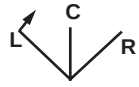
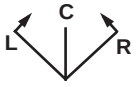
Use only when interpreting part numbers. Do not use for developing part numbers.

Non-Illuminated Selector Switches (Assembled) con't

Part numbers: Non-Illuminated 2–Position Selector Switches

Style					Part Number	Part Number	Part Number
Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L	Operator Position R		Maintained 	Spring Return from Right 	Spring Return from Left 
1NO	1 2	0 0	X 0	Knob Lever Key	ASD210N ASD2**L**10N ASD2**K**10N	ASD2110N ASD21**L**10N ASD21**K**10N	ASD2210N ASD22**L**10N ASD22**K**10N
1NC	1 2	X 0	0 0	Knob Lever Key	ASD201N-116 ASD2**L**01N-116 ASD2**K**01N-116	ASD2101N-116 ASD21**L**01N-116 ASD21**K**01N-116	ASD2201N-116 ASD22**L**01N-116 ASD22**K**01N-116
1NO 1NC	1 2	0 X	X 0	Knob Lever Key	ASD211N ASD2**L**11N ASD2**K**11N	ASD2111N ASD21**L**11N ASD21**K**11N	ASD2211N ASD22**L**11N ASD22**K**11N
2NO	1 2	0 0	X X	Knob Lever Key	ASD220N ASD2**L**20N ASD2**K**20N	ASD2120N ASD21**L**20N ASD21**K**20N	ASD2220N ASD22**L**20N ASD22**K**20N
2NC	1 2	X X	0 0	Knob Lever Key	ASD202N-104 ASD2**L**02N-104 ASD2**K**02N-104	ASD2102N-104 ASD21**L**02N-104 ASD21**K**02N-104	ASD2202N-104 ASD22**L**02N-104 ASD22**K**02N-104
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	0 X 0 X	X 0 X 0	Knob Lever Key	ASD222N ASD2**L**22N ASD2**K**22N	ASD2122N ASD21**L**22N ASD21**K**22N	ASD2222N ASD22**L**22N ASD22**K**22N
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	0 0 X X	X X 0 0	Knob Lever Key	ASD222N-111 ASD2**L**22N-111 ASD2**K**22N-111	ASD2122N-111 ASD21**L**22N-111 ASD21**K**22N-111	ASD2222N-111 ASD22**L**22N-111 ASD22**K**22N-111

Part Numbers: Non-Illuminated 3–Position Selector Switches

Style						Part Number	Part Number	Part Number	Part Number
Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L	Operator Position C	Operator Position R		Maintained 	Spring Return from Right 	Spring Return From Left 	Spring Return Two-Way 
2NO	1 2	X 0	0 0	0 X	Knob Lever Key	ASD320N ASD3**L**20N ASD3**K**20N	ASD3120N ASD31**L**20N ASD31**K**20N	ASD3220N ASD32**L**20N ASD32**K**20N	ASD3320N ASD33**L**20N ASD33**K**20N
2NC	1 2	0 ~~X~~	~~X~~ ~~X~~	~~X~~ 0	Knob Lever Key	ASD302N ASD3**L**02N ASD3**K**02N	ASD3102N ASD31**L**02N ASD31**K**02N	ASD3202N ASD32**L**02N ASD32**K**02N	ASD3302N ASD33**L**02N ASD33**K**02N
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	X 0 0 ~~X~~	0 0 ~~X~~ ~~X~~	0 X ~~X~~ 0	Knob Lever Key	ASD322N ASD3**L**22N ASD3**K**22N	ASD3122N ASD31**L**22N ASD31**K**22N	ASD3222N ASD32**L**22N ASD32**K**22N	ASD3322N ASD33**L**22N ASD33**K**22N
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	X ~~X~~ 0 0	0 ~~X~~ X 0	X 0 0 X	Knob Lever Key	ASD322N-309 ASD3**L**22N-309 ASD3**K**22N-309	ASD3122N-309 ASD31**L**22N-309 ASD31**K**22N-309	ASD3222N-309 ASD32**L**22N-309 ASD32**K**22N-309	ASD3322N-309 ASD33**L**22N-309 ASD33**K**22N-309
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	0 0 0 0	X 0 X 0	0 X 0 X	Knob Lever Key	ASD322N-310 ASD3**L**22N-310 ASD3**K**22N-310	ASD3122N-310 ASD31**L**22N-310 ASD31**K**22N-310	ASD3222N-310 ASD32**L**22N-310 ASD32**K**22N-310	ASD3322N-310 ASD33**L**22N-310 ASD33**K**22N-310
4NO	1 2 3 4	X 0 X 0	0 0 0 0	0 X 0 X	Knob Lever Key	ASD340N ASD3**L**40N ASD3**K**40N	ASD3140N ASD31**L**40N ASD31**K**40N	ASD3240N ASD32**L**40N ASD32**K**40N	ASD3340N ASD33**L**40N ASD33**K**40N
4NC	1 2 3 4	0 ~~X~~ 0 ~~X~~	~~X~~ ~~X~~ ~~X~~ ~~X~~	~~X~~ 0 ~~X~~ 0	Knob Lever Key	ASD304N ASD3**L**04N ASD3**K**04N	ASD3104N ASD31**L**04N ASD31**K**04N	ASD3204N ASD32**L**04N ASD32**K**04N	ASD3304N ASD33**L**04N ASD33**K**04N

1. *The truth table indicates the operating position of contact block when the operator is switched to that position.*
   X = On (closed contacts) O = Off (open contacts)
   ~~X X~~ = Overlapping Contacts: Remain on (closed contacts) when switch is moved between these two positions.
2. *All knob and lever selector switches come in black. Other colors are available by ordering the knob or lever separately.*
3. *Custom contact arrangements available, see page A4-185 or call IDEC for details.*

Non-Illuminated Selector Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Blocks	+	Operator	+	Knob or Lever*	+	Color Insert*	=	Complete Part †





1. * Not needed with key type switches.
2. † Knob type shown.

Part Numbers: Operators

Appearance/ Position		Description	Part Number
Knob & Lever 	2	Maintained	ASD200
	2	Spring-Ret. from Right	ASD2100
		Spring-Ret. from Left	ASD2200
	3	Maintained, Cam 1 Maintained, Cam 2	ASD300-1 ASD300-2
	3	Spring-Ret. from Right, Cam1 Spring-Ret. from Right, Cam 2	ASD3100-1 ASD3100-2
		Spring-Ret. from Left, Cam 1 Spring-Ret. from Left, Cam 2	ASD3200-1 ASD3200-2
		Spring-Ret. from L/R, Cam 1 Spring-Ret. from L/R, Cam 2	ASD3300-1 ASD3300-2
Key 	2	Maintained	ASD2K00-RA
	2	Spring-Ret. from Right	ASD21K00-RL
		Spring-Ret. from Left	ASD22K00
	3	Maintained, Cam 1 Maintained, Cam 2	ASD3K00-1-RA ASD3K00-2-RA
	3	Spring-Ret. from Right, Cam1 Spring-Ret. from Right, Cam 2	ASD31K00-1-RLC ASD31K00-2-RLC
		Spring-Ret. from Left, Cam 1 Spring-Ret. from Left, Cam 2	ASD32K00-1-RRC ASD32K00-2-RRC
		Spring-Ret. from L/R, Cam 1 Spring-Ret. from L/R, Cam 2	ASD33K00-1-RC ASD33K00-2-RC

1. Order knobs, levers, color inserts separately (see below).
2. For key switches, keys are removable in all maintained positions. Other options available, contact IDEC for details.
3. See page A4-187 "Operator Truth Tables" for details of difference between cams.

① Color Codes

Knob/Lever Color	Code
Black	B
Blue	S
Green	G
Red	R
Yellow	Y
White	W

1. Knob/Lever not available in white.
2. Color inserts not available in Black.

Part Numbers: Handles and Inserts

Style	Part Number
Knob 	ASDHHY - ①
Lever 	ASDHHL -①
Color Insert 	TW-HC1 - ①

In place of ①, specify the Color Code.

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Style	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
	BST-010 BST-010S (early make)	BST-001 BST-001S (late break)
Dummy Blocks	BST-D	

1. Dummy blocks (no contacts) are used with an odd number of contact blocks.
2. Combining BST-010S and BST-001S result in overlapping contacts (remain on, or closed, when switch is moved between two positions).

Illuminated Selector Switches (Assembled)

Assembled Illuminated Selector Switches

A SL D 2 (2) 126 11 D N - 111 - R - 24

Function
SL: Illuminated Selector Switch

Series Designation
D: TWTD Series

Number of Positions
2: 2-Position
3: 3-Position

Spring Return Action
Blank: Maintained
1: Spring return from Right
2: Spring return from Left
3: 2-Way spring return from Left and Right

Rated Operational Voltage (Primary)

Transformer	Full Voltage Type
126:120V AC	99: Full Voltage
246:240V AC	
486:480V AC	

Contact Arrangement

20: 2NO	02: 2NC
40: 4NO	04: 4NC
11: 1NO-1NC	22: 2NO-2NC

Lamp Type
Blank: Incandescent
D: LED

Circuit Code Number
See Circuit # column of Selector Switch Contact Arrangement Charts on page A4-185.

Lens Color Code
A: Amber
G: Green
R: Red
S: Blue
W: White
Y: Yellow

Lamp Voltage (Full Voltage Only)
6V: 6V AC/DC
12V: 12V AC/DC
24V: 24V AC/DC
120V: 120V AC
240V: 240V AC (LED only)

Use only when interpreting part numbers. Do not use for developing part numbers.

Illuminated Selector Switches (Assembled) con't

Part Numbers: Illuminated 2–Position Selector Switches

Style							
Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L	Operator Position R		Maintained 	Spring Return From Right 	Spring Return From Left 
1NO 1NC	1 2	0 X	X 0	transformer full voltage	ASLD2 ④11⑤N-② ASLD29911⑤N-②-③	ASLD21 ④11⑤N-② ASLD219911⑤N-②-③	ASLD22 ④11⑤N-② ASLD229911⑤N-②-③
2NO	1 2	0 0	X X	transformer full voltage	ASLD2 ④20⑤N-② ASLD29920⑤N-②-③	ASLD21 ④20⑤N-② ASLD219920⑤N-②-③	ASLD22 ④20⑤N-② ASLD229920⑤N-②-③
2NC	1 2	X X	0 0	transformer full voltage	ASLD2 ④02⑤N-104-② ASLD29902⑤N-104-②-③	ASLD21 ④02⑤N-104-② ASLD219902⑤N-104-②-③	ASLD22 ④02⑤N-104-② ASLD229902⑤N-104-②-③
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	0 X 0 X	X 0 X 0	transformer full voltage	ASLD2 ④22⑤N-② ASLD29922⑤N-②- ③	ASLD21 ④22⑤N-② ASLD219922⑤N-②-③	ASLD22 ④22⑤N-② ASLD229922⑤N-②-③
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	0 0 X X	X X 0 0	transformer full voltage	ASLD2 ④22⑤N-11-② ASLD29922⑤N-111-②-③	ASLD21 ④22⑤N-111-② ASLD219922⑤N-111-②-③	ASLD22 ④22⑤N-111-② ASLD229922⑤N-111-②-③

② Lens/LED Color Codes

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

③ Full Voltage Codes

Voltage	Code
6V AC/DC	6V
12V AC/DC	12V
24V AC/DC	24V
120V AC	120V
240V AC (LED only)	240V

④Transformer Voltage Codes

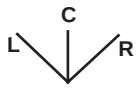
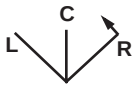
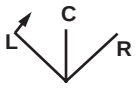
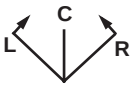
Voltage	Code
120VAC	126
240VAC	246
480VAC	486

6V secondary voltage (uses 6V lamps).

⑤ Lamp Type Code

Lamp	Code
Incandescent	Blank
LED	D

Part Numbers: Illuminated 3–Position Selector Switches

Style									
Contact	Mounting	Operator Position L	Operator Position C	Operator Position R		Maintained 	Spring Return From Right 	Spring Return From Left 	Spring Return Two-Way 
2NO	1 2	X 0	0 0	0 X	transformer full voltage	ASLD3 ④ 20⑤N-② ASLD39920⑤N-②-③	ASLD31 ④ 20⑤N-② ASLD319920⑤N-②- ③	ASLD32 ④ 20D⑤N-② ASLD329920D⑤N-②-③	ASLD33 ④ 20D⑤N-② ASLD339920D⑤N-②-③
2NC	1 2	0 ~~X~~	~~X~~ X	~~X~~ 0	transformer full voltage	ASLD3 ④ 02⑤N-② ASLD39902⑤N-②-③	ASLD31 ④ 02⑤N-② ASLD319902⑤N-②-③	ASLD32 ④ 02D⑤N-② ASLD329902D⑤N-②-③	ASLD33 ④ 02D⑤N-② ASLD339902D⑤N-②-③
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	X 0 0 ~~X~~	0 0 ~~X~~ X	0 X ~~X~~ 0	transformer full voltage	ASLD3 ④ 22⑤N-② ASLD39922⑤N-②-③	ASLD31 ④ 22⑤N-② ASLD319922⑤N-②-③	ASLD32 ④ 22D⑤N-② ASLD329922D⑤N-②-③	ASLD33 ④ 22D⑤N-② ASLD339922D⑤N-②-③
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	X ~~X~~ 0 0	0 ~~X~~ X 0	X 0 0 X	transformer full voltage	ASLD3 ④ 22⑤N-309-② ASLD39922⑤N-309-②-③	ASLD31 ④ 22⑤N-309-② ASLD319922⑤N-309-②-③	ASLD32 ④ 22D⑤N-309-② ASLD329922D⑤N-309-②-③	ASLD33 ④ 22D⑤N-309-② ASLD339922D⑤N-309-②-③
2NO 2NC	1 2 3 4	0 0 0 0	X 0 X 0	0 X 0 X	transformer full voltage	ASLD3 ④ 22⑤N-310-② ASLD39922⑤N-310-②-③	ASLD31 ④ 22⑤N-310-② ASLD319922⑤N-310-②-③	ASLD32 ④ 22D⑤N-310-② ASLD329922D⑤N-310-②-③	ASLD33 ④ 22D⑤N-310-② ASLD339922D⑤N-310-②-③
4NO	1 2 3 4	X 0 X 0	0 0 0 0	0 X 0 X	transformer full voltage	ASLD3 ④ 40⑤N-② ASLD39940⑤N-②-③	ASLD31 ④ 40⑤N-② ASLD319940⑤N-②-③	ASLD32 ④ 40⑤N-② ASLD329940⑤N-②-③	ASLD33 ④ 40⑤N-② ASLD339940⑤N-②-③
4NC	1 2 3 4	0 ~~X~~ 0 ~~X~~	~~X~~ X ~~X~~ X	~~X~~ 0 ~~X~~ 0	transformer full voltage	ASLD3 ④ 04⑤N-② ASLD39904⑤N-②-③	ASLD31 ④ 04⑤N-② ASLD319904⑤N-②-③	ASLD32 ④ 04⑤N-② ASLD329904⑤N-②-③	ASLD33 ④ 04⑤N-② ASLD339904⑤N-②-③

1. *In place of ②, specify the Lens/LED Color Code, in place of ③, specify the Full Voltage (lamp voltage) Code, in place of ④, specify the Transformer Voltage Code and in place of ⑤ specify the Lamp Type Code.*
2. *The truth table indicates the operating position of contact block when the operator is switched to that position.*
   X = On (Closed Contacts) O = Off (Open Contacts)
   ~~X X~~ = Overlapping Contacts: Remain on (closed contacts) when switch is moved between these positions

Illuminated Selector Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Transformer*	+	Contact Block	+	Operator	+	Lamp	Lense	=	Complete Part






**Not required for full voltage units (use APD-F full voltage clips instead).*

Part Numbers: Operators

Appearance/ Positions		Description	Part Number
Operator 	2	Maintained	ASLD200
	3	Maintained, Cam 1 Maintained, Cam 2	ASLD300-1 ASLD300-2
	2	Spring-Ret. from Right	ASLD2100
		Spring-Ret. from Left	ASLD2200
	3	Spring-Ret. from Right, Cam 1 Spring-Ret. from Right, Cam 2	ASLD3100-1 ASLD3100-2
		Spring-Ret. from Left, Cam 1 Spring-Ret. from Left, Cam 2	ASLD3200-1 ASLD3200-2
		Spring-Ret. from L/R, Cam 1 Spring-Ret. from L/R, Cam 2	ASLD3300-1 ASLD3300-2

Part Numbers: Lenses

Style	Part Number
Knob 	ASLNHU - ①

Part Numbers: Lamps

Type	Voltage	Part Number
LED 	6V AC/DC	LSTD-6②
	12V AC/DC	LSTD-1②
	24V AC/DC	LSTD-2②
	120V AC	LSTD-H2②
	240V AC	LSTD-M4②
Incandescent 	6.3V AC/DC	IS-6
	12V AC/DC	IS-12
	24V AC/DC	IS-24
	120VAC	L-120L

1. In place of ②, specify the LED color code.
2. The LED contains a current-limiting resistor and a protection diode.

Contact Blocks

Description	Part Number	
	1NO	1NC
	BST-010 BST-010S (early make)	BST-001 BST-001S (late break)
Dummy Blocks	BST-D	

1. Dummy blocks (no contacts) are used with an odd number of contact blocks.
2. Combining BST-010S and BST-001S result in overlapping contacts (make before break).

Part Numbers: Full Voltage Clips

Primary Voltage (50/60Hz)	Part Number
Full Voltage Clips (2 req'd for each unit)	APD-F

Part Numbers: Transformers

Description	Primary Voltage (50/60Hz)	Part Number
Transformers 	120V AC	TWD-0126
	240V AC	TWD-0246
	480V AC	TWD-0486

6V secondary voltage

② Lens/LED Color Codes

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

Contact Arrangement Charts

How to Read Contact Arrangement Charts

To determine contact block mounting position, first make sure the selector switch is oriented as shown on the right

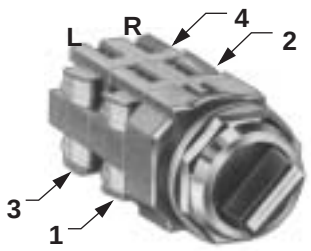
Contact Arrangement
Type and quantity of switch contacts

Circuit Number
* N/D = No designation

Contact Block Mounting
Position or mounting contact blocks on operator

Operator Position
Truth table indicates the operating position of contact block when operator is switched to that position.

X = On (Closed Contacts)
O = Off (Open Contacts)
X—X = Overlapping Contacts: Remain on (closed) when switch is moved between these two positions

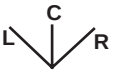
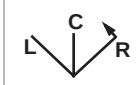
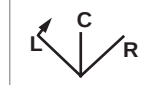


Contact Block Part Number
Part number to use when ordering sub-assembly contact blocks, as required for use with corresponding mounting position

Contact Arrangement Chart: 2-position Selector Switches

Style		Mounting Position	Operator Position		Contact Block Part Number	Description	Operator Part Number		
Contact	Circuit Number		L	R			Maintained	Spring Ret. from Rt.	Spring Ret. from Lt.
			L R				L R	L R	L R
1NO	N/D	1	O	X	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	O	O	BST-D				
1NC	116	1	X	O	BST-001	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	O	O	BST-D				
1NO 1NC	N/D	1	O	X	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	X	O	BST-001				
	103	1	X	O	BST-001	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	O	X	BST-010				
1NO-EM 1NC-LB	600	1	O	X	BST-010S	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	X	O	BST-001S				
	601	1	X	O	BST-001S	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	O	X	BST-010S				
2NO	N/D	1	O	X	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	O	X	BST-010				
2NC	104	1	X	O	BST-001	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	X	O	BST-001				
2NO 2NC	N/D	1	O	X	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	X	O	BST-001				
		3	O	X	BST-010				
		4	X	O	BST-001				
	110	1	X	O	BST-001	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	O	X	BST-010				
		3	X	O	BST-001				
		4	O	X	BST-010				
	111	1	O	X	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	O	X	BST-010				
		3	X	O	BST-001				
		4	X	O	BST-001				
4NO	N/D	1	O	X	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD200 ASD2K00 ASLD200	ASD2100 ASD21K00 ASLD2100	ASD2200 ASD22K00 ASLD2200
		2	O	X	BST-010				
		3	O	X	BST-010				
		4	O	X	BST-010				

Contact Arrangement Chart: 3-Position Selector Switches

Style		Mounting Position	Operator Position			Contact Block Part Number	Description	Operator Part Number			
Contact	Circuit Number		L	C	R			Maintained	Spring Ret. from Rt.	Spring Ret. from Lt.	Two-Way
			↖	↑	↗						
1NO 1NC	202	1	X	0	0	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-1 ASD3K00-1 ASLD300-1	ASD3100-1 ASD31K00-1 ASLD3100-1	ASD3200-1 ASD32K00-1 ASLD3200-1	ASD3300-1 ASD33K00-1 ASLD3300-1
		2	X—X		O	BST-001					
	203	1	O	X—X		BST-001		ASD300-1 ASD3K00-1 ASLD300-1	ASD3100-1 ASD31K00-1 ASLD3100-1	ASD3200-1 ASD32K00-1 ASLD3200-1	ASD3300-1 ASD33K00-1 ASLD3300-1
		2	O	0	X	BST-010					
	302	1	X	0	X	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-2 ASD3K00-2 ASLD300-2	ASD3100-2 ASD31K00-2 ASLD3100-2	ASD3200-2 ASD32K00-2 ASLD3200-2	ASD3300-2 ASD33K00-2 ASLD3300-2
		2	X—X		O	BST-001					
	303	1	O	X	O	BST-001		ASD300-2 ASD3K00-2 ASLD300-2	ASD3100-2 ASD31K00-2 ASLD3100-2	ASD3200-2 ASD32K00-2 ASLD3200-2	ASD3300-2 ASD33K00-2 ASLD3300-2
		2	O	0	X	BST-010					
2NO	N/D	1	X	0	0	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-1 ASD3K00-1 ASLD300-1	ASD3100-1 ASD31K00-1 ASLD3100-1	ASD3200-1 ASD32K00-1 ASLD3200-1	ASD3300-1 ASD33K00-1 ASLD3300-1
		2	O	0	X	BST-010					
	301	1	X	0	X	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-2 ASD3K00-2 ASLD300-2	ASD3100-2 ASD31K00-2 ASLD3100-2	ASD3200-2 ASD32K00-2 ASLD3200-2	ASD3300-2 ASD33K00-2 ASLD3300-2
		2	O	0	X	BST-010					
2NC	304	1	O	X	O	BST-001	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-2 ASD3K00-2 ASLD300-2	ASD3100-2 ASD31K00-2 ASLD3100-2	ASD3200-2 ASD32K00-2 ASLD3200-2	ASD3300-2 ASD33K00-2 ASLD3300-2
		2	X—X		O	BST-001					
	N/D	1	O	X—X		BST-001	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-1 ASD3K00-1 ASLD300-1	ASD3100-1 ASD31K00-1 ASLD3100-1	ASD3200-1 ASD32K00-1 ASLD3200-1	ASD3300-1 ASD33K00-1 ASLD3300-1
		2	X—X		O	BST-001					
2NO 2NC	N/D	1	X	0	0	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-1 ASD3K00-1 ASLD300-1	ASD3100-1 ASD31K00-1 ASLD3100-1	ASD3200-1 ASD32K00-1 ASLD3200-1	ASD3300-1 ASD33K00-1 ASLD3300-1
		2	O	0	X	BST-010					
		3	O	X—X		BST-001					
		4	X—X		O	BST-001					
	210	1	O	X—X		BST-001	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-1 ASD3K00-1 ASLD300-1	ASD3100-1 ASD31K00-1 ASLD3100-1	ASD3200-1 ASD32K00-1 ASLD3200-1	ASD3300-1 ASD33K00-1 ASLD3300-1
		2	O	0	X	BST-010					
		3	O	X—X		BST-001					
		4	O	0	X	BST-010					
	308	1	X	0	X	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-2 ASD3K00-2 ASLD300-2	ASD3100-2 ASD31K00-2 ASLD3100-2	ASD3200-2 ASD32K00-2 ASLD3200-2	ASD3300-2 ASD33K00-2 ASLD3300-2
		2	X—X		O	BST-001					
		3	X	0	X	BST-010					
		4	X—X		O	BST-001					
	309	1	X	0	X	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-2 ASD3K00-2 ASLD300-2	ASD3100-2 ASD31K00-2 ASLD3100-2	ASD3200-2 ASD32K00-2 ASLD3200-2	ASD3300-2 ASD33K00-2 ASLD3300-2
		2	X—X		O	BST-001					
		3	O	X	O	BST-001					
		4	O	0	X	BST-010					
	310	1	O	X	O	BST-001	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-2 ASD3K00-2 ASLD300-2	ASD3100-2 ASD31K00-2 ASLD3100-2	ASD3200-2 ASD32K00-2 ASLD3200-2	ASD3300-2 ASD33K00-2 ASLD3300-2
		2	O	0	X	BST-010					
		3	O	X	O	BST-001					
		4	O	0	X	BST-010					
4NO	N/D	1	X	0	0	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-1 ASD3K00-1 ASLD300-1	ASD3100-1 ASD31K00-1 ASLD3100-1	ASD3200-1 ASD32K00-1 ASLD3200-1	ASD3300-1 ASD33K00-1 ASLD3300-1
		2	O	0	X	BST-010					
		3	X	0	0	BST-010					
		4	O	0	X	BST-010					
	305	1	X	0	X	BST-010	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-2 ASD3K00-2 ASLD300-2	ASD3100-2 ASD31K00-2 ASLD3100-2	ASD3200-2 ASD32K00-2 ASLD3200-2	ASD3300-2 ASD33K00-2 ASLD3300-2
		2	O	0	X	BST-010					
		3	X	0	X	BST-010					
		4	O	0	X	BST-010					
4NC	N/D	1	O	X—X		BST-001	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-1 ASD3K00-1 ASLD300-1	ASD3100-1 ASD31K00-1 ASLD3100-1	ASD3200-1 ASD32K00-1 ASLD3200-1	ASD3300-1 ASD33K00-1 ASLD3300-1
		2	X—X		O	BST-001					
		3	O	X—X		BST-001					
		4	X—X		O	BST-001					
	314	1	O	X	O	BST-001	Knob/Lever Key Illuminated Knob	ASD300-2 ASD3K00-2 ASLD300-2	ASD3100-2 ASD31K00-2 ASLD3100-2	ASD3200-2 ASD32K00-2 ASLD3200-2	ASD3300-2 ASD33K00-2 ASLD3300-2
		2	X—X		O	BST-001					
		3	O	X	O	BST-001					
		4	X—X		O	BST-001					

1. Each operator sub-assembly is available as a "-1" and a "-2" for 3-position selector switches. The internal cam of a "-1" is different from that of a "-2". This results in designated combinations of open and closed contacts in the various operator positions.

2. N/D = No circuit number designation required in assembled part number.

3. X = On (closed contacts) O = Off (open contacts). X—X Overlapping contacts remain on (closed) when switch is moved between these two positions.

Operator Truth Tables

Use the following tables to build custom selector switches.

2 Position Selector Switches

ASD200

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position	
		Left	Right
BST-010 (NO)	L	O	X
	R	O	X
BST-001 (NC)	L	X	O
	R	X	O
BST-010S (NO-EM)	L	O	~~X~~
	R	O	~~X~~
BST-001S (NC-LB)	L	~~X~~	O
	R	~~X~~	O

3 Position Selector Switches

ASD300-1
ASLD300-1
ASD3K00-1

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position		
		Left	Center	Right
BST-010 (NO)	L	X	O	O
	R	O	O	X
BST-001 (NC)	L	O	~~X~~	~~X~~
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	O
BST-010S (NO-EM)	L	~~X~~	O	O
	R	O	O	X
BST-001S (NC-LB)	L	O	~~X~~	~~X~~
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	O

ASD300-2
ASLD300-2
ASD3K00-2

Contact	Mounting Position	Operator Position		
		Left	Center	Right
BST-010 (NO)	L	X	O	X
	R	O	O	X
BST-001 (NC)	L	O	X	O
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	O
BST-010S (NO-EM)	L	~~X~~	O	~~X~~
	R	O	O	X
BST-001S (NC-LB)	L	O	~~X~~	O
	R	~~X~~	~~X~~	O

1. *For Operator Truth Tables, see next page.*
2. *For examples of how to assemble selector switches, see A3-82.*

3 Position Push/Pull Switches

AYLD22

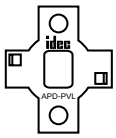
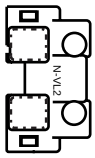
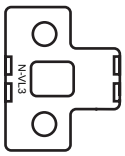
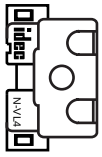
Contact	Operator Position		
	Pull	Normal	Push
BST-010 (NO)	O	O	X
BST-001 (NC)	X	O	O
BST-010S (NO-EM)	O	X	X
BST-001S (NC-LB)	X	X	O

Accessories — TWTD Series

Lamp Removal Tool		Tool used to install LED's and incandescent lamps.		OR-55
Metal Bezel		Replacement locking ring/bezel	Standard octagonal units (chrome-pl.).	OG-81
			Extended, non-illuminated (chrome-pl.).	OG-82
			Extended, illuminated (chrome-pl.).	OG-83L
			Jumbo Mushroom Shallow Shroud	ABN4G
			Jumbo Mushroom Deep Shroud	ABN4F
Plastic Bezel		Black plastic locking ring/bezel		OGP11B
Boot/Cover		Used to cover and protect push-buttons.	In place of ①, specify neoprene **Rubber Boot** color: **B** (black), **G** (green), **R** (red), **Y** (yellow)	OC-11 ①
			Flush units (clear plastic -40˚ to +60˚C).	OC-121
			Extended units (clear plastic -40˚ to +60˚C).	OC-122
Anti-Rotation Ring		Plastic washer For nameplates or panels that should not be scratched.		OGL-D1T
		Thrust washer/Anti-rotation ring for use with notched panel cutout.		OGL-D1S
Mounting Hole Plug		Plugs used to fill unused 30mm panel cutouts.	Plastic with locking nut attached.	OBP-11
			Metal with locking nut attached	OB-11
			Grey rubber (-5˚ to +60˚C)	OB-13
Terminal Tab Adaptor		Tab #250 17/64" x 3/64" (6.35mm x 0.8mm): Single tab		TW-FA1
Full Voltage Adaptor		Used on all full voltage illuminated units. Two required per unit. (M3.5 screw and saddle)		APD-F
Lock Out Adaptor		Used to provide lockout protection for TWTD pushbuttons and knob selectors. Ø 1-13/64" (30mm)		OL-KL1
Replacement Keys		Pair of Keys (#0)		TW-SK

Accessories con't

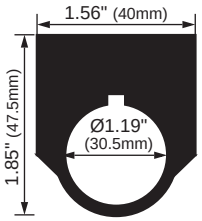
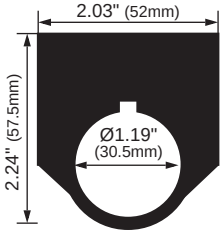
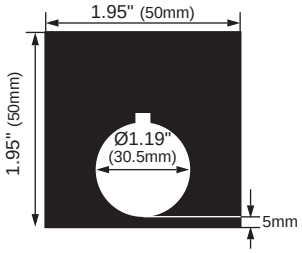
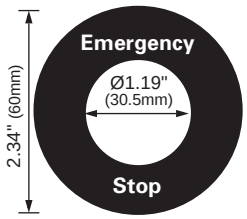
Part Numbers: Fingersafe Covers for TWTD Series

Appearance	Description	Used with	Part Number
	Fingersafe terminal cover, for full voltage pilot lights, adds 3mm to overall depth	APD199... full voltage pilot lights	APD-PVL
	Fingersafe terminal cover, for contact blocks, adds 3mm to overall depth	Non-Illuminated pushbuttons ABD..., and AOD...	N-VL2
	Fingersafe terminal cover, adds 1.5mm to overall depth	Transformer pilot lights and illuminated units	N-VL3
	Fingersafe terminal cover, adds 4 mm to depth	Full voltage illuminated pushbuttons	N-VL4

Dimensions on page A4-192.

Nameplates — TWTD Series

Part Numbers: Nameplates

	NALD	NAKD	NAQD	HNAV
Dimensions				

Description		Part Number	Part Number	Part Number	Part Number
Nameplate (blank)	Black	NALD-B	NAKD-B	NAQD-B	HNAV-0
	Red	NALD-R	NAKD-R	NAQD-R	
Nameplate (engraved)		NALD-①	NAKD-①	NAQD-①	HNAV-27 "Emergency Stop"

1. Nameplates are made of 0.031" aluminum. Lettering is white letters engraved on black background.
2. In place of ①, insert either the standard legend code from table below or custom engraving delimited by " ".
3. HNAV available in yellow only.

*** Standard Legend Codes**

Pushbuttons				Pushbuttons/Selector Switches				Selector Switches	
Legend	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**	**Legend**	**Code**
AUTO	101	OPEN	116	AUTO-MAN	201			AUTO-MAN-OFF	301
CLOSE	102	OUT	117	CLOSE-OPEN	202			AUTO-OFF-MAN	302
DOWN	103	RAISE	118	DOWN-UP	203			CLOSE-OFF-OPEN	303
*EMERG.STOP	104	RESET	119	FAST-SLOW	204			DOWN-OFF-SLOW	304
FAST	105	REVERSE	120	FOR-REV	205	REV-FOR	216	FAST-OFF-SLOW	305
FORWARD	106	RUN	121	HAND-AUTO	206	RUN-JOG	217	FOR-OFF-REV	306
HAND	107	SLOW	122	HIGH-LOW	207	RUN-SAFE	218	LEFT-OFF-RIGHT	307
HIGH	108	START	123	JOG-RUN	208	SAFE-RUN	219	LOWER-OFF-RAISE	308
IN	109	*STOP	124	LEFT-RIGHT	209	SLOW-FAST	220	OFF-MAN-AUTO	309
INCH	110	STOP	125	LOWER-RAISE	210	START-STOP	221	OFF-SLOW-FAST	310
JOG	111	TEST	126	MAN-AUTO	211	STOP-START	222	OFF-1-2	311
LOW	112	UP	127	OFF-ON	212	UP-DOWN	223	OPEN-OFF-CLOSE	312
LOWER	113	I (Int'l On)	150	ON-OFF	213			SLOW-OFF-FAST	313
OFF	114	O (Int'l Off)	151	OPEN-CLOSE	214			SUMMER-OFF-WINTER	314
ON	115	EMO	152	RAISE-LOWER	215			UP-OFF-DOWN	315
								1-OFF-2	316
								HAND-OFF-AUTO	317

*1. *Available in Red as standard legend code 104 and 124. To order engraved nameplate and codes, add legend code to nameplate part number. Character height based on the number of characters, space and size of nameplate. Standard character size is 3/16".*
2. Nameplates with standard legends are the same list price as blank nameplates. Special engravings, additional cost.

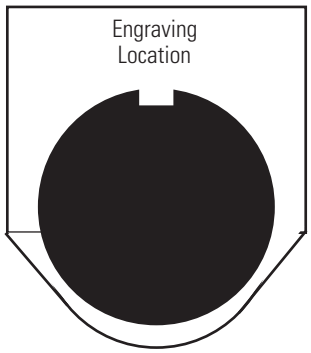
To specify engraving instructions, use the Nameplate order form on next page.

Nameplates Order Form — TWTD Series

Copy this order form and use it to specify Letter Height, Custom Engravings, Location of Engraving on Nameplate, and Quantity Desired.
To insure engraving accuracy, fax it to your IDEC representative or Distributor.

Your Company:		IDEC Rep/Distributor Contact:	
Name:		PO number (if known):	
Telephone:		IDEC Rep/Distributor Phone:	
Fax & Email		IDEC Rep/Distributor Fax & Email	

NALD Nameplate



Step 1.
Choose Letter Size - 7/64" or 1/8".
Check the box for the letter size you want. Then write your lettering in box below checkboxes. Note: 1/8" size letters cannot exceed 13 characters.

Step 2.
Specify Quantity.
Enter the number of nameplates desired in the box on the right.

Qty

Sample Letter Sizes
7/64" Letters:
A B C D

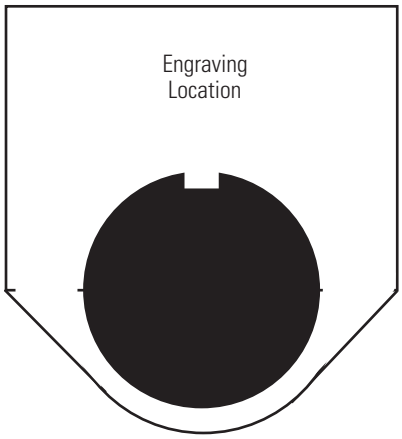
1/8" Letters:
A B C D

7/64" Letter Size ☐ 16 characters max (for 7/64" size letters)

1/8" Letter Size ☐ 13 characters max (for 1/8" size letters)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16

NAKD Nameplate



Step 1. 1/8" Letter Size Only
Specify Lettering
Write your lettering in box to the right. Maximum 17 characters per line, maximum 4 lines.

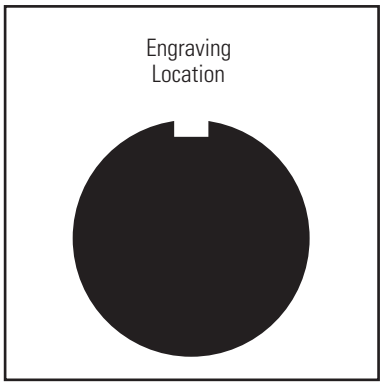
Step 2.
Specify Quantity.
Enter the number of nameplates desired in the box on the right.

Qty

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17

Sample Letter Size
1/8" Letters: A B C D

NAQD Nameplate



Step 1.
Choose Letter Size - 7/64" or 1/8".
Check the box for the letter size you want. Then write your lettering in box below checkboxes. Note: 1/8" size letters cannot exceed 16 characters.

7/64" Letter Size ☐ 20 characters max (for 7/64" size letters)

1/8" Letter Size ☐ 16 characters max (for 1/8" size letters)

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20

Step 2.
Specify Quantity.
Enter the number of nameplates desired in the box on the right.

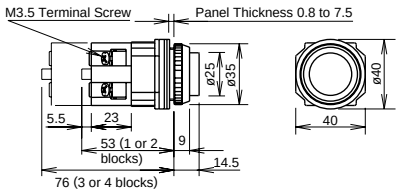
Qty

Sample Letter Sizes
7/64" Letters: A B C D

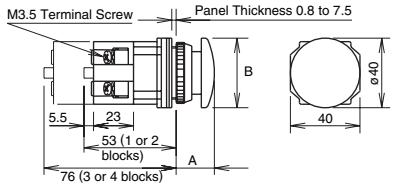
1/8" Letters: A B C D

Dimensions — TWTD Series

Pushbutton



Mushroom Pushbutton w/Full Shroud

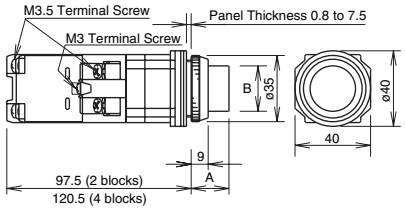


Pushbuttons	Dimension A	Dimension B
Flush **Extended** **Extended w/Full Shroud**	0.351" (9mm) 0.566" (14.5mm) 0.663" (17mm)	Ø 0.975" (25mm) Ø 0.975"(25mm) Ø 1.11" (28.5mm)
Mushroom **Mushroom w/Full Shroud** **Jumbo Mushroom** **Ø 1.56" (40mm)**	0.858" (22mm) 0.936" (24mm) 1.13" (29mm)	Ø 1.56" (40mm) Ø 1.87" (48mm) Ø 2.54" (65mm)
Mushroom, Pushlock Turn Reset and Push-Pull **Ø 1.56" (40mm)**	*0.975" (25mm) **0.975" (25mm)	Ø 1.56" (40mm) Ø 1.56" (40mm)

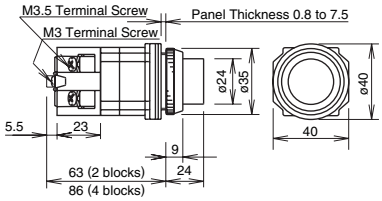
Note: *Dimension when operator is in reset position.
**Dimension when operator is in pull position.

Illuminated Pushbuttons

w/AC Adapter w/Transformer



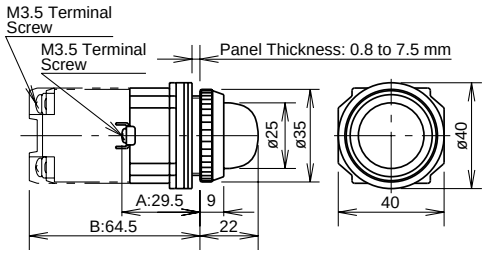
Full Voltage



Illuminated Pushbuttons	Dimension A	Dimension B
Flush w/Full Shroud	0.975" (25mm) 0.995" (25.5mm)	Ø 0.936" (24mm) Ø 0.936" (24mm)
Extended w/Full Shroud	0.741" (19mm) 0.761" (19.5mm)	Ø 0.936" (24mm) Ø 0.936" (24mm)
Ø 1.56" (40mm) Mushroom Pushlock Turn Reset, Push-Pull	*0.975" (25mm) **0.975" (25mm)	Ø 1.56" (40mm) Ø 1.56" (40mm)

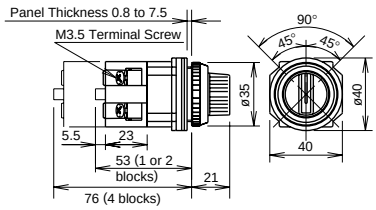
Note: *Dimension when operator is in reset position.
**Dimension when operator is in pull position.

Pilot Lights

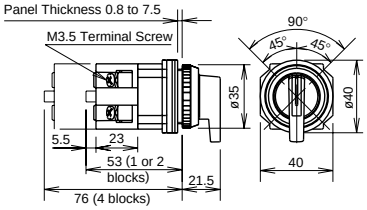


Selector Switches

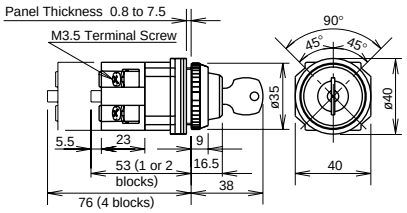
Knob



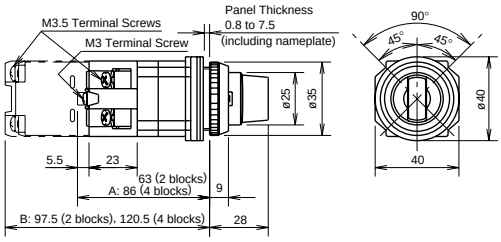
Lever



Key



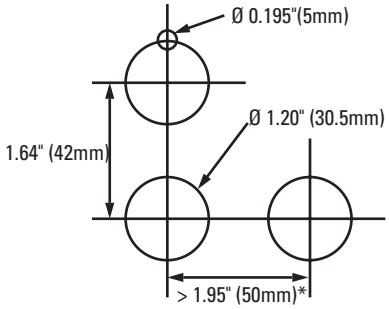
Illuminated Knob



All measurements in mm.

Dimensions — TWTD Series con't

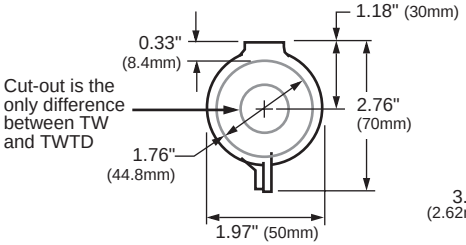
Selector Switches Panel Cut-Out

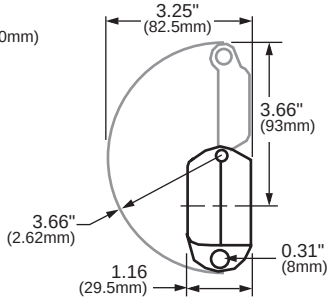


1. *Jumbo Mushroom < 2.61" (66mm)*
2. *Minimum mounting centers are applicable to switches with one stack of contact blocks. When mounting two stacks of contact blocks, minimum centers should allow for access to wiring.*
3. *The Ø 0.195" (Ø 5mm) recess is necessary when either the nameplate or anti-rotation ring is used.*

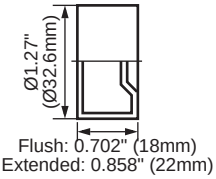
Accessory Dimensions

OL-KL1
Lock-Out Adaptor

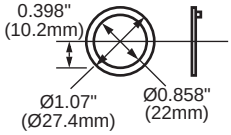




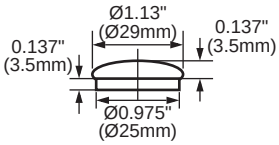
OC-31
Pushbutton Clear Boot



OGL-31
Anti-Rotation Ring

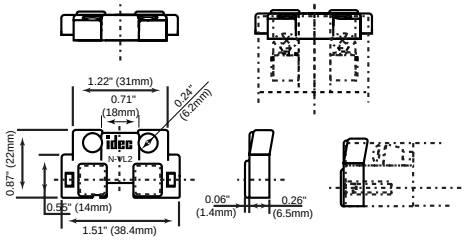


OB-31
Mounting Hole Rubber Plug

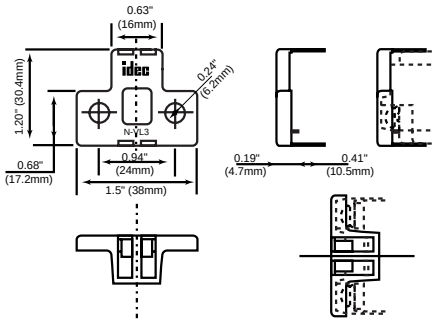


Finger-Safe Cover

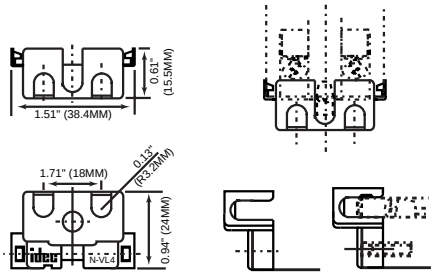
N-VL2



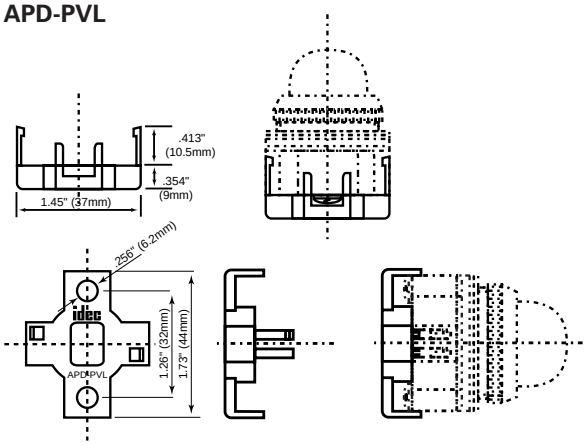
N-VL3



N-VL4



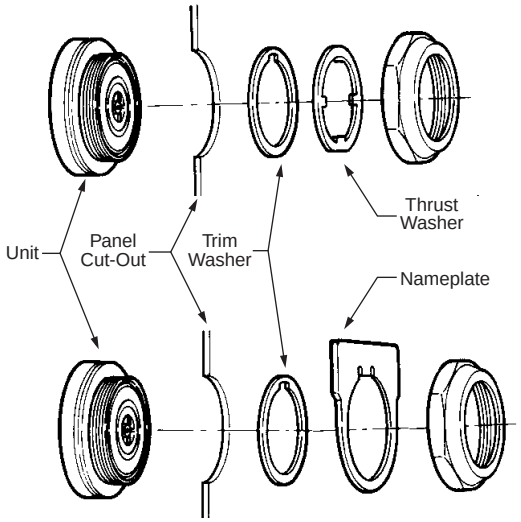
APD-PVL



Adjustment for Panel Thickness

Each unit is shipped with several waterproof gaskets which are 0.06" (1.5mm) and 0.12" (3mm) thick. Combine the gaskets for a dimension approximately equal to panel thickness and install between the bezel and the body of the unit.

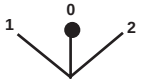
A trim washer must be used with a thrust washer or a nameplate to prevent the control unit from rotating in the mounting hole. When using anti-rotation rings (trim washer with thrust washer or nameplate), install as shown below.



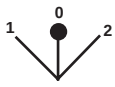
Selector Switches

The operator shaft of each unit has a recess to identify in which direction to install the handle. Align the handle with the recess. Press color insert (TW-HC1) into the Standard Operating Positions.

Standard operation positions

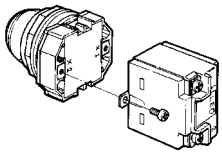
2-Position, 90°	3-Position, 45°
	

Non-Illuminated 3-Position Operators

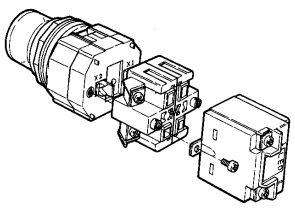


Installation of TWTD Series Units

TWTD Pilot Lights



TWTD Illuminated Pushbuttons, TWTD Selector Switches (Transformer or Full Voltage)



Terminal X1 = Positive

Terminal X2 = Negative

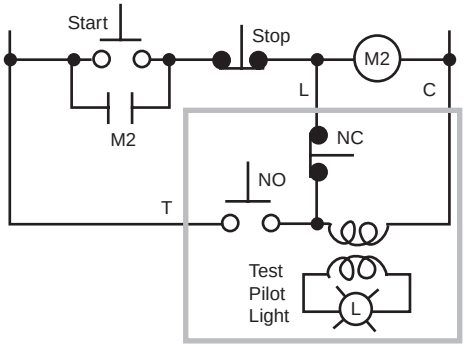
Installation of LED Illuminated Units—Transformer units are recommended for use in areas subjected to inductive noise. When using full voltage types, install a protection diode as shown below. Use diode with AC power supply to protect against reverse polarity. Use with DC power supply to protect against surges and noise.

Make sure that LED illuminated units are installed with correct polarity, as indicated at the terminals.

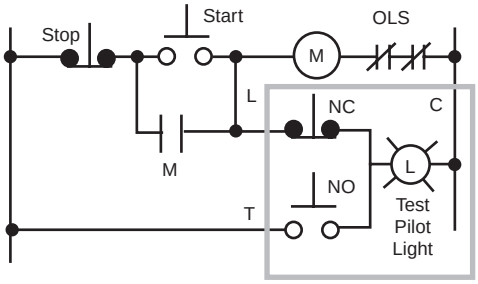
Application Example For Push-To-Test Pilot Light

A typical application of illuminated pushbuttons is a push-to-test pilot light which can be used to check the lamp/LED circuit.

Transformer/AC-Adapter Circuit



Full Voltage Circuit



CS Series — Heavy Duty Cam Switches

Key features of the CS Series include:

- **Wide variety of heavy-duty oiltight cam switches**
- **Operators available up to 12 positions**
- **Switches made with a double circuit contact block**
- **Contact blocks rated 600V, 10A**
- **Ideal for ammeter/voltmeter applications**
- **Built to order — not available in subcomponents**
- **UL listed and CSA certified**
- **NEMA 4, 13**

UL Listed
File No. E68961

CSA Certified
File No. LR48366

Contact Ratings							
Rated Thermal Current				10A			
AC	**Break Current**			120V/5A	240V/3A	480V/2A	600V/1A
DC	Resistive	**Break Current**		24V/8A	110V/8A	220V/1A	440V/0.45A
	Inductive	**Break Current**		24V/5A	110V/1.2A	220V/0.45A	440V/0.20A
		Make Current (A)		Rated amperage x 1.1			
Electrical Life				500,000 operations minimum (at full rated load)			
Mechanical Life				5,000,000 (at no load)			

CS Series

Operator					
Series	**Appearance**	**Cam Angle**	**Position**	**Maximum Contacts To Be Mounted**	**Handle Styles**
ACSN0		30°	Up to 12	1 to 10 decks; Up to 20 contacts	YB, SB, PB, FB
		45°	Up to 8		
		60°	Up to 6		
		90°	Up to 4		
		45°	2 or 3		
ACSNK		30°	Up to 12	1 to 10 decks; Up to 20 contacts	HB or standard key
		45°	Up to 8		
		60°	Up to 6		
		90°	Up to 4		
		45°	2 or 3		
UCSQ0		30°	Up to 12	1 to 10 decks; Up to 20 contacts	YB, SB, PB, FB
		45°	Up to 8		
		60°	Up to 6		
		90°	Up to 4		
		45°	2 or 3		
UCSQM		45° Spring return	Only 3	1 to 3 decks; Up to 6 contacts	YB, SB, PB, FB

1. It is recommended to use spring return (SR) for a maximum of six contacts.
2. Two identical keys come with ACSNK unit. Specify "H" for handle key option.
3. For handle styles, see page A4-200.

Assembled Oiltight Cam Switches

ACSNO – 3 6 6 – ( ) S B - C3013

Series
ACSNO = Standard Cam Switch (30mm)
ACSNK = Key Cam Switch (30mm)
UCSQO = Cam Switch (5 hole mounting)
UCSQM = 3 Position Spring Return Cam Switch (5 hole mounting)

Number of Levels (Decks)
1 through 10
Note: One level contains two independent contacts.*

Number of Positions
2 through 12

Angle
3 = 30° (12 position max)
4 = 45° (8 position max)
6 = 60° (6 position max)
9 = 90° (4 position max)

Contact Arrangement
1. For standard contact arrangements, use designations on pages A4-197 and A4-198.
2. For custom contact arrangements, omit contact arrangement designation and complete the blank order form on the next page.

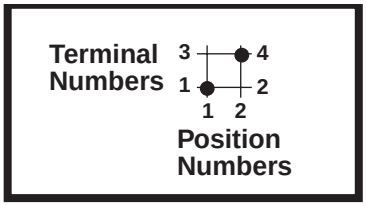
Handle
YB = Knob, Small
SB = Lever, Small
PB = Lever, Large
FB = Knob, Large
HB = Handle Key (ACSNK only)
Blank = Standard Key (ACSNK only)

Spring Return Action
Blank: Maintained
RO = Spring return from left (2, 3 or 4position, 45° only)
OR = Spring return from right (2, 3 or 4 position, 45° only)
RR = Return from right and left (3 pos, 45° only)

1. **Contact blocks may contain two independent contacts, (a four position switch with four independent contacts only requires two contact blocks).*
2. **Caution: switches with 180° or more of rotation may require separate blocks for each contact due to cam overlapping. Contact IDEC for details.*
4. *Key removable in every 45° position (45, 90, 180, 225, 270, 315, 360).*

Contact Arrangements

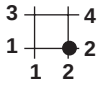
Standard Arrangements



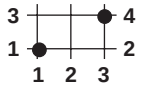
C-1001

C-1002

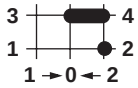
C-1014



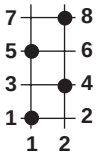
C-1005



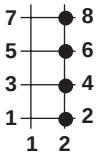
C-1008



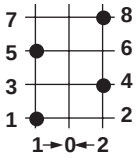
C-2001



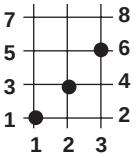
C-2002



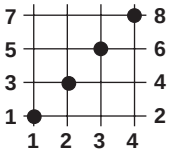
C-2006



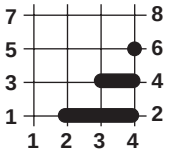
C-2004



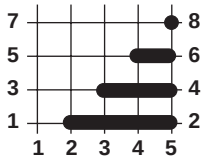
C-2008



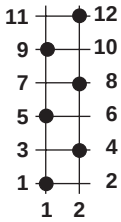
C-2009



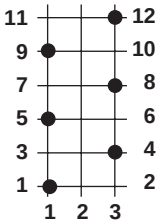
C-2027



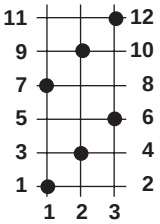
C-3001



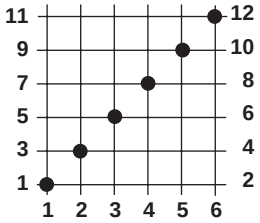
C-3002



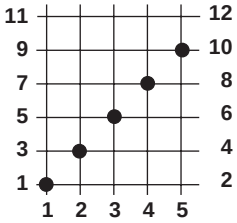
C-3005



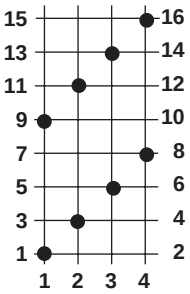
C-3013



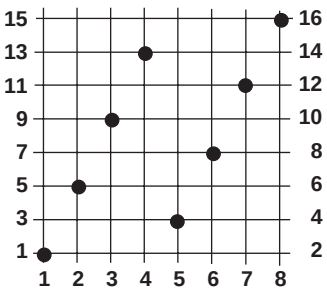
C-3016



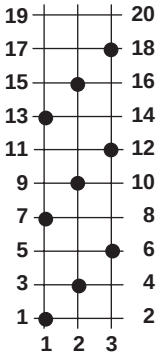
C-4001



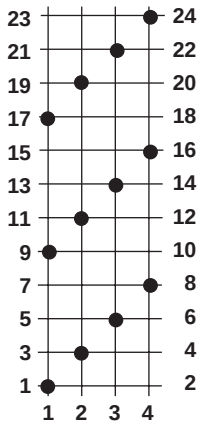
C-4002



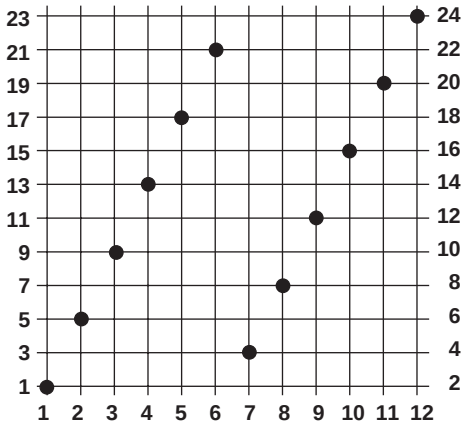
C5001



C-6001



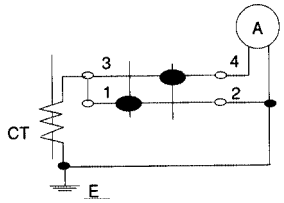
C-6002



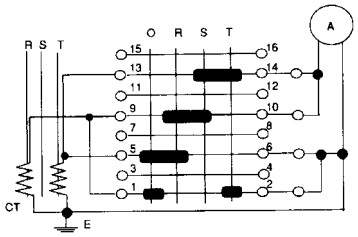
Contact Arrangements con't

Ammeter Switching

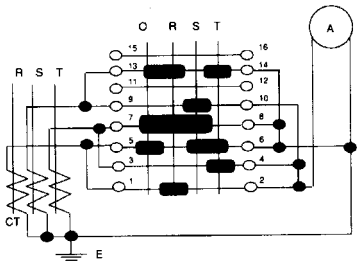
C-1012



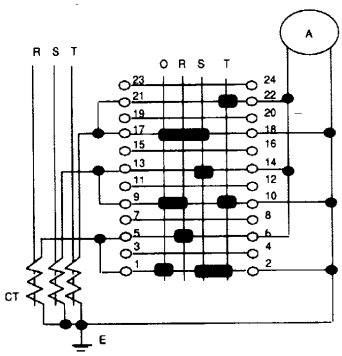
C-4007



C-4003

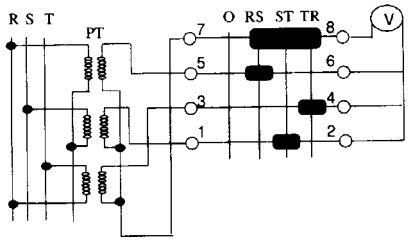


C-6003

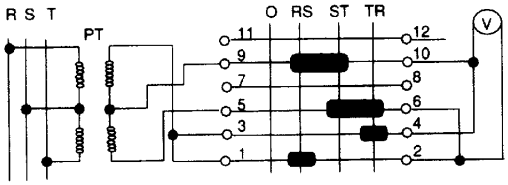


Voltmeter Switching

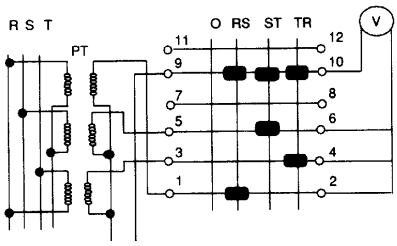
C-2022



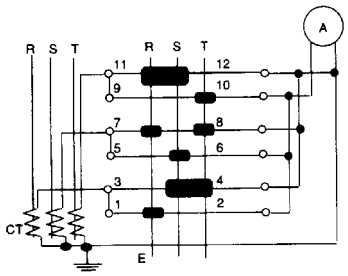
C-3008



C-3009



C-3007



Order Form (Custom Contact Arrangement)

Series
ACSNO
ACSNK
UCSQO
UCSQM

***Number of Decks**
Specify Qty = 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, or 10

*** Note:** One Deck can drive two independent contacts.

Number of Positions

Unit	Angle	Positions
ACSNO ACSNK* UCSQO	30° only	9, 10, 11, 12
	30° or 45° only	7 or 8
	30°, 45° or 60°	5 or 6
	30°, 45°, 60°, 90°	2, 3, or 4
UCSQM	45° only	3 only

** ACSNK keys only remove at 45°.*

Angle
3 = 30°
4 = 45°
6 = 60°
9 = 90°

Spring Return
Blank = Maintained
RO = Spring return from left (3 or 4 position, 45° only)
OR = Spring return from right (3 or 4 position, 45° only)
RR = Return from right and left (3 position, 45° only)
UCSQM is available in spring-return version only.

Handle

ACSNO, UCSQO, UCSQM:
YB = Knob, Small
SB = Lever, Small
PB = Lever, Large
FB = Knob, Large

ACSNK:
HB = Handle Key (option)
Blank = Standard Key

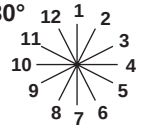
For handle styles, see page A4-200.

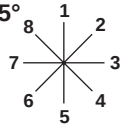
Contact Arrangement Table

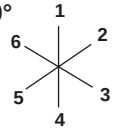
Cams	Terminal No.	Position 1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Deck 1	1 and 2												
	3 and 4												
Deck 2	5 and 6												
	7 and 8												
Deck 3	9 and 10												
	11 and 12												
Deck 4	13 and 14												
	15 and 16												
Deck 5	17 and 18												
	19 and 20												
Deck 6	21 and 22												
	23 and 24												
Deck 7	25 and 26												
	27 and 28												
Deck 8	29 and 30												
	31 and 32												
Deck 9	33 and 34												
	35 and 36												
Deck 10	37 and 38												
	39 and 40												

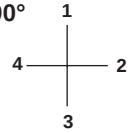
To specify non-standard arrangements (designation not on preceding pages), fill in this table using the following symbols.
X *= Closed contact (break before make)* ***O*** *= Open contact* ~~***X X***~~ *= Overlapping contact (remain on when switch is moved between two positions)*

Specifying Nameplate (Optional)

30°


45°


60°


90°


Specifying Legends
Position

1 _____
2 _____
3 _____
4 _____
5 _____
6 _____
7 _____
8 _____
9 _____
10 _____
11 _____
12 _____

If no engraving information is provided, a blank nameplate will be supplied.

Accessories — CS Series

Replacement Handles

					
Part Number	CSH-YB	CSH-SB	CSH-PB	CSH-FB	CSH-H2B
Dimensions	0.79"D x 1.61"H	0.79"D x 1.97"H	1.58"D x 1.97"H	1.58"D x Ø 1.97"	0.95"D x 2.28"H
Applicable Models	ACSNO, UCSQO, UCSQM				ACSNK

Replacement Nameplates

Size & Shape **❑ 2.52" (64mm)** **Black Aluminum**			
Part Number	CQ	CQM	CQN
Applicable Models	UCSQO	UCSQM	ACSNO, ACSNK

1. Extra cost for engraving, 3/16" min. letter height. For legends with more than ten characters, consult IDEC.
2. Blank nameplates are supplied with all cam switches (they need not be ordered separately).

Wiring Clips

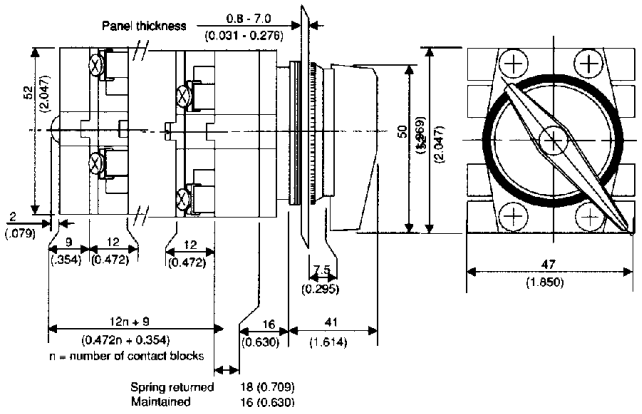
Part Number	Contact Block Jumpers
CJ-1 	Between cams
CJ-2 	Same cam

Replacement Keys

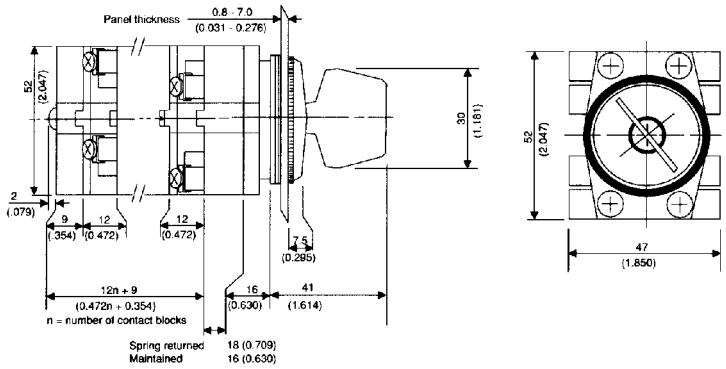
Part Number	
K301 	Pair of keys (#301)

Dimensions/Terminal Arrangements/Mounting Holes

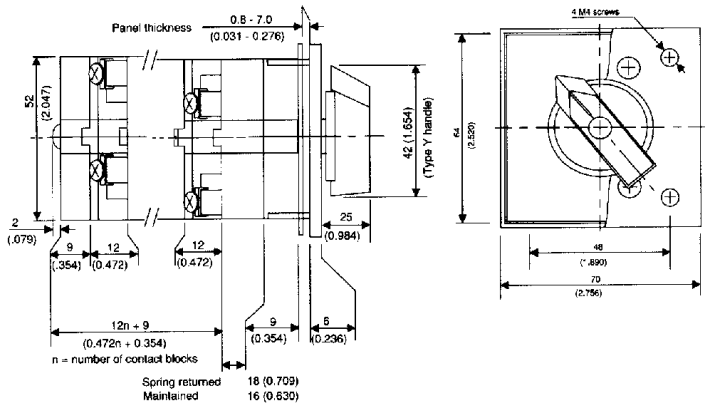
ACSNO



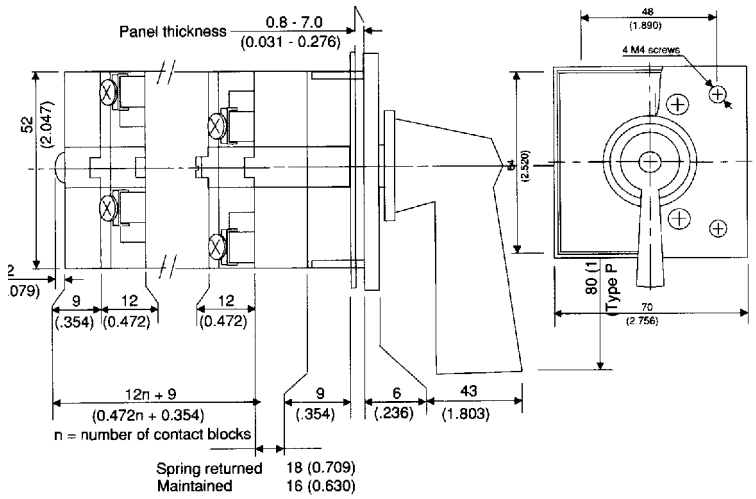
ACSNK



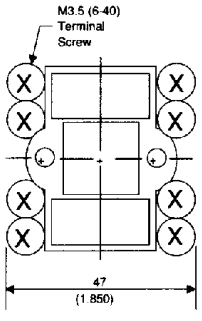
UCSQO



UCSQM

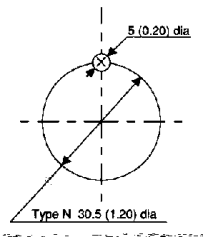


Terminal Arrangement

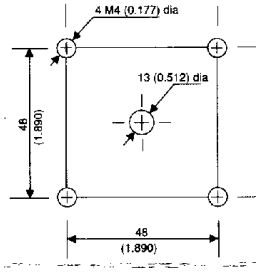


Mounting Holes

ACSNO
ACSNK



UCSQO
UCSQM



ARN Series — Mono-Lever Switches

Mono-Lever Switches Ø 1-13/64" (30mm) Contact Blocks Rated for 600V, 10A

Key features of the ARN Series include:

- **Available in 2–, 3–, and 4–positions.**
- **Maintained and spring-return modes available.**
- **Models available with interlock mechanism to prevent inadvertent actuation.**

UL Listed
File No. E68961

CSA Certified
File No.LR48366

Specifications

Operating Temperature		-25˚to 50˚C (without freezing)
Insulation Resistance		100MΩ
Contact Rating	**Rated Voltage: Current**	110VDC: 3A 24V AC/DC: 10A 120VAC: 10A 240VAC: 6A 480VAC: 2A 600VAC: 1A
	Insulation Voltage	600V AC/DC
	Rated Thermal Current	10A
	Electrical Life	Over 500,000 operations

Part Numbering Guide (Assembled)

Part Numbering Guide: Assembled Mono-Levers

Example: Part Number ARN4-1012-10.00.02.11-B

ARN	4	-	1012	-	10.00.02.11
① Type	② No. of Contact Blocks		③ Lever Action		④ Contact Arrangement

	Description	Code	Remarks
① Type	Standard Lever	ARN	Interlocking lever prevents inadvertent operation.
	Short Lever	ARNS	
	Interlocking Lever	ARNL	
② No. of Contact Blocks	—	1 2 3 4	Each contact block contains two independent contacts.
③ Lever Action	Blocked	0	Specify in this order: Up.Right.Down.Left
	Maintained	1	
	Spring Return	2	
④ Contact Arrangement	No contacts	00	Specify the number of contacts to be activated in all active (non-blocked) positions: Up.Right.Down.Left
	1 NO contact	10	
	1 NC contact	01	
	1 NO and 1 NC contact	11	
	2 NO contacts	20	

Mono-Lever Switches (Sub-Assembled)

Contact Block	+	Operator	+	Complete Part



Part Numbers: Standard Mono-Lever Operators

Operator Type	Lever Operation Mode	Part Number
Standard Lever 	2-Position manual return 3-Position manual return 4-Position manual return	ARN0-1010-B ARN0-1110-B ARN0-1111-B
	2-Position spring return 3-Position spring return 4-Position spring return	ARN0-2020-B ARN0-2220-B ARN0-2222-B
Short Lever 	2-Position manual return 3-Position manual return 4-Position manual return	ARNS0-1010-B ARNS0-1110-B ARNS0-1111-B
	2-Position spring return 3-Position spring return 4-Position spring return	ARNS0-2020-B ARNS0-2220-B ARNS0-2222-B
Interlocking Lever 	2-Position manual return 3-Position manual return 4-Position manual return	ARNL0-1010-B ARNL0-1110-B ARNL0-1111-B
	2-Position spring return 3-Position spring return 4-Position spring return	ARNL0-2020-B ARNL0-2220-B ARNL0-2222-B

Part Numbers: Contact Blocks

Contact Arrangement	Part Number
2NO contacts	BR-1E
1NO & 1NC contact	BR-2E
2NC contacts	BR-3E
1NO early make contact	BR-1EM

To calculate the number of contact blocks required, add the number of NO and NC contacts on each pair of adjoining positions (up + right, right + down, down + left, and left + up). The largest of the four sums is the number of contact blocks required. Up to four contact blocks can be mounted.

Replacement Parts

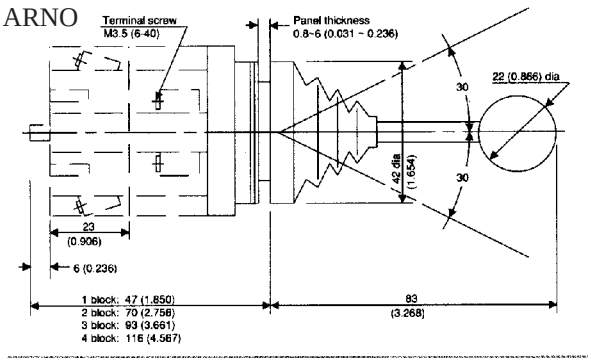
Item		Part Number
Bellows 	ARN0, ARNS0 (standard & short lever)	ARN-BL
	ARNL0 (Interlocking)	ARNL-BL (comes in 2 pieces)
Knob (ball) 	All Models Knob (ball)	ARNB-B

A4

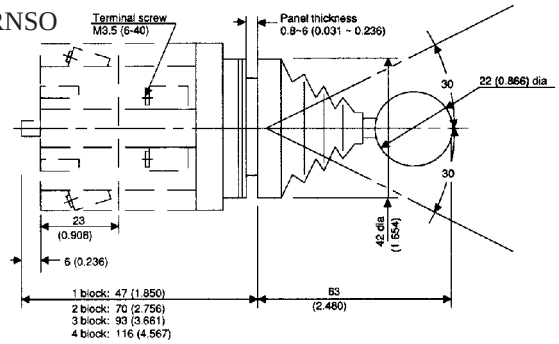
Switches & Pilot Devices

Dimensions — ARN Series

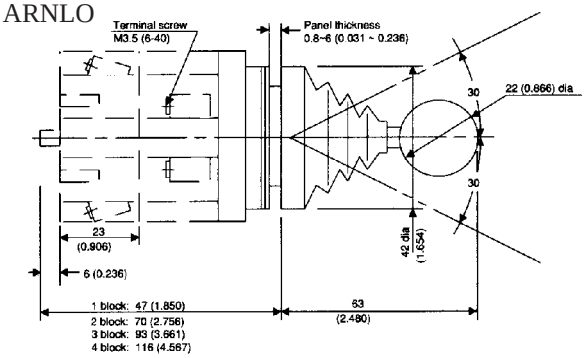
ARNO



ARNSO

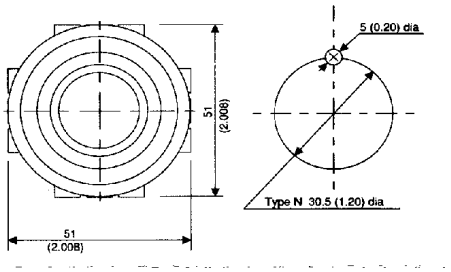


ARNLO



Mounting Hole

ARNO
ARNSO
ARNLO



A8 Series — Miniature Switches and Pilot Devices: 8mm

Key features of the 21/64" (8mm) A8 series Switches and Pilot Devices include:

- **21/64" (8mm) round mounting hole**
- **Compact Design Saves Space**
- **Bright and Vivid Illumination**
- **Choice of Shapes and Functions**
- **Gold Clad Silver Contacts for reliable low level switching**
- **Snap action contacts**
- **IP40 (Dustproof) Construction**

UL Recognized
File No. E55996

CSA Certified
File No. LR21451

Specifications

LED Lamp Life	50,000 hours approximately (reduced to half of original intensity)
Contact Configuration	SPDT
Maximum Voltage	250V AC/DC
Thermal Current	3A
Contact Material	Gold-clad Silver
Terminal Style	Solder Tab Terminal
Operating Temperature	–25° to +55°C (no freezing)
Operating Humidity	45 to 85% RH
Contact Resistance	50mΩ maximum (initial value)
Insulation Resistance	100MΩ minimum (500V DC megger)
Vibration Resistance	5 to 55Hz, 0.75mm amplitude
Shock Resistance	Damage limits: 500m/sec^2 (approx. 50G) Operating extremes: 200m/sec^2 (approx. 20G)
Electrical Life	100,000 operations minimum
Mechanical Life	Maintained: 100,000 (1200 operations/hour) Momentary: 200,000 minimum
Degree of Protection	IP40 Enclosed/Dustproof
Soldering Temperature	20W/5 seconds or 260°C/3 seconds
Dielectric Strength	Switch Unit: 2,000V AC, 1 min. between live/dead part and terminals of different poles; 1,000V AC, 1 minute between terminals of the same pole; 1,500V AC, 1 minute between contact and lamp terminals. Illumination Unit: 2,000V AC, 1 min. between live part/ground

Contact Ratings

Operating Voltage		**24V**	**120V**	**240V**
AC 50/60Hz	Resistive	—	1.0A	0.5A
	Inductive	—	0.7A	0.5A
DC	Resistive	1.0A	0.2A	—
	Inductive	0.7A	0.1A	—

1. *AC Inductive Load, PF = 0.6 – 0.7; DC Inductive Load, L/R = 7.*
2. *Minimum applicable load (reference value) is 5V AC/DC 3mA (applicable range is subject to the operating conditions and load).*

AB8 Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons (Assembled)

Part Numbers: Non-Illuminated Pushbuttons

Style	Contact	Part Numbers	
		Momentary	Maintained
Round 	SPDT	AB8M-M1-①	AB8M-A1-①
Square 	SPDT	AB8Q-M1-①	AB8Q-A1-①
Rectangular 	SPDT	AB8H-M1-①	AB8H-A1-①

1. *In place of ①, specify button color code from the table below.*
2. *For accessories, see page A5-208.*
3. *For dimensions, see page A5-209.*

① Button Color Code

Color	Code
Black	B
Green	G
Red	R
Blue	S
White	W
Yellow	Y

AL8 Illuminated Pushbuttons and Pilot Lights (Assembled)

Part Numbers: LED Illuminated Pushbuttons and Pilot Lights

Style	Contact	Pushbutton Part Number		Pilot Light Part Number
		Momentary	Maintained	
Round 	SPDT	AL8M-M11-②	AL8M-A11-②	AL8M-P1-②
Square 	SPDT	AL8Q-M11-②	AL8Q-A11-②	AL8Q-P1-②
Rectangular 	SPDT	AL8H-M11-②	AL8H-A11-②	AL8H-P1-②

② Lens/LED Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
White	W
Yellow	Y

1. *In place of ②, specify lens color code from table on the right.*
2. *A replaceable LED lamp is included with the operator.*
3. *Because the LED lamp does not contain an internal current limiting resistor, an external resistor must be added. For recommended values, see table below.*
4. *For accessories, see page A5-208.*
5. *For dimensions, see page A5-209.*

Part Numbers: Replacement LEDs

Lens Color	LED Lamp	Part Number
Amber	Amber	LAD-SA
Green	Green	LAD-SG
Red	Red	LAD-SR
White	Yellow*	LAD-SY
Yellow	Yellow	LAD-SY

** White units use a white lens and a yellow LED.*

LED Voltage and Recommended Current Limiting Resistor

Voltage	External Resistor
5V DC	150Ω, 1/2W
6V DC	200Ω, 1/2W
12V DC	510Ω, 1W
24V DC	1.1kΩ, 1W

LED Lamp Ratings

LED Specifications	LED Lamp	Forward Current I_f	Forward Voltage (Nominal) V_f	Reverse Voltage V_r	Operating Voltage & External Current Limiting Resistor (Recommended Value)
	Amber	20mA	2.2V	4V	5V DC: 150Ω, 1/2w
	Green	20mA	2.1V	4V	6V DC: 200Ω, 1/2w
	Red	20mA	1.7V	4V	12V DC: 510Ω, 3/4w
	Yellow	20mA	2.2V	4V	24V DC: 1.1kΩ, 3/4w

When LED lamps are used at voltages other than those stated above, external resistor value, R, is determined by the following formula:
$R = (\text{Operating Voltage} - V_f) / I_f$

Accessories — A8 Series: 21/64" (8mm)

Appearance	Description	Used With		Part Number
Locking Ring Wrench 	Made of metal. Used for tightening plastic locking ring during installation. Tightening torque should not exceed 3kgf-cm	All units		MT-004
Lens Removal Tool 	Made of metal. Used for removing lens or button from the housing	Illuminated pushbuttons and pilot lights		MT-101
Lamp Holder Tool 	Made of rubber. Used for removing and replacing LED lamps in illuminated units	Illuminated pushbuttons and pilot lights		OR-66
Switch Guard 	Used to avoid operating the pushbutton inadvertently. Cover flips open 90˚. Provides IP40 protection	Round & square units		AL-K8
		Rectangular units		AL-KH8
Terminal Cover 	Made of translucent nylon. Fits over and shields the terminals	All units		AL-V8
Adaptor Socket 	Plug-on adaptor with solder terminals, allows easy control unit replacement.	All units		AL-C8
	Plug-on adaptor with PCB terminals, allows easy control unit replacement.			AL-C8V
Mounting Hole Plug 	Made of rubber. Fills unused mounting holes to provide IP65 protection	Extra panel cutouts		AL-B8
Replacements LEDs 	LED lamp is included in every illuminated control unit. Replacement lamp is ordered separately. External current limiting resistor required.	Illuminated units and pilot lights		LAD-SR (red)
				LAD-SG (green)
				LAD-SA (amber)
				LAD-SY (yellow)
Replacement Engraving Inserts		Illuminated pushbuttons & pilot lights	Round	AL8M-W
			Square	AL8Q-W
			Rectangular	AL8H-W
Replacement Lenses 		Illuminated pushbuttons & pilot lights	Round	AL8M-LK1-②
			Square	AL8Q-LK1-②
			Rectangular	AL8H-LK1-②
Replacement Buttons 		Non-Illuminated buttons	Round	AB8M-BK1-①
			Square	AB8Q-BK1-①
			Rectangular	AB8H-BK1-①

1. *In place of ①, specify Button Color Code from the table on the right.*
2. *In place of ②, specify Lens Color Code from table on the right.*

① Button Color Code

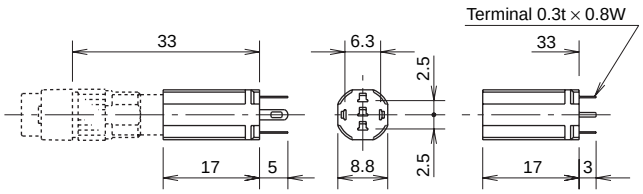
Color	Code	Color	Code
Black	B	Blue	S
Green	G	White	W
Red	R	Yellow	Y

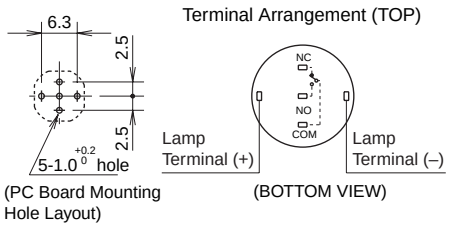
② Lens/LED Color Code

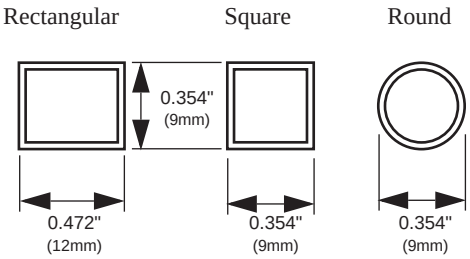
Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
White	W
Yellow	Y

Dimensions — A8 Series: 21/64" (8mm)

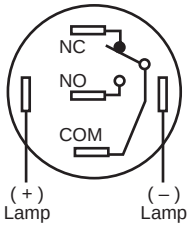
A△8 Pushbuttons





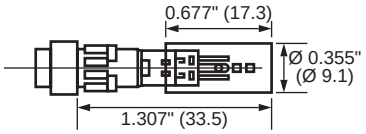


Terminal Arrangement
(Bottom View)



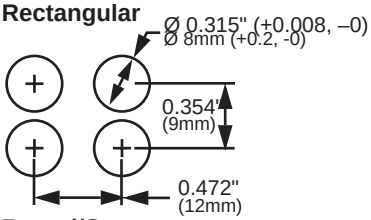
Terminal Cover

AL-V8, Ø 21/64" (8mm)

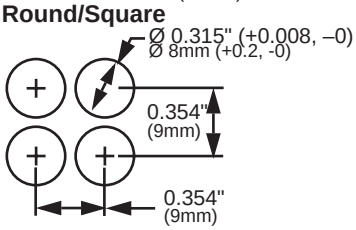


Panel Cut-Out (not drawn to scale)

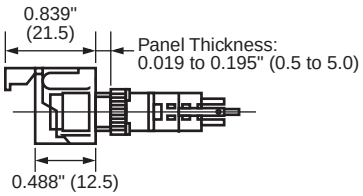
Rectangular



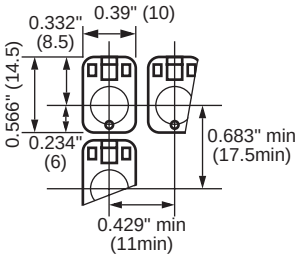
Round/Square



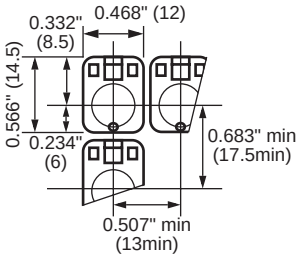
Switch Guard, Ø 21/64" (8mm)



AL-K8, Ø 21/64" (8mm)
Round and Square

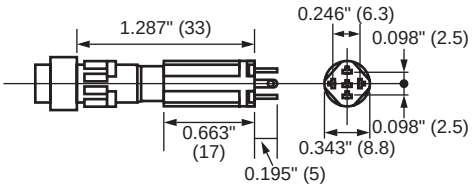


AL-KH8, Ø 21/64" (8mm)
Rectangular

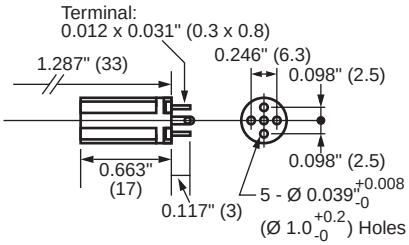


Terminal Sockets

AL-C8, Ø 21/64" (8mm), Solder



AL-C8V, Ø 21/64" (8mm), PCB



PC Board Drilling Layout
Bottom View

AP Series — Miniature Pilot Lights

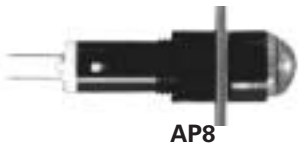
Miniature Pilot Lights with Super Bright LEDs

Key features of AP series include:

- **Long service life, low maintenance**
- **Space saving miniature style**
- **Dome or flat lens models**
- **Built-in current-limiting resistor and reverse polarity protection diode**
- **Five illumination colors: red, green, amber, yellow, and white**
- **AC adaptor (120V AC and 240V AC) and DC-DC Converter (110V DC) options on 12mm and 16mm units**

UL Recognized
File No. E68961

CSA Certified
File No. LR92374



AP8

AP1

AP2

AP6

Specifications

Lamp	Built-in LED with current limiting resistor
Operational Voltage	6, 12, 24VDC (full voltage), 110/120, 220/240VAC, (transformer) 110VDC (with converter)
Current Ratings	AP8: 6VDC/18mA, 12VDC/18mA, 24VDC/12mA AP1: 6VDC/18mA, 12VDC/18mA, 24VDC/12mA AP2: 6VDC/33mA, 12VDC/22mA, 24VDC/11mA AP6: 6VDC/33mA, 12VDC/22mA, 24VDC/11mA
Operating Temp.	-20°C to +55°C
Operating Humidity	45 to 85% RH
Insul. Resistance	100MΩ min. (500V DC megger) Between live and dead parts
Rev. Withstand Voltage	AP2/AP6: 100V AP1/AP8: 200V
Solder Terminal	Soldering 260°C maximum (5 sec.)
Degree of Protection	AP8: IP40 (dustproof) Other Series: IP65 (oiltight)

Optional Adaptors/Converters

	AC Adaptor	DC-DC Converter
Applicable Units	AP2 & AP6 (with 6V LED only)	
Operating Voltage	110/120VAC 50/60 Hz 220/240VAC 50/60 Hz	110V DC (90 to 140V DC)
Power Consumption	1.6 VA maximum	1W maximum
Insulation Voltage	250 V AC	140V DC
Insulation Resistance	10MΩ min. (500V DC megger) Between live and dead parts	
Dielectric Strength	2,000V AC, 1 minute Between live/dead parts 2,000V AC, 1 minute Between terminals	2,000V AC, 1 minute Between live/dead parts 1,500V AC, 1 minute Between terminals

Available as one piece only (replacement LEDs are not available).

Miniature Pilot Lights (Assembled)

Part Numbers: AP Miniature Pilot Lights

Appearance	Lens Style	Operating Voltage	Part Numbers
AP8 Series - Ø 8mm 	Dome	6V DC +/- 5% 12V DC +/- 10% 24V DC +/- 10%	AP8M266-② AP8M211-② AP8M222-②
	Flat	6V DC +/- 5% 12V DC +/- 10% 24V DC +/- 10%	AP8M166-② AP8M111-② AP8M122-②
AP1 Series - Ø 10mm 	Dome	6V DC +/- 5% 12V DC +/- 10% 24V DC +/- 10%	AP1M266-② AP1M211-② AP1M222-②
	Flat	6V DC +/- 5% 12V DC +/- 10% 24V DC +/- 10%	AP1M166-② AP1M111-② AP1M122-②
AP2 Series - Ø 12mm 	Dome	6V DC +/- 5% 12V DC +/- 10% 24V DC +/- 10%	AP2M266-② AP2M211-② AP2M222-②
	Flat	6V DC +/- 5% 12V DC +/- 10% 24V DC +/- 10%	AP2M166-② AP2M111-② AP2M122-②
AP6 Series - Ø 16mm 	Dome	6V DC +/- 5% 12V DC +/- 10% 24V DC +/- 10%	AP6M266-② AP6M211-② AP6M222-②
	Flat	6V DC +/- 5% 12V DC +/- 10% 24V DC +/- 10%	AP6M166-② AP6M111-② AP6M122-②

② Color Code

Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
White	W
Yellow	Y

1. In place of ②, specify the color code.
2. For dimensions, see page A5-212
3. For accessories, see page A5-212.

Part Numbers: Optional AC Adaptors and DC-DC Converters (for AP2 and AP6 only)

Appearance	Style	Voltage	Part Numbers	
			Used with AP2 Series	Used with AP6 Series
 Secondary Voltage = 6V	AC Adaptor	110/120V AC 220/240V AC	AP2-0126D AP2-0246D	AP6-0126D AP6-0246D
	DC-DC Converter	110V DC (90–140V DC)	AP2-016DD	AP6-016DD

1. Optional AC adaptors and DC-DC converters snap onto the back of AP2 or AP6 pilot lights.
2. AC Adaptors and DC-DC Converters step down to 6V.
3. For dimensions, see page A5-213.

Accessories — AP Series

Appearance	Description	Used With	Part Number
Locking Ring Wrench 	Made of metal. Used for tightening plastic locking ring during installation. Tightening torque should not exceed 3kgf-cm	Ø 16mm units	MT-001
		Ø 12mm units	MT-002
		Ø 10mm units	MT-003
		Ø 8mm units	MT-004
Mounting Hole Plug 	Made of rubber. Fills unused mounting holes to provide IP65 protection	Unused 8mm panel cutouts	AL-B8
		Unused 10mm panel cutouts	AL-B1
		Unused 12mm panel cutouts	AL-B2
		Unused 16mm panel cutouts	AL-B6
Transformer Removal Tool		AP2 & AP6 snap on transformer & DC-DC converter	MT-100
Replacement Lenses 	Lenses (included with all units).	AP1M Flat	AP1M-L1-②
		AP1M Dome	AP1M-L2-②
		AP2M Flat	AP2M-L1-②
		AP2M Dome	AP2M-L2-②
		AP6M Flat	AP6M-L1-②
		AP6M Dome	AP6M-L2-②
Replacement Engraving Inserts 	Allow legends under flat lenses (included with all flat lens models).	AP1M Flat	AP1M-P1-W
		AP2M Flat	AP2M-P1-W
		AP6M Flat	AP6M-P1-W

In place of ②, specify the Lens Color Code.

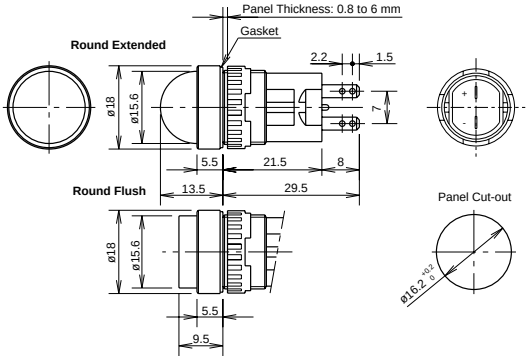
② Lens Color Code

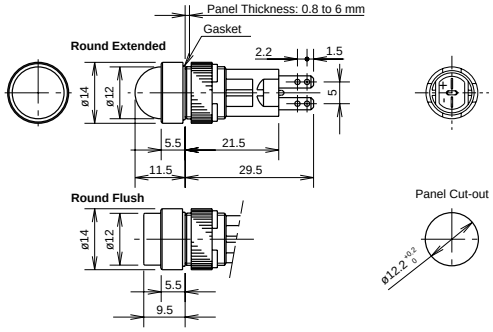
Color	Code
Amber	A
Green	G
Red	R
White	W
Yellow	Y

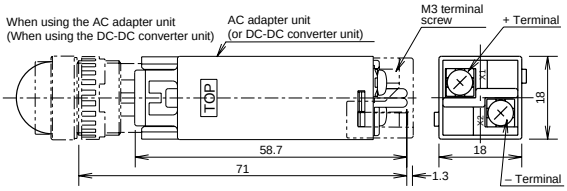
Dimensions — AP Series

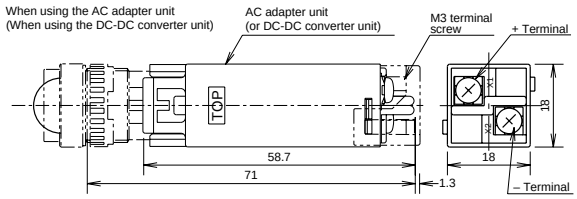
Pilot Lights (AP Series)

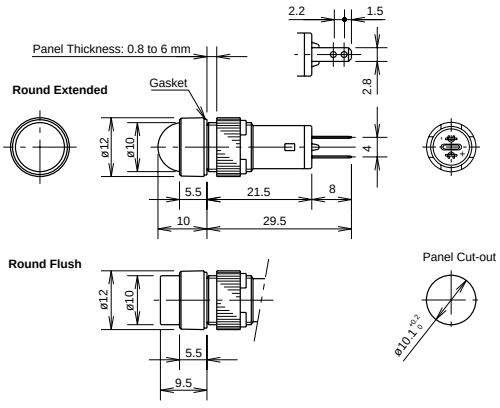
Style	AP8		AP1		AP2			AP6		
	Flat	Dome	Flat	Dome	Flat	Dome	w/ Adaptor or Converter	Flat	Dome	w/ Adaptor or Converter
Panel Cut-out	Ø 0.319" (+0.0118, –0) 8.1mm (+0.3, –0)		Ø 0.398" (+0.0118, –0) 10.1mm (+0.3, –0)		Ø 0.480" (+0.0118, –0) 12.2mm (+0.3, –0)			Ø 0.638" (+0.0118, –0) 16.2mm (+0.3, –0)		
Outside Dimension	Ø 0.386" (9.8mm)		Ø 0.472" (12mm)		Ø 0.551" (14mm)		❑ 0.709" (18mm)	Ø 0.709" (18mm)		❑ 0.709" (18mm)

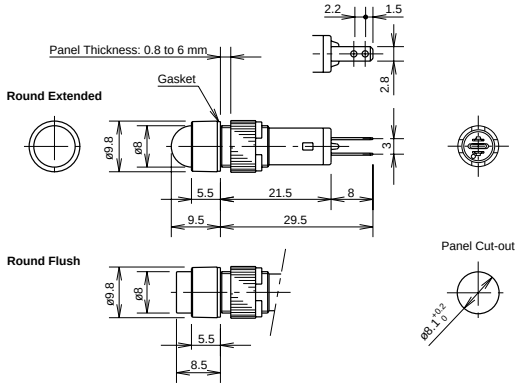












Mouser Electronics

Authorized Distributor

Click to View Pricing, Inventory, Delivery & Lifecycle Information:

IDEC:

AOGW402-R AOGW411-R AOGW411-W AOGW410-R AOGW410-G AOGW401-R AOGW420-B AOGW411-G AOGW420-R AOGW402N-S AOGW422-R